

Series: AWM95
Australian Army commanders' diaries
Headquarters

Item number: 1/4/214

**Item: Headquarters, 1 Australian
Task Force**

Narrative, Duty Officer's log

1-31 March 1971

COVERING LETTER

Reference No.....

To: OIC, Military History Section, AHQ.

1. I enclose Commanders Diary (AF C 2118) (Adapted) as indicated at Part 2.

2. Please return receipt below.

(Signature) *[Handwritten Signature]* Maj

Appointment *CSO.2 (OPS)*
(OC Unit or senior staff officer)

Receipt
19/4/71

SECRET

ORIGINAL } Strike out where
~~DUPLICATE~~ } not applicable

COMMANDERS DIARY

OF

Unit or Formation Headquarters First Australian Task Force

From 1 Mar 71 To 31 Mar 71

INDEX

Narrative (AF C 2118)

ANNEXES

- * A Duty officer's log
- * B Messages connected with log
- C Operation orders and instructions issued
- D Operation orders and instructions received
- * E Sitreps issued
- F Orders of battle and location reports issued
- G Intelligence reports and summaries issued; appreciations made
- H Administrative orders and instructions issued
- I Administrative orders and instructions received
- J Administrative reports and bulletins; ammunition returns; field strength returns
- * K Standing orders issued
- L Commander's policy and demi-official letters
- M Action reports (if required)
- N Other papers, eg, maps and diagrams, air photos, reports from sub units
- O Periodical summaries of operations
- Z Top Secret Supplementary Diary

Enclosure Numbers

1	to	207
nil	to	nil
1	to	99
nil	to	nil
1	to	31
nil	to	nil
1	to	36
nil	to	nil
nil	to	nil
nil	to	nil
nil	to	nil
1	to	51
nil	to	nil

† NIL
† RETAINED
† Despatched to

on N/A

* Only to be included during operations.
† Cross out whichever is not applicable.

PART 3

COMMANDERS DIARIES
INSTRUCTIONS

AIM

- 1. The aim of a Commanders Diary is to provide data on which to base future improvements in Army training, equipment, organization and administration, and to furnish historians with a record of the activities of units and formations in operational and non-operational periods in peace and in war.

GENERAL

- 2. Entries are to be made daily on AF C 2118 (Adapted) each entry being initialled by the officer detailed to keep it.
- 3. Commanders Diaries will conform with the rules for drafting orders given in "Staff Duties (Australia)" Chapter 2, Section 12.

RESPONSIBILITY

During Non-operational Periods

- 4. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled by commanders of all formations.

During Operational Periods (1)

- 5. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled in duplicate by:
 - a. Commanders of all formations.
 - b. Each branch of the staff at formation headquarters commanded by a brigadier or above.
 - c. Heads of services not below the rank of lieutenant colonel.
 - d. Personal staffs and officers holding special appointments.
 - e. Unit commanders.
 - f. Commanders of a detachment of a unit when so ordered.

COMPILATION

- 6. Both original and duplicate copies are to consist of:
 - a. Cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted).
 - b. Index as printed on cover.
 - c. Narrative (AF C 2118) (Adapted).
 - d. Annexes as shown in the Index.
- 7. All details of the unit or formation (if a detachment is concerned, the name of the parent unit), period covered and enclosure numbers of the annexes are to be shown on the cover. If there has been a change of command since the last report, the date of assumption by the new commanding officer is to be included.
- 8. The annexes are to be assembled in the groups shown on the cover. If there are no enclosures for an annex NIL will be entered on the cover. If additional annexes are convenient for a particular headquarters, starting at B.

for operations form Annex "Z", "TOP SECRET" the document. It is to be prepared and disposed of as

EVENTS

as well as map references), establishment, equipment and orders given. The day's fighting, including company movements. Commander with regard to equipment, tactics, organization

potential importance. of officers, men and equipment. equipment captured. employed in the time not accounted for. The type of

and to save work as much information as possible is to be given. All documents issued and received, routine returns, etc. All and the time of receipt or despatch is to be given.

the annexes, but need not give a precis of any of them.

(continued on back cover)

SECRET

VE C 3118 (Adapted)

EVEL 3

COVERING LETTER

EVEL 1

DISPOSAL

13. Original Commander's Diary. This is to be forwarded monthly, unless otherwise ordered, by the seventh day of the succeeding month direct to AHQ.

14. Duplicate Commander's Diary. This must be clearly marked as a duplicate. It is to be sent separately from the original to AHQ one month after the original has been despatched but not before the former has been acknowledged.

15. When overseas, both copies of diaries are to be sent through the Army Records organization in the overseas theatre but at different times.

16. TOP SECRET Supplementary Diaries.

a. The documents referred to in Paragraph 9 together with a list of them made out on AF C 2118 (Adapted) must be placed in separate cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted). All details must be filled in and the cover clearly marked in red: "ANNEX Z — OFFICER ONLY". It may be convenient to group the papers by appendices.

b. Supplementary diaries must be forwarded under the normal rules for TOP SECRET correspondence, to AHQ. The inner envelope must be plainly marked:

TOP SECRET
ANNEX Z to

Commanders Diary of.....(Formation or Unit)

From.....to.....(Dates)

c. The duplicate supplementary diaries must be despatched as shown in Paragraph 14 as soon as receipt of the original has been acknowledged.

COMPILATION

6. Both original and duplicate copies are to consist of:

- a. Cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted).
- b. Index as printed on cover.
- c. Narrative (AF C 2118) (Adapted).
- d. Appendices as shown in the index.

7. All details of the unit or formation (if a detachment is concerned, the name of the parent unit), period covered and enclosure numbers of the annexes are to be shown on the cover. If there has been a change of command since the last report, the date of assumption by the new commanding officer is to be included.

8. The annexes are to be assembled in the groups shown on the cover. If there are no enclosures for an annex NIL will be entered on the cover. If additional annexes are convenient for a particular formation, they are to be included at B.

For operations from Annex "Z", "TOP SECRET" the document. It is to be prepared and disposed of as

INDEX

as well as map references), establishment, equipment and orders given. The day's fighting, including company movements, remainder with regard to equipment, tactics, organization

essential importance: a. officers, men and equipment; b. parent formation; c. personnel employed in the time not accounted for. The type of

and to save work as much information as possible is to be entered on the cover and the time of receipt or despatch is to be given.

be annexes, but need not give a précis of any of them.

(continued on back cover)

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C2119 (Adapted).

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

AF - C2118 (Adapted)
Revised Apr. 1969

COMMANDER'S DIARY NARRATIVE

UNIT/FORMATION HQ 1 ATF

MONTH and YEAR March 1971

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER Brig B.A. McDONALD OBE, MC

Serial	Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or Information	Reference to annex letter and/or enclosure No.
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
1	Nui Dat	1 Mar 71	0815	Comd held discussions with the DAAG Maj M.A. COUNT	
2	YS4590		1015	Comd visited V Coy 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) at NDP GARTH	
3	HORSESHOE		1055	Comd visited C Coy 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) at the HORSESHOE	
4	YS4353		1130	Comd visited elms of 1 ARU at NDP ISA	
5	NUI DAT		1400	Comd visited CO 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) - Lt Col CHURCH	
6	NUI DAT		1630	Comd attended the weekly conference	
7	NUI DAT		1700	Comd attended his staff conference	
8	NUI DAT	2 Mar 71	0930	Comd visited CO 3 RAR - Lt Col F.P. SCOTT	
9	NUI DAT		1130	Comd held discussions with CO 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) Lt Col J.M. CHURCH	
10	SAIGON		1315	Comd attended a farewell luncheon for COMAFV Maj Gen C.A.E. FRASER at the residence of the Australian Ambassador Mr M.A. Morris	
11	NUI DAT		1540	Comd held discussions with OC 1 Fd Sqn Maj R.P. KUDNIG	
12	NUI DAT		1610	Comd held discussions with OC C Sqn 1 Armd Regt Maj P.W. BOURKE	
13	NUI DAT		1700	Comd attended his staff conference	
14	NUI DAT	3 Mar 71	0200	Comd called to CP reference contact of D Coy 3 RAR	
15	NUI DAT		0300	Comd in CP for 1 ATF Base Defence stand to	
16	NUI DAT		0820	Comd held discussions with the DAAG Maj M.A. COUNT	

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C2119 (Adapted).

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

AF - C2118 (Adapted)
Revised Apr. 1969

COMMANDER'S DIARY NARRATIVE

UNIT/FORMATION HQ 1 ATF

MONTH and YEAR March 1971

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER Brig B.A. McDONALD, OBE, MC

Serial	Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or Information	Reference to annex letter and/or enclosure No.
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
17	BARIA	3 Mar 71	1445	Discussions with Province Chief Lt Col NGUYEN VAN TU, followed by weekly conference.	
18	NUI DAT		1645	Comd held discussions with CO 2nd Bde 25th Inf Div Col J.R. ULATOWSKI	
19	NUI DAT		1700	Comd attended his staff conference	
20	YS5777	4 Mar 71	1015	Comd visited NDP MARJ and elms of arty	
21	NUI DAT		1130	Comd visited 8 Fd Amb	
22	NUI DAT		1330	Comd visited 106 Fd Wksp	
23	LONG BINH		1645	Comd held discussions with CG II FFV Lt Gen M.S. DAVISON	
24	LONG BINH		1700	Comd attended the II FFV staff conference	
25	SAIGON		1900	Comd attended a reception for COMAFV designate Maj Gen D.B. DUNSTAN CBE	
26	NUI DAT	5 Mar 71	0820	Comd held discussions with the DAAG Maj M.A. COUNT	
27	NUI DAT		1030	Comd departed on a VR of the LONG and LIGHT GREEN	
28	NUI DAT		1130	Comd visited 2 SAS Sqn	
29	NUI DAT		1200	Comd met and entertained to lunch the new CO 3rd Bde 1st Air Cav Div	
30	NUI DAT		1430	Comd visited HQ Coy 1 ATF	
31	NUI DAT		1630	Comd attended his Sub Unit OCs' Conference	
32	NUI DAT		1700	Comd attended his staff conference	
33	NUI DAT	6 Mar 71	0930	Comd held discussions with the CO V Force Lt Col BROWNE	

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C2119 (Adapted).

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

AF - C2118 (Adapted)
Revised Apr. 1969

COMMANDER'S DIARY NARRATIVE

UNIT/FORMATION HQ 1 ATF

MONTH and YEAR March 1971

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER Brig B.A. McDONALD OBE, MC

Serial	Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or Information	Reference to annex letter and/or enclosure No.
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
34	YS4586	6 Mar 71	1015	Comd visited elms of 107 Fd Bty at NDP LINDY	
35			1035	Comd conducted a VR in the general area of NDP GARTH	
36	NUI DAT		1130	Comd visited C Sqn 1 Armd Regt	
37	NUI DAT		1215	Comd attended a farewell luncheon at 4 Fd Regt Offrs' Mess	
38	NUI DAT		1430	Comd visited A Sect 1 Topo Svy Tp	
39	NUI DAT		1500	Comd visited 1 Aust CA Unit	
40	NUI DAT		1700	Comd attended his staff conference	
41	NUI DAT		1830	Comd attended a farewell dinner at 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Sergeants' Mess for the TFSM WO1 D. DONKIN MBE	
42	NUI DAT	7 Mar 71	1400	Comd met COMAFV Maj Gen D.B. DUNSTAN CBE and then held discussions with him.	
43	BARIA		1410	Comd with COMAFV visited BARIA and the road making along Route to the south of NUI DAT	
44	NUI DAT		1545	Comd held further discussions with COMAFV	
45	NUI DAT		1630	Comd farewelled COMAFV	
46	NUI DAT		1700	Comd attended his staff conference	
47	NUI DAT	8 Mar 71	1130	Comd visited CO JWTC Lt Col KIM and the senior Aust advisor Lt Col J. SULLIVAN	
48	NUI DAT		1430	Comd received a present from the Coy Comd 586 RF Coy Capt A.D. CONG	

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C2119 (Adapted).

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

AF - C2118 (Adapted)
Revised Apr. 1969

COMMANDER'S DIARY NARRATIVE

UNIT/FORMATION HQ 1 ATF

MONTH and YEAR March 1971

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER Brig B.A. McDONALD OBE, MC

Serial	Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or Information	Reference to annex letter and/or enclosure No.
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
49	NUI DAT	8 Mar 71	1500	Comd visited A Sqn 3 Cav Regt	
50	NUI DAT		1530	Comd visited Det 1 Div Int Unit	
51	NUI DAT		1600	Comd held discussions with the LO to BARIA Maj J.L. McPHERSON	
52	NUI DAT		1615	Comd held discussions with the PSA Mr P. WALKINSHAW	
53	NUI DAT		1635	Comd attended the weekly conference	
54	NUI DAT		1710	Comd attended his staff conference	
55	NUI DAT	9 Mar 71	0845	Comd met Air Vice Marshall E. HEY CR CBE and then had discussions	
56	BINH GIA		0930	Comd attended a ^{Lands} Garols Ceremony at BINH GIA	
57	NUI DAT		1130	Comd held discussions with OC 2 SAS Sqn Maj G.E. CHIPMAN	
58	NUI DAT		1400	Comd visited 161 (Indep) Recce Flt	
59	NUI DAT		1430	Comd visited HQ 1 ATF LAD	
60	NUI DAT		1515	Comd farewelled CO 4 Fd Regt RAA Lt Col B.C. FORWARD	
61	NUI DAT		1530	Comd held discussions with the OC 161 (Indep) Recce Flt Maj M.H. HARDEN	
62	NUI DAT		1700	Comd attended his staff conference	
63	BARIA	10 Mar 71	0845	Comd held discussions with the Province Chief Lt Col NGUYEN VAN TU	
64	YS6068		1410	Comd visited HQ 3 RAR at FSB BETH	
65	BARIA		1500	Comd held discussions with the Province Chief Lt Col NGUYEN VAN TU	

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C2119 (Adapted).

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

AF - C2118 (Adapted)
Revised Apr. 1969

COMMANDER'S DIARY NARRATIVE

UNIT/FORMATION HQ 1 ATF

MONTH and YEAR March 1971

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER Brig B.A. McDONALD OBE, MC

Serial	Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or Information	Reference to annex letter and/or enclosure No.
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
66	NUI DAT	10 Mar 71	1630	Comd visited 104 Sig Sqn	
67	NUI DAT		1700	Comd attended his staff conference	
68	YS6068	11 Mar 71	1400	Comd visited HQ 3 RAR at FSB BETH	
69	NUI DAT		1545	Comd visited 1 Fd Sqn	
70	NUI DAT		1700	Comd attended his staff conference	
71	NUI DAT	12 Mar 71	1000	Comd met COMAFV Maj Gen D.B. DUNSTAN CBE	
72	NUI DAT		1030	Comd met CG II FFV Lt Gen M.S. DAVISON	
73	YS6068		1300	Comd visited HQ 3 RAR at FSB BETH	
74	NUI DAT		1630	Comd attended his sub unit OCs' conference	
75	YS6068	13 Mar 71	1345	Comd visited HQ 3 RAR at FSB BETH	
76	NUI DAT		1500	Comd visited Det AFV Pro Unit	
77	NUI DAT		1530	Comd visited 1 Aust PsyOps Unit	
78	NUI DAT		1600	Comd visited 547 Sig Tp	
79	NUI DAT		1700	Comd attended his staff conference	
80	NUI DAT	14 Mar 71	1010	Comd met the DMO and P Brig R.L. HUGHES CBE, DSO	
81	NUI DAT		1130	Comd with Brig HUGHES visited A Sqn 3 Cav Regt	
82	NUI DAT		1200	Comd with Brig HUGHES visited 2 SAS Sqn	

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C2119 (Adapted).

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

AF-C2118 (Adapted)
Revised Apr. 1969

COMMANDER'S DIARY NARRATIVE

UNIT/FORMATION HQ 1 ATF

MONTH and YEAR March 1971

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER Brig B.A. McDONALD OBE, MC

Serial	Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or Information	Reference to annex letter and/or enclosure No.
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
83		14 Mar 71	1330	Comd with Brig HUGHES departed by air on a Province recce	
84	YS6068		1450	Comd and Brig HUGHES visited HQ 3 RAR at FSB BETH	
85	NUI DAT		1700	Comd attended his staff conference	
86	LONG BINH	15 Mar 71	0900	Comd attended a medal ceremony at the invitation of the GC II FFV Lt Gen MS DAVISON	
87	YS6068		1340	Comd visited HQ 3 RAR at FSB BETH	
88	NUI DAT		1600	Comd held discussions with the PSA, Mr R. WALKINSHAW	
89	NUI DAT		1630	Comd attended the weekly conference	
90	NUI DAT		1700	Comd attended his staff conference	
91	YS5754	16 Mar 71	1000	Comd visited D and E Pl at NDP BRIGID	
92	LONG HAIS		1110	Comd conducted a VR over the LONG HAIS	
93	NUI DAT		1230	Comd entertained the DMO and P Brig R.L. HUGHES CBE DSO to lunch	
94	NUI DAT		1400	Comd visited 1 ARU	
95	NUI DAT		1510	Comd visited 198 Wks Sect	
96	NUI DAT		1700	Comd attended his staff conference	
97	NUI DAT	17 Mar 71	1100	Comd met the Australian Ambassador Mr M.A. MORRIS and party followed by discussions.	
98	YS5777		1345	Comd visited elms A Sqn 3 Cav Regt and Arty at FSB MARJ	
99	YS6068		1415	Comd visited HQ 3 RAR at FSB BETH	

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C2119 (Adapted).

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

AF-C2118 (Adapted)
Revised Apr. 1969

COMMANDER'S DIARY NARRATIVE

UNIT/FORMATION HQ 1 ATF

MONTH and YEAR March 1971

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER Brig B.A. McDONALD OBE MC

Serial	Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or Information	Reference to annex letter and/or enclosure No.
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
100	BARIA	17 Mar 71	1500	Comd held discussions with the Province Chief NGUYEN VAN TU	
101	NUI DAT		1700	Comd attended his staff conference	
102	NUI DAT	18 Mar 71	0920	Comd held discussions with the CO 1 LSG/NZ Brig J. BURNS and party	
103	SAIGON		1300	Comd attended a working luncheon at the Residence of the Australian Ambassador Mr M.A. MORRIS for the Minister for Defence, the Honorable Mr J. GORTON MP	
104	LONG BINH		1630	Comd held discussions with the CG II FFV Lt Gen M.S. DAVISON	
105	YS6068	19 Mar 71	0945	Comd visited HQ 3 RAR at FSB BETH	
106	BEARCAT		1130	Comd held discussions and attended a luncheon at the invitation of the CG RTAVF Maj Gen ERN CHIRAPONGSE	
107	FSB MACE		1430	Comd held discussions with CO 3 Bde 1 Air Cav Div Col W. LOUISELL	
108	NUI DAT		1900	Comd attended his staff conference	
109	NUI DAT	20 Mar 71	0930	Comd met the Minister for Defence and party, Mr J.G. GORTON. Followed by discussion	
110	YS5777		1040	Comd and the Minister for Defence and party visited FSB MARJ	
111	YS6068		1110	Comd, Minister for Defence and party visited HQ 3 RAR at FSB BETH	
112	NUI DAT		1205	Comd, Minister for Defence and party visited A Sqn 3 Cav Regt	
113	NUI DAT		1245	Comd entertained the Minister for Defence and party to lunch at 1 ATF Offrs' Mess	
114	NUI DAT		1335	Comd Minister for Defence and party visited JWTC	

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C2119 (Adapted).

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

AF - C2118 (Adapted)
Revised Apr. 1969

COMMANDER'S DIARY NARRATIVE

UNIT/FORMATION HQ 1 ATF

MONTH and YEAR March 1971

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER Brig B.A. McDONALD, OBE, MC

Serial	Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or Information	Reference to annex letter and/or enclosure No.
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
115	BARIA	20 Mar 71	1405	Comd and Minister for Defence held discussions with the Province Chief Lt Col NGUYEN VAN TU	
116	YS6068		1545	Comd visited HQ 3 RAR at FSB BETH as a result of the contact with c/s 32 and BUSHRANGER aircraft at YS648786	
117	YS6478		1645	Comd conducted a VR over the contact area.	
118	NUI DAT		1715	Comd attended his staff conference	
119	YS5154	21 Mar 71	0945	Comd visited NDP BRIDGID as a result of the contact with RAAF aircraft over the LONG HATS	
120	YS4954		1000	Comd visited the area of the downed RAAF ac and held discussions with MATT members of HQ 302 RF Bn	
121	YS6068	21 Mar 71	1045	Comd visited HQ 3 RAR at FSB BETH	
122	HORSESHOE		1120	Comd visited elms of 161 Bty NZ at the HORSESHOE	
123	NUI DAT		1200	Comd visited 2 SAS Sqn	
124	NUI DAT		1525	Comd held discussions with OC A Sqn 3 Cav Regt Maj T.F.H. WALKER	
125	NUI DAT		1700	Comd attended his staff conference	
126	BARIA	22 Mar 71	0900	Comd held discussions with the Province Chief Lt Col NGUYEN VAN TU	
127	NUI DAT		1015	Comd held discussions with the OC 17 Const Sqn Maj J.M. SANDERSON	

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C2119 (Adapted).

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

AF-C2118 (Adapted)
Revised Apr. 1969

COMMANDER'S DIARY NARRATIVE

UNIT/FORMATION HQ 1 ATF

MONTH and YEAR March 1971

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER Brig B.A. McDONALD OBE, MC

Serial	Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or Information	Reference to annex letter and/or enclosure No.
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
128	NUI DAT	22 Mar 71		Comd held discussions with OC 131 Div Loc Bty Capt T.R. FORD and visited the sensor CP on SAS Hill.	
129	YS3777		1330	Comd visited A Coy 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC)	
130	YS4590		1415	Comd visited V Coy 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC)	
131	BARIA		1500	Comd held discussion with Province Chief Lt Col NGUYEN VAN TU	
132	NUI DAT		1630	Comd attended the weekly conference	
133	NUI DAT		1700	Comd attended his staff conference	
134	NUI DAT	23 Mar 71	0830	Comd held discussions with OC A Sqn 3 Cav Regt Maj T.F.H. WALKER	
135	YS6068		1030	Comd visited HQ 3 RAR at FSB BETH	
136	NUI DAT		1340	Comd visited Det AFV Cash Office	
137	NUI DAT		1400	Comd visited AFPO 4	
138	NUI DAT		1430	Comd visited ASCO PX	
139	NUI DAT		1700	Comd attended his staff conference	
140	NUI DAT	24 Mar 71	0830	Comd interviewed the NZ historian Mr HENDERSON	
141	BARIA		1430	Comd held discussions with the Province Chief Lt Col NGUYEN VAN TU	
142	NUI DAT		1700	Comd attended his staff conference	
143	NUI DAT	25 Mar 71	1120	Comd held discussions Maj Gen J.R. DEANE, Director of Defence Communications Planning Group (Washington)	

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C2119 (Adapted).

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

AF-C2118 (Adapted)
Revised Apr. 1969

COMMANDER'S DIARY NARRATIVE

UNIT/FORMATION HQ 1 ATF

MONTH and YEAR March 1971

REFERENCE MAP

COMMANDING OFFICER Brig B.A. McDONALD OBE, MC

Serial	Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or Information	Reference to annex letter and/or enclosure No.
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
144	LONG DIEN DISTRICT	25 Mar 71	1415	Comd attended a "SEATO Party" inspection of the LONG TOAN Junior Technical High School	
145	LONG BINH		1645	Comd held discussions with the CG IIFTV Lt Gen M.S. DAVISON	
146	YS6068	26 Mar 71	0730	Comd visited HQ 3 RAR at FSB BETH	
147	BIEN HOA		1030	Comd attended a farewell medal ceremony for the 1st Cav Div (Air Mobile)	
148	YS4590		1340	Comd visited C Coy 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC)	
149	YS7179		1410	Comd visited elms of 161 Bty NZ at FSB TOBY	
150	YS6068		1530	Comd visited HQ 3 RAR at FSB BETH	
151	NUI DAT		1700	Comd attended his staff conference	
152	NUI DAT	27 Mar 71	0830	Comd held discussions with the DAAG Maj M.A. COUNT	
153	NUI DAT		1030	Comd attended the 1 ATF Padre's Conference	
154	NUI DAT		1645	Comd interviewed Mr T. MILLANE the scientific advisor from AHQ who brought up the computer for 1 ATF.	
155	NUI DAT		1700	Comd attended his staff conference	
156	VUNG TAU	28 Mar 71	1130	Comd visited patients at 4 Aust Fd Hosp	
157	VUNG TAU		1220	Comd attended the 50th anniversary party for the RAAF	
158	YS6068		1515	Comd visited HQ 3 RAR at FSB BETH	

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C2119 (Adapted).

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

AF - C2118 (Adapted)
Revised Apr. 1969

COMMANDER'S DIARY NARRATIVE

UNIT/FORMATION HQ 1 ATF

MONTH and YEAR March 1971

REFERENCE MAP _____

COMMANDING OFFICER Brig B.A. McDONALD OBE MC

Serial	Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or Information	Reference to annex letter and/or enclosure No.
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)
159	NUI DAT	28 Mar 71	1730	Comd attended his staff conference	
160	YS3990	29 Mar 71	0930	Comd visited B Coy 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC)	
161	NUI DAT		1600	Comd held discussions with the PSA Mr R. WALKINSHAW	
162	NUI DAT		1630	Comd attended the weekly conference	
163	NUI DAT		1700	Comd attended his staff conference	
164	YS6068	30 Mar 71	1410	Comd visited HQ 3 RAR at FSB BETH	
165	YS5963		1530	Comd visited elms of 17 Const Sqn at Bridge Site Six	
166	YS5658		1600	Comd visited elms of 1 Fd Sqn at NDP REBECCA	
167	NUI DAT		1700	Comd attended his staff conference	
168	NUI DAT	31 Mar 71	0915	Comd held discussions with the CG IIFV Lt Gen M.S. DAVISON	
169	NUI DAT		0950	Comd held discussions with the SDSLO Col P.D. YONGE	
170	YS6068		1345	Comd visited HQ 3 RAR at FSB BETH	
171	BARIA		1500	Comd held discussion with the Province Chief Lt Col NGUYEN VAN TU	
172	YS6068		1650	Comd visited HQ 3 RAR at FSB BETH as a result of the contact of A Coy 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) at YS5971	
173	NUI DAT		1900	Comd called to the CP as a further result of the contact of A Coy 2 RAR/NZ(ANZAC) op con to 3 RAR.	

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 001

Date 01 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0001	261600	F/ 2 RAR	Mousetrap request. a. Combined 2 RAR/386 RF Coy. b. 340740 to 340720, 253720 then along but excluding Rte 15 to 250750. c. 020800-041800. d. Op instruction follows, RF are requesting VN approval for op through Sector. Pass to Sector LO and HOA LONG LO.	BARIA p/clear.
0002	282300		Late Report. Ranges 1 Mar 71.5A. 0800-1200. 2 RAR, SA. 6A,B 0800-1600, 2 RAR, M72, M79, 90mm. All others closed due to work up of 3 RAR.	
0003	010130	F/ 2 RAR	Spot Report. 0015 TA84 saw lights moving towards their AP, lights were moving down creek, not certain what type of lights. Then lights were extinguished. Gr447915.	
0004	010130	F/ 3 RAR	Spot Report. No 5 gun of B Coy reported lights half a mile N of their position. Reported lights again on a bearing of 5900mils. B Coy loc stat 495684.	
0005	010210	F/ 2 RAR	Dustoff. a. 2 RAR. 2. 387658. 3a. Priority. b. 1 sitting. c. Ant in ear - extreme discomfort. d. Aust. 4a. 55.40, C/S 66. b. St light. c. Open flat paddy. d. Yes. e. No. f. Yes. g. St light.	
0006	010330	F/ 2 RAR	Dustoff Report. C/S 66 ARU under op con to 2 RAR. a. 2793511 GPH Cpl G.P. Hogan. b. Insect in ear. c. 387658. d. 010130. e. Vampire. f. N/A.	
0007	010800	F/ CP, T/ 8 FD AMB	Routine transfer. 1. Dustoff ac is to pick up one patient at VAMPIRE and transfer to WIDE MINNOW at 1630 hrs today. 2. The patient has eye injuries. 3. You may send down on the ac any routine transfer patients.	
0008	010855	F/ SAS	Sighting Report. 1. PH 34 now at loc 777845 at 010830H. 2. Sighted 1xVC at loc 776844 at 281650H. En firing mini shots. 3. Fut int's, recce	Info 3 RAR.
0009	010910	F/ 3 RAR	Contact Report. a. C/S4, 43. b. 010858. c. Gd 529742. d. 3 en. e. Black clothing AK47s. f. 1 en KIA, 1 AK47 CIA. g. Fled to East. h. 3 en. En init. Sweep now being carried out. En wearing webbing.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 002

Date 01 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0010	010940	F/ X/MOC	Hotrod Request. 612 RF, road between grids 652665, 623650, timings 020700-021700.	Info.
0011	011000	F/ ARTY	1. Survey party (3 PAX) to do survey from NI CHAN Y18010 CHAN YT 6010 from 071300-071700. Request C/S and freq of ground tps for LZ.	MACE p/clear. C/S WARLORD 27m 52.40.
0012	011015	F/ MILO SECT OR 3 (GS INT)	VC Sighting. 1. Report of 6-7 VC in area YS539625 from NP adviser (sighted by whom?). 2. NP at DAT DO have requested to go to area and require sect of APCs.	1. Passed to 3 RAR DO. 2. Ops Offr 3 RAR to advise intention. 3. <u>NOTE</u> : C/S 53 at YS530637. Heading SE at this time 011017H.
0013	011025	F/ BARIA	AO request. 1. NP. 2. E 52-56, N R23-64. 3. 011200-011800. 4. Search operation.	1. 3 RAR p/clear.
0014	011050	F/ 3 RAR	Spot Report. Movement seen East/N East of C/S 41. Bushrangers sweeping NE of 41s loc and engaging. Bushranger finished - C/S 41 clearing. Loc stat 531743.	
0015	011110	F/ LO BARIA	Ref sighting of en at YS539625. 1. NP at DAT DO advise they have an informer who can guide the NP on APCs to the area. He alleges that he knows where the bunkers, mines, booby traps are.	1. 3 RAR advised. 2. 3 RAR intention C/S 53 moving towards area. OC at H/SHOE has sect of tracks avail and can take NP. They do not want to allocate a M/trap to NP. 3. LO BARIA contacted, will talk to Capt of NP and get them to go to H/SHOE to coord.
0016	011115	F/ LO BARIA 3 RAR	Ref sighting at YS 539625. 1. Capt of NP and US NP adviser proceeding to HORSESHOE, require interpreter. 1. OC C Coy 2 RAR (under op con 3 RAR) will con operation. Will discuss and coord with NP Capt on arrival, intend to have sect of APCs uplift NP and Informer/guide from DAT DO then proceed to area.	1. 3 RAR advised. 1. LO BARIA advised.
0017	011120	F/ 3 RAR	Spot Report. C/S 41 cleared area, moving shortly to clear deeper.	
0018	011125	F/ 161 RECCE	359, E 68-71, N 87-90. No sign of recent use in old bunker complexes at 713881 and 709878 and on North South track. Suspected bunker was seen at 695877 to the N of an East-West track in thick undergrowth. Due to light condition at time was impossible to state size or age, however track had not been used	

SECRET for some time.

Duty Officer's Signature *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 003

Date 01 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0019	011140	F/ 2 RAR	West Gate Opening. 1. Request West Gate to be opened for 1xTEV at fol times: a. 011850-011910. b. 020530-020550. 2. Purpose. Deploy and rec of HOA LONG ptls. 3. Dvrs name Cpl KNOPKE.	1. 3 Cav passed. 2. Approved.
0020	011200	F/ BARIA	INTREP. At 0930H in vicinity of NUI NHON 3/46 group received HOI CHANH named PHUNG XUAN HO born 1921 in NAM DINH province. He was a squad leader.	
0021	011200	F/ L/DIEN	Spot Report. 1. PT L/DIEN. 2. 429524. 3. 0900. 4. RF, MP, MPFF, MSS. 5. 1 female detainee in bunker located near charcoal kilns in LA VOI. 6.7.8.9.10. N/A.	
0022	011210	F/ 2 RAR	Installation Report. a.1. VC. 2. 011100H C/S 42(-). b. 473875. c1. 5x5 mts. 2. Sleeping area for 2-4 persons. 3. N/A. Main track to S small track to N. d.1. 2-5 days. 2. 2-5 days. 3. N/A. e.1. 1xbox. 2. Back load next maint dem. f1. Nil. 2.3. N/A. g1.2. N/A. 3. C/S 42 will have AP there for next 2 days.	
0023	011210	F/ CP, T/ B'CAT	Ref B53 US Special Forces AO DOREEN. 1. Ref deployment for 9 Mar 71. 2. Suggest LO and party be located at 2 RAR during all B53 ops in AO DOREEN. 3. For first op request LO arrive N/D AMMar 71 with detail of plan as coord with local forces in area is necessary. 4. Accn available at 2 RAR.	
0024	1210	F/ 2 RAR	Ref visit by B53 LO 21 Feb, no objection to adjustment of AO DOREEN as fol: New boundary: E 33-37, N 64-69. Period 01-31 Mar 71. Square gr 36 68, gr 36 67. Should be no fire zones because of civilian movements advise if changes approved.	Pass to BEARCAT p/clear during visit by LO 21 Feb.
0025	011230	F/ BARIA	Spot Report. 701 RF detained 3 suspects at 377597, time 011120H. Presently loc at Secotr interrogation by S2.	
0026	011300	F/ 3 RAR. BARIA LO	Ref en in area YS539625. 1. C/S 53 to be extracted before NP go in. Tracks going in now (1235 hrs) for extraction. 2. Extraction completed. 3. NP op with tracks to commence 1300 hrs.	1. Advises area is mined, approx 5 bunkers containing approx 12 pers incl women and children. 2. Request AC extension for op to 56E. 3 RAR advised. Clear.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 004

Date 01 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0027	011335	F/ 3 CAV	Transit clearance request. 1. C/S TA21. 2. Route NUI DAT-DUC THANH-FSB MARJ. 3. Timings 011500-011600H.	1. 3 RAR p/clear. 2. DUC THANH p/clear. 3. Info Arty. 4. 3 Cav advised
0028	011340	F/ 2 RAR	Installation Report. a. 1 bunker. 2. 011200, C/S 42(-). b. 470896. c. 1 30x30m sq, 2 5x5 m 1 bunker, 3 3 Ft. 4. Nth, Sth and West, withdrawal route NW. d. 1 under 1 month. 2. 10 mins, prior to discovery. 3. Excellent. e. 1 Quant docs, food, cooking utensils, toilet gear, 6 lge torch batteries, qty of clothing incl female clothing and 1 det. 2. Demolition. f.1. Nil. 2. N/A. 3. N/A. g1. To be demolished. 3. Today. Total bunkers found - 5.	
0029	011340	F/ CP, T/ II FFV, AFV	Spot Rep. 1. Contact. a. 010858H. b. YS529742. c. 3 en. d. Dressed in black clo carrying AK47s. e. 1 en KIA, 1 AK47 CIA. f. Fled to E. g. En initiated. 2. Mine Incident. (Date/Time 011220H). a. C/S TA31 b. YS465905. c. Chicom est 35lbs. d. Light damage, nil cas.	
0030	011345	F/ 161 RECCE	360, E 60-63, N 88-91. 1. Track followed from 600895 to 608910, track continues N and S of these points but has not had recent use during past month. 2. Also track from 600895 to 604906 and across to 626896 has seen light use during the past month. Area not fully covered due to lack of time.	Passed to 2 RAR and 3 RAR.
0031	011353	F/ 2 RAR	Installation Report. Further to instal rep at 011340. Also found were 3 bunkers, 1 fireplace, 2 waterpoints, 1 sack bananas. 2. Major withdrawal routes to NW and E.	
0032	011411	F/ 2 RAR	Contact Report. a. 42(-). b. 011510. c. YS473875. d. 1 VC sighted. Poss 2. e. Blue/black clothing, 1 AK47. f. 1 VC KIA (BC), 1 AK47 CIA, 3 AK47 mags, 250 rds 7.62 short, qty docus, 1 set of webbing, hammock, spare clothing, 1lb C4, 1 chicom gren. g. Approached from E (with wet feet). Sweep did not reveal withdrawal route of other possible member. 4. VC entered camp, was engaged at 3 metres by friendlies.	
0033	011415	F/ 3 CAV	Mine Report. a. TA31A. b. 011220 hrs. c. 470895. d. N/A. e. 30lb plus. f. Chicom. g. Minus. h. Unk. i. N/A. j. Front right hand, 1 set road wheels blown off, no mine markers, less than 2 weeks old.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 005

Date 01 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0034	011415	F/ 3 CAV	Request transit clear NUI DAT on Route 52 then onto Route 23 through X/M and continue along Route 23 to GWENDA (YS7167). 020700-021730.	X/MOC p/clear, 3 RAR p/clear.
0035	011430	F/ 2 RAR	TA31 (Mine Incident), veh now recovered to GARTH.	
0036	011500	F/ 3 RAR	Routine Dustoff. 1. C/S 6 has one case of heat exhaustion at YS 566757 and is being returned to NUI DAT by DS Possum.	1. 8 Fd Amb advised.
0037	1515	F/ 2 RAR	C/S 42 in contact, 1 VC and 1 weapon.	
0038	011530	F/ 3 RAR	Dustoff. 1. 3 RAR. 2. YS565756. 3a. Routine. b. 1 sitting. c. Heat exhaustion. d. Aust. 4a. C/S 6, 56.05. b.c. -. d. Secure. e. 80'. f. Yes. g. Smoke.	
0039	011540	F/ 2 RAR	Northern boundary clearance to RF at CAM MY expired at 281800 hrs. Have RF asked for extension? At present Do they realise that it has expired? At present 2 RAR are treating it as though the RF have overlooked it and are keeping back the 1000 metres.	Passed to LO at XUAN LOC. He confirms that RF no longer require bdy clearance. 2 RAR advised.
0040	011545	F/ 3 RAR	Dustoff Routine. 1. 3 RAR. 2. YS540739. 3a. Routine. b. 1 sitting. c. Suspected broken ankle. d. Aust. 4a. C/S 11, 51.30. b. Smoke. c. Heavy jungle. d. Secure. e. J penetrator - hoist 80'. g. Smoke.	
0041	011545	F/ 1 FD SQN	Land Clearing Report. a. 25,000 sq m. b. Nil. c. 1. d. Nil.. Mine Clearing Report. a. 011530. b. MT clearing by hand. c. 19xM16 recovered and destroyed, 4x16 blown in situ. d. Nil. e. 3 MT.	
0042	011600	F/ G BR	Ranges 2 Mar 71. 1A,B,C, 0800-1230, SAS, SA, M72, M79. 3,4, 0800-1600, 1900-2200, 2 RAR, SA. 5A,B, 0800-1600, 2 RAR, SA. 6A,B, 0800-1200, 2 RAR, 90mm. 1300-1630, SAS/JWTC, Demolition.	
0043	011625	F/ 161 RECCE	361, E 65-67, N 81-84, No sign of fresh activity in area.	Passed to 3 RAR.
0044	011625	F/ SAS	Spot Report. Ptl 34. At 779852 at 011600 moving NW en camp 780851 consisting of 18 sleeping benches, last used 2 weeks ago. Approx 10 months old.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 006

Date 01 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0045	011648	F/ 3 RAR	Dustoff. 1. 3 RAR. 2. 528738. 3a. Urgent. b. 1 litter. c. Heat exhaustion. d. Aust. 4a. C/S 42, 98G, 44.60. b. Smoke. c. Jungle. d. Secure on arrival. e. Sit down. f. Yes. g. Smoke.	
0046	011650	F/ B'CAT	LONG THANH Nth. Recd 1 rd (unk) on SE side of Runway 011505.	No further info.
0047	011705	F/ 2 RAR	Ref docus found in bunker by C/S 42(-)CAU SU district. Has been identified as mentioned in the docus.	Battle Int already has this info (according to 2 RAR).
0048	011723	F/ 161 RECCE	VR Report 362. E 37-40, N 76-79. In the last 2 weeks I have covered the same VR area 3 times and again I have made nil significant sightings.	
0049	011740	F/ DAT DO	Ref NP operation East of H/S results: 2 bunkers, old, not used in long time.	
0050	011835	F/ 2 RAR	Mine Incident Report. a. TA31A. b. 011200H. c. 470895. d. Detonation. e. Chicom. f. Chinese. g. 30lbs. h. Suspected tilt type. i. Right hand drive, front right hand drive wheel.	Note: informed by 3 Cav at 1415.
0051	011940	F/ DAT DO	1. PT DD. 2. 497557. 3. 1745H. 4. 3 PS DP - MATT 5. 5. 105mm round which was to be command detonated was located along edge of road, wires leading from the shell were booby trapped with a M26 gren. The 105mm round had been in place for 48 hrs approx 300 ft of wire was found attached to shell, the wires were followed and led to the command detonated location. 6. N/A. 7. Mine was blown in place. 8.9.10. N/A.	
0052	012130	F/ SECTOR (BARIA)	Dustoff. 1. Sector. 2. 453583. 3a. Priority. b. 1 litter. c. GSW to foot. d. VN. 4a. C/S 28, 61.40. b. Lights outlining LZ. c. Sit down. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes. g. Lights.	
0053	012150	F/ 302	Spot Report. 1. PT DD. 2. 463570. 3. 012020. 4. 302 RF. 5. 1 Coy of 302 in contact, conducted sweep. Neg results. Sweep to be conducted again in morning. 6a. Contact broken at 012030. b. En withdrawal West. 7. One friendly VN WIA.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 007

Date 01 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0054	2205	F/ MACE	Request clearance to fire gds 78858878-clearance. Cleared. ASAP-020600.	
0055	012315	F/ BARIA	Spot Report. 1. PT DD. 2. 497557. 3. 011745. 4. HOI MY PSDF MATT 5. 5. 1x105mm which was to be command detonated, located by edge of road. Lines from shell were booby trapped by M26 gren, 105 round has been in place approx 40 hrs. 6. -. 7. 1x105 round blown from place.	
0056	012315	F/ BARIA	Spot Report. 1. PT DD. 2. 504573. 3. 012230. 4. 578 RF. 5. 1 VC seen attempting to enter hamlet. Fired on with M79 and M16. VC did not return fire. 6. N/A.	
0057	012315	F/ BARIA	Spot Report. 1. PT DD. 2. 463570. 3. 012020. 4. 302 RF. 5. 1 Coy in contact, sweep with neg results. Further sweep to be conducted in the morning. 6. 20 30. 7. 1 friendly WIA was medevaced.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature 

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 008

Date 2 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0058	251650	F/ CP -	A0 Clearance for live firing from 030800H Mar 71 to 030300H Mar 71 is unacceptable as template falls into civil access	
0059	011440	F/ G2 AIR	Request Clearance for SSZ area E 72-77 N from coast to 64N, timings 020800 to 021800.	Passed to CP and Arty. Cleared.
0060	020105	F/ 3 RAR	Weapon Pit 15 reported a light (stationary) on a bearing of 0480 mils at 800 metres and then 3 rounds SA fire 50 metres from wire on bearing 0880.	Passed to Arty Tac area checked, Nil res
0061	020230	F/ 3 RAR	Request for C/S TA1 to mov up route 23 to NUI DAT and proceed North along Route 2 to YS445715.	Comd cleared
0062	020707	F/ G2 AIR	Request Clearance for VR area E 57-60 N 79-82, timings 021400-1600. 1. This replaces previous VR 366 which had neg clearance. 2. This area was requested at approx 011815 but clearance form appears to have become lost.	Passed to and cleared by 2 and 3 RAR.
0063	020840	F/ 3 RAR	SITREP . C/S 53 in last loc heard noise found woman cooking she fled and they pursued and caught her. Apparently had some info will notify 9E. (9E - LO DAT DO)	
0064	020815	F/ 3 RAR	INCIDENT REPORT . C/S 1 A. C/S 1 B. 011810 C. 545743 D. 1 E. Not known E. N/A G. North H. 1 enemy sighted running away from perimeter of C/S 1, lower part of body seen only by sentry.	
0065	020825	F/ 3 RAR	C/S 4 at 497692 Mov around perimeter engaged with Claymores and M60's. 0600 mov across bearing	
0066	020810	F/ 3 RAR	INCIDENT REPORT . A. C/S 1 B. B. 020350H C. 545743 D. Not known E. Not known F. N/A G. North H. Movement outside perimeter engaged by M60 . Nil results.	
0067	020900	F/ LONG DIEN	INTSUM AMENDMENT . INTSUM No 60/71 Reads forces with PF, NP, are Aust MP. Should read NP and NPFF also they found a bunker system yesterday.	
0068	020910	F/ 2 RAR	Mouse Trap request . A. B Coy 2 RAR/NZ B. Area 380898-390910-420910, C. ASAP - until further notice D. In contact follow up blood trails.	XUAN LOC cleared. 2 RAR advised.
0069	020935	F/ 3 RAR	INCIDENT REPORT . C/S 51A at 537635 located 2 to 5 bunkers approx 12 months old .	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 009

G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 02 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0070	020940	F/ 3 RAR	SPOT REPORT . Detainee has been collected from C/S 53 location and is being taken to C/S 9E location.	
0071	020945	F/ 2 RAR/NZ	Bushranger Request . 1. Request Bushrangers proceed to general area of contact. Call OA on freq 67,95 on way up for brief. 2. C/S 22A on follow up of blood trail now in contact . Coy internal freq 59.20.	1. Air Cell briefed. LFT authorised to go. 2. At 0950 hrs. 2 RAR/NZ cancelled LFT Request. CO having just returned from RF Coy insert reversed decision.
0072	020950	F/ XUYEN MOO	Road Clearance . Unit 612 RF, Road along 651665 - 623650, Road along 680669 - 698672, timings 030700 - 031700.	
0073	021000	F/ CP T/ AFV	SPOT REPORT . 1. Contact a. At 020825H approx , C/S 22 on moving out of an enemy installation heard voices and initiated contact with VC at YS399887. Result 2xVC KIA, heavy blood trail. b. C/S 22A, on follow up of blood trail reported in contact at 020940H approx. NFI at this stage.	
0074	021005	F/ 3 RAR	Air Task Request. a. 707. b. 3 RAR Sp Coy. c. 76 PAX. d. UH1H. e. PZI 610737 C/S 6 F 56.05. f. LZI KAPYONG C/S 95A, F 56.05. g. 1. 031600. 2. 031500, 031700. 3. On completion. h. Direct. i. N/A. j. Extraction of Sp Coy 3 RAR. LZ insecure on last lift.	
0075	021005	F/ B'CAT	Decorations and Awards. 1. THAI Govt has approved the award of Special Forces with insignia to Brig Henderson. Can he come to B'CAT where Gen URM can make presentation.	1. Passed to HQ AFV. Brig not able to go to B'CAT but THAI's could meet him in VIP lounge at TON SAN NHUT. 2. B'CAT will have award sent to THAI Embassy in Canberra where mil attache can make contact with Brig Henderson to arrange for presentation. 3. HQ AFV advised.
0076	021020	F/ L/DIEN	Hotrods. 030800-031700, 615 RF, 4060 S along R44 to 54N. 031500-031730, 586 RF, 428606, 437614, 438601. 030800-031130, 576 RF, 447577, 443572, 449572.	Info only.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(ORS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 010

Date 02 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0077	021025	F/ 3 RAR	Installation Report. a1. Bunker system. 2. 020920H. 3. C/S 51A. b. 537635. c.1. Triangle shape, 3x20m. 2. 4 bunkers 2x4x4. 6 hammock spaces, 1 fireplace. 3. 1'. 4. EW track. d1. 12 months. 2. 6 months. 3. Fair. e1. Nil. 2. N/A. f1. Nil. 2,3. N/A. g.1. No. 2.3. N/A.	
0078	021030	F/ H/LONG	EOD Team to stop at HOA LONG. The rockets were found again this morning and are ready to be blown.	
0079	021045	F/ 2 RAR	Contact Report. a. C/S 22. b. 020830H. c. YS397883. d. En 4-6. e. Green and black clothing. 1 AK47 sighted, en wdr on contact. f. 2 en KIA (BC), 2 en WIA (BT), 1xAK47 CIA, qty docus CIA. g. En stationary in camp, wdr N. h. C/S 22 heard voices 30m to W of ni loc and initiated contact at 20m. En wdr from area. C/S 22A followed BT to NW.	
0080	021105	F/ 1 ARMD	Installation Report. a1. 2 weapon pits. 2. 0940. 3. T2. b1. 447852. c1. 4x2 sq. Believed to be early warning system for last found in that area, no OHP. d1. 2 years. 3. 4. Qty of clothes in plastic bags in area of pits, mostly womens, woman's wigs, a number of pairs of black PJs, lingrie. T2 found two HE CBU which seemed to be tampered with.	
0081	021110	F/ HOA LONG	Spot Report. 1. PT LL. 2. 429639. 3. 020630. 4. PF unit. 5. PF soldier hit by M14 mine, received wounds to both feet and body. Evacuated to BARIA. 6.7.8.9.10. N/A.	
0082	021125	F/ 3 RAR	Bushranger Request. a. C/S 2. b. 514667. c. Training Mission. d. 1130. e. As directed by C/S 2. f. Freq 58.90 for briefing then to 55.00	1. Air Cell monitored request.
0083	021130	F/ DAT DO	Spot Report. Sweep conducted in AM of 2 Mar with neg results. 6 or 7 VC approached ambush from the West. Ambush opened fired, VC returned fire., then wdr to the East West. NB: This is addition to previous report. Connect with Spot Report of 012150H.	
0084	021130	F/ D/BAG	Duffle Bag activation. 1. String 19 mag reading at 1116 hrs and still receiving continuous reading.	1. 2 RAR advised.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 011

Date 02 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0085	021200	F/ BARIA	For Hardrock from PSA to Brig Mc Donald. There is no need for us to discuss province chiefs campaign plan today. Province Chief still working on overlay to identify target areas for both indigenous and free world forces. He has informed me that he will brief us at tomorrows meeting at 1445 hrs.	Sighted by Comd.
0086	021215	F/ 2 RAR	Installation Report. a1. Bunker system. 2. 020830H C/S 22. b1. 397883. c1. Circular 50x50m. 2. 1 main bunker 8x12x4m, 2 smaller bunkers 3x5x4m, 1 sentry/fighting pit, several cooking areas, 5x sleeping spaces, 1xcentral kitchen. 3. 2 feet. 4. North by North West across creek. d1. 6 months. 2. Occupied. 3. Very good. e1. 9 packs, 7 food stuffs, 2 docus, condoms, baby bottle teets, womens nylon underwear, fresh sig meat, 1 docs cache. 2. Demolition. f1. Nil. Rest N/A.	
0087	021230	F/ BARIA	Interrogation Report. 1. 020730H. 2. 546625. 3. NGUYEN THI BAI. 4. At 1941 approx, in X/MOC. 5. Interrogation: she was picked up by 3 RAR. She was cooking pumpkin when she saw patrol and tried to hide a packet of cigarettes in a tree. The husband is a X/MOC guerilla, apparently she was taking food to her husband. Husband name is DUNG, detainee present loc is DAT DO, she will be taken to BARIA today.	
0088	021250	F/ 161 RECCE	VR Report. E 37-40, N 72-75. 1. Woodcutters were scattered throughout the Southern half of the area. 2. A track was followed from a group of woodcutters at YS408729, YS379733, YS375732. At this point it met an ox cart track which went North to 375737 then to the fire trail at 385742 and continued East. All tracks were heavy and recently used.	2 RAR passed.
0089	021300	F/ ARTY	For MACE LO. Ref Sunray party request sent yesterday. Request timings to be amended to 031600-041200H. 3 pers to stay overnight and conduct survey.	1. Now 4 hrs later for period of 20 hrs. 2. 3 PAX remain o'ni. 3. Clear/ Arty TAC advised. 4. MACE want 1 Pronto PAX to come 1/04 fwd on same ac
0089	021325	F/ 2 RAR	Installation Report amendment sent at 1210. Destroyed: 10lbs of sugar, 5lbs of noodles, 6lbs of tea, 2lb tobacco, qty of pork, 2lb dried fish, pack of US bacon, qty of clothing, qty of plastic sheets, qty of cooking utensils.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 012

Date 02 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0090	021345	F/ 2 RAR	Installation Report. a1. Cache. 2. 011930, C/S 22. b. 398882. c.1. In fork of tree. 2.3. N/A. 4. Nil. d1. 1 to 3 months. 2. 1 to 3 months. 3. N/A. e1. 16 M16 mags loaded, 1 plastic gallon container, 3 ammo liners. 2. By hand. f1. Nil. 2. N/A. 3. N/A. g1.2.3. N/A.	
0091	021345	F/ 3 RAR	Incident Report. a. 53. b. 020723. c. 546625. d. 1 female. e.f.g. N/A. h. Female detained cooking large qty of food, ran when approached, tried to hide a packet. DAT DO advise NGUYEN THI BAI her husband, works in the X/MOC guerillas.	
0092	021350	F/ 2 RAR	En Ident. 1. Initial readout of one VC KIA. Member of C3, SR4.	
00939	021400	F/ 3 RAR	Dustoff. 1. 3 RAR. 2. YS523664. 3a. Routine. b. Ambulatory. c. Swollen eye. d. Aust. 4a. C/S 23, 55.00. b. Smoke. c. N/A. d. Secure. e. Nil. f. Yes.	1. Dispatched, Air Cell and DAAG advised.
0094	021415	F/ 3 RAR	Dustoff. 1. 3 RAR. 2. FSB MARJ. 3a. Priority. b. 1 sitting. c. Heat stroke. d. Aust. 4a. C/S 8, Fr 36.70. b. Smoke. c. N/A. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes. g. Smoke.	1. Despatched, Air Cell and DAAG advised.
0095	021425	F/ RANGE 3	Fire Report. From Range 3, spreading North along road, a good breeze is behind it.	1 Fd Sqn CP contacted and directed to send fire brigade unit to area.
0096	021430	F/ BARIA	Dustoff. 1. DAT DO. 2. 477599. 3a. Urgent. b. 2 litter. c. Gun shot wounds left side of chest and arm. d. VN. 4a. Fr 61.40, C/S 51N. b. Smoke if required. c. N/A. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes. g. Smoke if req.	Despatched, Air Cell and DAAG advised.
0097	021445	F/ G2A	Request clearance for VRs. VR367, E 66-69, N 93-96, 030800-031000. VR368, E 70-73, N 82-85, 031000-031200. VR369, E 79-82, N 76-79, 031200-031400. VR370, E 77-80, N 79-82, 031400-031600.	367, MACE 3 RAR p/clear. 368 3 RAR p/clear. 369 MACE 3 RAR p/clear. 370, MACE, 3 RAR p/clear.
0098	021445	F/ G2A	Request clearance for SSZ, E 36-39, N 79-81, 030800-031800.	Clear.
0099	021455	F/ 161 RECCE	VR365, E 63-66, N 91-94, nil significant sighting. VR 364, E 52-55, N 87-90, no fresh sign seen anywhere in area.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 013

Date 02 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0100	021500	F/ BARIA (Sector)	SPOT REPORT . 1. PHUOC TUY/DAT DO 2. 475598 3. 021330H 4. RDC 771 RF 5. RDC from PHUOC THO Village and soldiers of 771 RF started a fire fight after some heavy jerking on both sides. 6 a. 1345 b. N/A 7. 2 RF WIA 2 RDC WIA 8. N/A 9. N/A 10. Dustoff from 1 ATF for 2 WIA	
0101	021515	F/ 2 RAR	Ref bunker discovered by C/S 22 at 397883, timings 020830H is now destroyed.	
0102	021515	F/ BARIA	SPOT REPORT . 1. 021200H 2. 664758 3. MATT 8 4. Occurrence sighting 5. Report received from MATT 5 at 021515H. Driver of logging truck at 664758. 10 VC moving east to 675760 . Note: Sighting was reported at 1500 to XUYEN MOC . No other information available from XUYEN MOC.	
0103	021520	F/ MACE	For SEAGULL . Sunray this location wishes to visit Sunray your loc 05 Mar 71. Please advise timings suitable to your Sunray for this visit . Request answer ASAP.	1200-1400, to include lunch if convenient to Col Vaughan
0104	021524	F/ SAS	SAS Ptl 34 locstat YS776855 at 021450 moving NW.	
0105	021530	F/ 3 RAR	DUSTOFF REQUEST . 1. 3 RAR C/S 61 2. 566739 3. a. Priority b. 1 sitting and 1 dog c. Heat exaustion d. Aust 4. a. C/S 61 36.70 b. Smoke c. Undulating trees 100ft d. Secure e. Hoist and sling f. Yes.	Dustoff called at KAPYONG 7 Pad to pick up dog hoist . Despatched, Air cell and DAAG advised.
0106	021530	F/ BARIA'	Installation Report . 1. 021310H 2. 331729 3. 386 RF located six fox holes, very old at the above grid reference. Incident Report 1. 021300H 2. 475598 3. RDC at PHUOC THO Village and soldiers from 771 RF started a fire fight after heavy drinking on both sides. Results 2 RF WIA , 2 RDC WIA. Dustoff from your loc took 2 WIA with them.	
0107	021555	F/ 1 Fd Sqn	Land/Mine clearing Report . LCT . A. 30.000 square metres B. Nil C. One D. Task complete. MCT. A. Fencing and Task complete.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(ORS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 014

Date 02 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0108	021555	F/ XUYEN MOC	SPOT REPORT . Sighting of 10 VC by timber truck, at grid 664758 Moving east to grid 675760. : XUYEN MOC asked to find out time of sighting. In view of supposed en move do XUYEN MOC intend to do anything about it. P	Passed above info to 3 RAR and will advise them of the answer to the above query.
0109	021740	F/ 2 RAR	Installation Report . A.1. Bunker system 2. 251500 3. C/S's 22,20 B. 398886 EE C. 1. 150x50x17 2. 9 bunkers 12x8x5 , 2 kitchen cooking areas, 8 bunkers with 3' of overhead protection, 1 without. 3. 3ft 4. NS tracks running through camp D. 1. 9 to 12 months old 2. 4 to 6 weeks 3. very good, clean. E. Used medical phials, docus 1 personal letter, 1 claymore firing device. 2. Backload F. Nil G.1. To be destroyed 2. Demo, 3. 3 Mar 71.	
0110	021825	F/ HOA LONG	Vietnamese at grid 304562 have located a satchel charge. They have requested if this can be blown in situ before dark as charge is in civil access and they have no means of guarding it overnight.	Contacted 1 Fd Sqn. Team avail but no aircraft here at this stage. Also time factor does not give time to do this before dark. HOA LONG advised. HOA LONG then advised that a team from their loc will go by boat.
0111	021925	F/ HOA LONG	Ref Mine Incident, 2 wires leading from mine to bunker. At 304562, located at 1815H by team in that location. A team will be going across by boat. The satchel would be covered by tide tonight if not blown.	
0112	021935	F/ 8 Fd Amb	DUSTOFF . 1. Dustoff control LONG BINH 2. YS1651 3. A. Urgent B. Litter C. Stab wounds to body D. ARVN 4. A. Plastic Handle.47.70 B. Strobe C. - D. Secure E. No F. Yes G. Strobe	
0113	022000	F/ BARIA	SPOT REPORT . + 1. PHUOC TUY - LONG DIEN 2. 429525 3. 021510-021735 4. District Chief, Deputy District Chief, S2 Village Chief, 1 Squad of PF. 5. Birch suspect house, reported continuing cache of rice in bunker. (2) 1. PHUOC TUY - LONG DIEN 2. 474589 3. 021500H 4. CO 302 RF Bn 5. 1 VC carrying AK47 accompanied by a girl was spotted by an element of 1 Coy who fired and gave chase.(Cont)	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 015

Date 2 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0113	022000	F/ BARIA	(Cont) The girl was captured but VC (with weapon) ran into ANONGAI village. 6. 1515 7. 1 female, possible guide for VC, CIA. Prisoner taken to DAT DO. 8. No info 9. 10. N/A (3) PHUOC TUY-LONG LE 2. 243638 3. 021400H 4. 67S MATT 6 5. Detainee of army age, no papers because of detention 7. SSS-2 8. to 10. N/A.	
0114	022010	F/ MACE	Ref visit Sunray this location to your loc. Timing confirmed, arrive 051145H request vehicle to meet at KANGA Pad.	
0115	02007	F/ XUAN LOC	SPOT REPORT . 1. 020510. Night position of DELTA SUNPAN at grid 420011 received 14-15 recoilless rifle rounds, 3 RPG rounds, M79 fire and AK 47 fire. Results 13 US WIA (slightly wounded no Dustoff required) Fire returned by friendlies . Results 1 VC KIA, 2 AK47 and 9 60mm mortar rounds captured. (2) Elements C/RIOT and A/DESIRE at grid 520157 at 021215 contacted unknown number of enemy in bunker position Contact continued till 1700 hours. Airstrikes went in at 1830 and 2000. Results : 3 US KIA , 11 US WIA, 2 APCs damaged and 1 APC destroyed.	
0116	011950	F/ 3 RAR	C/S 32 and 32A in contact, at 1957 hours. False alarm no contact.	
0117	021445	F/ JWTC	HOTROD Request . 1. JWTC 2. 080630 - 101100 area E45-47 N 715-75 4. Exercise. (2) JWTC timings 101000-121400 area grids 4573-4273-4272-3672-3676-4276-4275-4375-4374-4574. 4. Search.	Passed to and cleared by DUC THANH 2 RAR/NZ and 3 RAR.
0118	021500	F/ G2 AIR	Request clearance for NIGHTOWL. ORD HEA/NAP/FLARES at grid 795879 TOT 031930 Mar 71.	Passed to Arty
0119	022105 022130 022150	F/ 3 RAR	1. D Coy in contact. Sighted and heard movement on their perimeter and fired claymores (Approx 497692) 2. B Coy also heard movement on a bearing to same direction of D Coy and are in contact also. 3. Request Dustoff aircraft on standby. 4. SPOT REPORT . Can hear what appears to be a group of 10 people trying to recover bodies. Request flareship. 5. 1 Aust KIA 1 seriously wounded and 1 lightly wounded. 6. Results now 2 Aust KIA, 1 S/wounded and 1 minor wounded 7. Gunship AC (2) at NUI DAT. Also a further Dustoff AC and opdem ac (normal slick) in NUI DAT. (Cont)	No flareship available from NUI DAT, VUNG TAU or XUAN LOC also contacted II FFV but no shadow avail (2 hrs delay). Only ac avail is FAC which can only give 10 mins light only. Not suitable.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 016

Date 2 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0119	022200 022240 022307 022318 022320 022327 022355	F/ 3 RAR F/ AFV IIFV	(Cont) Also a third GUNSHIP and third slick are on standby at VUNG TAU. HE being fired by 105s falling in general area of where whistling (tin whistles) could be heard. Whistling now stopped. C/S3 have movement on their eastern perimeter. C/S 4 have movement to the west. Movement coming closeto C/S 41. Think enemy may be coming in to get bodies. C/S heavy contact on western perimeter. Few minutes later reported that firing has ceased. D Coy report that enemy are firing red flares on their western perimeter. B/Ranger going in. C Coy report 3-4 enemy on their perimeter. Tanks in loc firing 50 metres range from enemy. B/Rangers engaging area 150 metres west of C/S 4 location. SPOT REPORT given to both addressess on brief details.	
	030005 030030	F/ 3 RAR	1 serious WIA Dusted Off, otherWIA remaining on duty, KIAs not yet picked up. Both KIAs now recovered ammo received. C/S 4 can still hear whistles north of their loc. Enemy have fired on B/Rangers. B/Rangers engaging W and NW of C/S 4. 200 metres distance. C/S 4 has more movementNW. B/Rangers engaging.	
✓ 0120	022310	F/ BARIA	HOTROD Request . 1. DAT DO 2. 030500H 3. 5363 4. NPFF Intelligence squad 5. 2-45 6. Pattern analysis 7. Search. 8. 5363-5463-5364-5464. 9. 12 hrs.	Not cleared by 3 RAR. Pass to BARIA - Passed.
✓ 0121	030020	F/ MATT 15	Monitored on Sector Net: VC fired into village at MATT 15's loc (LONG SON ISLAND) wounding civilians.	
✓ 0122	030100	F/ 3 RAR	480 RF Coy have an operation in co-ords E 47-50, N 71-74, timings 030600 - 031800. Request that they restrict this AO to 4773-4873-4973. Request that they block in this area in view of 3 RAR's contact and sweep to be done tomorrow.	Passed to DUCTHANH - DUC THANH agreeable - clear 3 RAR advised.
✓ 0123	030115	F/ MATT 15	DUSTOFF Request. 1. MATT 15 (LONG SON) 2. 302562. 3. a. Priority b. 1 litter.c. GSW to abdomen and thighs from AK47. d. Vietnamese (female).4.a. C/s32 Freq 56.05. b. Blinker lights.d. Secure. e. Yes (hoist)f. Yes.	DUSTOFF ac at LONG BINH went to LONG SON to pick up wounded on return trip.

535644 - To area bounded by

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature. *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 017

Date 2-3 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
✓ 0124	022030	F/ MACE	Request clearance to fire 8in from OP 4 into grids 795879-801876-803879, timings ASAP to 0600 hrs. Request initials affirmative clearance.	
✓ 0125	022210	F/ 2 RAR/NZ	SPOT REPORT . 1. 2150H 2. TA84 Grid 441916 3. Sighted 3 lights approx 200 metres west. They appeared to be moving away, C/S TA3 will watch for them and will open fire with small arms if sighted again. Further Info : TA84 have fired claymores and engaging with small arms. Further Report . Engaged area of lights . Nil results Moved to area of creek and re-organized with TA 3. (2315) Now married up with TA 3.	
✓ 0126	021600	F/ G Branch	RANGES - 3 MAR 71. 5 A/B 0800-1000 1 Armd Regt .30 and .50 cal 1000-1500 closed 1500-1700 3 Cav Regt .30 and .50 cal	
✓ 0127	030240	F/ TFMA	Suspected incoming rockets into POC area of TFMA. Approx 12 explosions in old Tpt area.	
✓ 0128	030115	F/ AIR	Request clearance for change of location for VR 367 and 368 . New locations : VR 367 Area E47-50 N68-73 VR 368 E50-53 N68-73 Both VR's from 0700 - 0900 03 Mar 71.	Passed and cleared by DUC THANH and 3 RAR
✓ 0129	030405	F/ 3 RAR	Proposed moves 3 RAR. TA1 with C/S 2 will move along Highway 23 to NUI DAT, and then move up Route 2 to grid 445715. C S 3 without 5 Tp will search grid square 5069. T5 will RTU due to break-down. 4 Tp C Sqn will accompany A Coy and continue on Yellow Route C/S 6 will concentrate at LZ, await further orders .	
✓ 0130	030450	F/ 3 RAR	Incident Report . C/S 3 reported movement to the east and north of its perimeter . T5 used their white light, saw someone and engaged. Sweep to be conducted in morning (C/S 3 - 506865) <i>C/S 4 will search area bounded by 4869, 4969, 6868, 4969</i>	
✓ 0131	030536	F/ 3 RAR	C/S 4 saw movement to east and the north-east <i>west</i>	
✓ 0132	030700	F/ 161 RECCE FLT	Pilot Mission Report . Area E 57-60 N 79-87 . Friendly troops in northern sector of VR area. No fresh sign seen in the rest of the area	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

[Handwritten Signature]

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 018

Date 3 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
✓ 0133	030730	F/ ARTY TAC	Duffle Bag string 19 activated, magnetic only and continuing .	2 RAR/NZ advised .
✓ 0134	030750	F/ 3 RAR	Incident Report . C/S 3 at grid 507689 has found 1 set of fresh footprints on a feature.	
✓ 0135	030800	F/ INT	Request clearance to engage on sighting by sniffer ac area E 60-66 N 75-78 . Closest friendlies in 5773.	3 RAR Cleared.
✓ 0136	030835	F/ 3 RAR	Ref 480 RF 1. were told to hold north of 73 . 2. have received locstat 475715 which is within 300 metres of troops doing sweep.	DUC THANH told to get 480 RF out of the area ASAP. Comment: 480 is 1000 metres south of their area and are moving back.
✓ 0137	030840	F/ 2 RAR/NZ	SPOT REPORT . Ref lights seen by TA84 last night. Sweep conducted this morning with neg results.	
✓ 0138	030850	F/ 2 RAR/NZ	Installation . Ref Installation report C/S 22 . The pack found is 1 to 2 days old . Documents found at grid 398886 are being backloaded.	
✓ 0139	030905	F/DUC THANH	EOD Team Request . Have found 2 M16 mines in our location. Request EOD Team to pick them up .	Request Passed to DO at 1 ATF.
✓ 0140	030915	F/ 3 RAR	SPOT REPORT . C/S 4 found blood trails and drag marks in area no bodies as yet.	
✓ 0141	030945	F/ 3 Cav	Incident Report. A. Incident B. 022230 C. 441916 D. Unknown E.F.G. Unknown H. TA84 engaged lights 300 metres to their east sweep carried out last night and again this morning nil results.	
✓ 0142	030945	F/161 RECCE FLT	VR 366 area E57-60 N79-82 . 1. Friendly troops in northern sector of area. 2. No other fresh sign.	
✓ 0143	031000	F/DUC THANH	DUSTOFF . 1. DUC THANH 2. 563781 3.a. Urgent b. 1 litter c. WP burns d. Vietnamese 4.a. C/S 81 on 62.70 b. smoke d. secure.	
✓ 0144	031010	F/161 RECCE FLT	VR Report . VR done for D Coy 3 RAR following contact of D Coy 3 RAR followed a recent track from woodcutting area at 479706 (Cont)	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 019

Date 3 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
✓ 0144	031010	F/ (Cont)	through grids 481700-486695-491695 to 492694 it is possible that this was made by the Coy or platoon moving into the contact area. If not, it was probably the enemy. Time up 0645, time down 0845. Pilot : Lt Macworth.	
✓ 0145	031045	F/ BARIA	Interrogation Reprt . 030845 grid 251623, 384 RF Coy. Detainee. 384 RF detained a boat containing 2 women, 4 children and a quantity of supplies:- 12 Kilos salt, 7lbs fresh fruit, 2 Kilos sugar, 1 Kilo tobacco, 19 Kilos rice, 7lbs bananas, 1 lb fresh tomatoes, onions, 2 Kilos noodles plus a quantity of chiles, 8 cucumbers, 1 lamp wick, 2 mens trousers, 3 mens shirts. Womens names:- HUY NH-THI-CO (born 1899) and NGU YEN-THI-CO (born 1940) both taken to LONG LE.	
✓ 0146	031045	F/ BARIA	Interrogation Report . 030845 ⁰³⁰⁹¹⁵ at grid 251623 ²¹⁵⁶²³ 384 RF detained 1 boat, containing 1 male, 1 female and 1 child. Boat contained 18 Kilos salt , name of male NGUYEN VAN SAU (1925), held at LONG LE.	
✓ 0147	031135	F/ 3 RAR	Contact Report . C/S 3 in contact, grid 514700, 1 enemy sighted. He moved into the scrub in the north-west.	
✓ 0148	031145	F/2 RAR/NZ	Dustoff Request. 1. B Coy 2 RAR/NZ 2. 398886 3.a, Tac priority, med routine, (sitting) c. Nausea, temp 103° d. Aust 4. C/S 22 on freq 59.60 LZ secure , Winch required (Trees 40ft). <i>SMKAT KZ</i>	
✓ 0149	031145	F/ 3 RAR	Contact Report . 32A contacted 1 enemy at grid 526685 withdrew SW.	
✓ 0150	031140	F/LONG DIEN	HOTRODS . 1. LONG DIEN 2. 040800 3. 4257 4. 615 RF Coy 5. VN 40. 6. P-A 7. Road Recce 8. 4060 S along Route 44 to 54 Nthing 9. 9 hours.	
✓ 0151	031150	F/ BARIA	Agent Report . 1. DUC THANH 2. Unknown 3. 021700H 4. Sub sector Agent. 5. VN - C2 , US F4 6. a. Unknown b. 427769 10 VC carrying individual weapons.	
✓ 0152	031155	F/LONG DIEN	HOT ROD . 1. LONG DIEN 2. 040800 3. 4557 4. 576 RF 5. VN 40 . 6. PA 7. Search 8. 456577-459573-450573 9. 2½ hours.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 020

Date 3 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
✓ 0153	031155	F/LONG DIEN	1. LONG DIEN 2. 041400 3. 4361 4. 586RF 5. VN20 6. PA 7. Search 8. 428607-438614-425615 9. 2 hours.	
✓ 0154	0312058	F/ 2 RAR/NZ	Installation Report . A.1 Cache 2. 030815 C/S 11A B. 552831 C.1. Hole in the ground 3ft x 3ft C.2. 2 Bunkers destroyed 3.4.N/A D.1. 12-24 months 2. Unknown 3. Other cases rusted, projectiles in perfect condition. E.1. 3 x 75mm RCL rounds complete , of CHICOM origin. 2. To be bacloaded for Inspection.	
✓ 0155	031205	F/ 3 RAR	C/S 3 . Enemy dressed in black , no hat, carrying weapons	
✓ 0156	031217	F/ 3 RAR	C/S 34 heard noise 50 metres to south . Sunray 33 about to sweep area.	
✓ 0157	031240	F/ 3 RAR	A Coy Mine clearing, 1 Bunker system (old) , clearing live mine.	
✓ 0158	031245	F/ 3 RAR	Sightings: 1. T4 due ^{South} west distance 300 metres. 2. C/S 31 Bushman scout sighted 3-4 enemy with AK47. Disappeared into small knoll. C/S 31 investigating.	
✓ 0159	031250	F/ BEARCAT	Sighting : BEARCAT Report 6 VC moving east from 331889.	
✓ 0160	031300	F/ 3 RAR	Request that 772 RF Coy (via Dist Chief XUYEN MOC) continue to secure site of proposed FSB GWENDA until 051800H.	Passed to and cleared by XUYEN MOC.
✓ 0161	031345	F/2 RAR/NZ	Installation Report. A.1. Semi-completed camp 2. 031300 C/S 23 B.1. 380879 C.1. Semi-circular ^{Cap} 2. 1/2 completed bunker 10ft x 5ft x 3ft, sapplings for overhead protection have been cut, 6 fire points, 6 sleeping points, 2 food preparation points 3. Nil 4. South across creek D.1. 1-2 months 2. 1-2 months 3. Dirty and hastily evacuated E. Loin clothing and hammacks 2.N/A F. Nil 2.3. N/A G.1. Yes 2. Manual 3. N/A.	
✓ 0162	031445	F/ 3 RAR	SITREP . C/S 3 at grid 526690 correction grid to 32A loc of contact. C/S 31A cleared permission to search another 500 metres .	Permission granted.
0163	031457	F/ G2 AIR	Request clearance for SSZ Area E36-39 N80-82, timings 040800-1800 <i>Cancelled</i>	Passed to and cleared by 2 RAR/NZ Passed to Arty and CP

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature. *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 021

Date 3 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
✓ 0164	031500	F/ 3 RAR	Request Transit for TA . NUI DAT via Route 2 to 446715 then to 480730 from ASAP until further notice.	Passed to and cleared by DUC THANH. 3 RAR advised.
✓ 0165	031505	F/ 3 RAR	Dustoff Request ; 1. 3 RAR 2. grid 585734 3. 1 priority, amb, (Gastro) Aust 4. a. C/S 6 on 56.05 b. smoke c. d. secure g. smoke.	
✓ 0166	031515	F/161 RECCE Flt	VR Report. (No 371) Area E57-60 N64-77 . A track was seen running along eastern side of SONG RAI River in a southerly direction. It was first seen at the bridge where R327 crosses the SONG RAI. It was followed to grid 584761 where it appeared to cross the blue and headed west for approx 200 yards where it was lost in thick jungle. It appeared about half platoon strength and used in last month.	
✓ 0167	031550	F/ 3 RAR	SPOT REPORT. C/S 2 at grid 520700 on A0 LISAs right axis has found lots of tracks just short of start point , these look to be about 1-2 days old.	
✓ 0168	031555	F/ BARIA	Interrogation Report . 022100 at DUC THANH 1. He came in 2. DUC THANH and National Police 3. HUYNH MINH THAM 4. No RF name 5. 1942 GIA DINH 7-10 N/A 11. DUC THANH - subject is curfew breaker probably be released today.	
✓ 0169	031600	F/ BARIAA	Intelligence Report . 1. DUC THANH 2. W.N.K. 3. 021700 4. From Sector agent 5.a. C2 b. F4 6.a. W.N.K. - 10 - W.N.K 6.b. 427769 6.c. WNK d. Mixed-individual - WNK. 7. WNK.	
✓ 0170	031600	F/ SAS	Patrol 34 at grid 767861 (mov NW) ^{at 031540} located a camp at 772857, 8 bunkers, with 2ft OHP . 2 in good condition, remainder caved in.	
✓ 0171	031600	F/ G Branch	RANGES 4 MAR 71. 1. A.B.C. - 0800 to 1230 SAS for SAs M72, M79 3. 0800-1230 106 Wksp SA 4. 0800-1700 17 Const SA 5B. 0700-0900 .30 .50 JWTC 6B. 0800-1630 SAS/JWTC Demolition.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature. *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No.

022

Date 3 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
✓ 0172	031630	F/ 3 RAR	<i>Spot Rep</i> SITREP . 1. C Coy at 1530 hrs were at grid 521700 moving with 3 Pls abreast heading NW with C/S 32 on right flank C/S 3 and 31 in centre and C/S 33 on left flank . C/S 32 found tracks 1-2 days old . C/S 31 now at approx grid 517704 found fresh tracks, sentry pit, one bunker and a bed recently used. C/S 3 reports movement to front. 2. B Coy in blocking position to north C/S 2 and 23 at grid 504720, C/S 22 at 503716 and C/S 24 at 510719 .	G2 Ops advised.
✓ 0173	031635	F/ Arty	Duffle Bag 19 activated, seismic 6 times and magnetic once. Direction of movement west. <i>Not continuing</i>	2 RAR/NZ advised. Believe they may be woodcutters, speaking to LO ONG TRINH.
✓ 0174	031730	F/ G Branch	Addition to RANGES 4 MAR 71. 1 A.B.C. 1230 - 1700 MATT 6 Small arms and M79. 2C 0800 - 1700 MATT 6 small arms .	
✓ 0175	031730	F/ 2 RAR/NZ	Reference AOs DUC THANH 3 and 4 . 1. Please advise timings from and to. (Timings of until further notice <i>not</i> acceptable.	LO DUC THANH. 2. DSA. DUC THANH advised that areas 3 and 4 are not in use. But that areas 6 and 7 are. DSA advised M'trap from AO LINDY expires 062000H. 3. OP DONG KHOI areas DUC THANH 3 and 4 will be in use UNTIL further notice. 2 RAR/NZ advised.
✓ 0176	031740	F/161 RECCE FLT	VR Report. VR No 370. Area E77-80 N79-82. 1. Several old bunkers/ systems in the area were checked out with no sign of recent activity. 2. Grid 774801 a lie up area with a north south track running along the western edge of the clearing. The system appeared at least 1 week old with movement on the track to the north. 3. A couple of other marked tracks in the area showed light use but possibly only by animals.	Passed to 3 RAR and SAS.
✓ 0177	031740	F/ 1 ARU	1. NDP ISA have sighted 3 persons at grid 453538. Two were swimming in water hole and third acting as sentry. 2. MSF notified and about to engaged with 81mm.	
✓ 0178	031845	F/ 3 RAR	SPOT REPORT . C/S 31 at grid 516705 found a 105mm blind. Fuse chiselled off Chisel marks are rusty.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature. *J. M. Fullerton*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 023

Date 3 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0179	031900	F/ BARIA	Intelligence Report. 1. 031500 2. 281300 3. NP Agent 4.a. C3 -C3 LONG LE - ONG TRINH: 5.a. A unknown (approx) 1 squad PHU MY village b. grid 239678 c. Agent was taken to VC Base camp and released 1 hour later. d. unk, individual unk/unk. Agent reported seeing small hut with dried fish and rice and other supplies.	
0180	031930	F/XUYEN LOC	AO 285 RF Area: E465-49 N925-95 , timings 040800 to 011800.	Info only - Passed to 2 RAR/NZ .
0181	032015	F/ BARIA	Intelligence Report. 032145 from DAT DO at grid 529650 at 031400H 20-30 VC in fatigues were sighted by DAT DO agent who was stopped by 1 Vietnamese and told not to proceed the VC were in a static position. The agent recognised 2 VC as previous members of C25. This report has no evaluation but DAT DO say it is accurate . The DAT DO Deputy District Chief says these VC are in area 532633-536633-536638-532628. They were engaged by our Arty at 2145 until end of mission at 2155. The Deputy District Chief has info that this is the same group. Would be moving between PHUOC HOA LONG and PHUOC LOI moving towards the LONG HAI, a Vietnamese AP has moved for this reason - nothing sighted.	
0182	032045	F/ 3 CAV	Sighting Report . TA33 in AAP near NDP GARTH heard movement and saw lights. Illumination fired, nothing seen still sitting tight.	
0183	032210	F/ 3 RAR	For AIR CELL Amendment to Transland 773 1. T/land 773 now reduced to one sortie, only.	
0184	032225	F/ 3 RAR	Contact: 1. C/S TA12 heard movement on both flanks engaged with MG and claymores and are illuminating area. Groaning heard. 2. C/S TA13 can hear voices between his location and TA12. 3. 2250 hrs Illumination produced no further info. Sweep to be conducted in morning.	
0185	032330	F/ 31 A	Light at grid 382703 stationary. Went out.	Passed to Arty and CP

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature... *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 024

Date 04 MAR 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
✓0185A		F/ 161 RECCE	VR 376. E 53-56, N 58-61. 1. Woodcutters and fishermen were seen in all grid squares in the area except 5758. 2. Heavy ox cart tracks throughout the area. Tracks cross the area from W to E and vice versa and are fresh. Track also from Route 23 through to the SW and corner SW corner and continue West. It is quite possible that many people could have passed through the area, but due to the movement of ox carts and civilians, it is virtually impossible to decide. 3. At gr587610 a light track went to an area of freshly dug sand beneath a thick bush. Mound was 2 1/2' high and 3' wide in diameter. No other activity seen in the area.	
✓0186	040150	F/ 2 RAR	Heavy movement and noise heard in front of bunker 030 (TFMA). 2 RAR checking info, permission given to use flare if necessary. Noise thought to be animals. NFI.	
✓0187	040250	F/ 3 RAR	Reference contact by C/S 4. 50 cal fire initiated at movement to their front. Dustoff initiated at 0315 for friendly of that C/S. Following report revealed that friendly had gone beyond perimeter whilst moving to his sentry post. Dustoff to VAMPIRE, re following information.	
✓0188	040250	F/ 3 RAR	C/S 4 with T4 element saw movement to their front and opened fired with armoured machine guns.	
✓0189	040315	F/ 3 RAR	Dustoff. 1. 3 RAR C/S 4. 2.YS500688. 3a. Priority. b. 1 litter. c. Shot wound in right leg. d. Aust. 4. C/S 42, 44.60. b. Strobe. d. Secure. e. Hoist.	
✓0190	040330	F/ 3 RAR	Reference C/S 4 initiation of fire on suspected en movement, and subseq GSW to friendly forces. Sentry being posted and moved outside perimeter. Accom tanks initiated fire.	
✓0191	0345	F/ EXPLORER	C/S 7A, at East Gate, reported sighting one flare and MG fire just South and behind NUI DAT 2. 3 RAR contacted ref this, stated their C/S 42 (488685) heard movement to front, fired flare and MGs, nil info this stage, further to follow.	Details to follow, NFI at 0410.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature *G. J. Hill*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No.

025

Date 04 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
✓ 0192	040355	F/ 3 RAR	NOTICAS. a. K 3798609. b. BC GSW to right leg. c. 040305 C/S 4 N/Lo (500688). d. VAMPIRE. e. N/A. f. NOK to be advised.	
✓ 0193	040720	F/ ARTY TAC	Duffle Bag. a. 19. b. Magnetic. c. 0715. d. Not available, 0726 still continuing.	2 RAR info.
✓ 0194	040825	F/ ARTY	Possum 701 sighted large number of fishing boats in area 7261.	Rang Coastal Surveillance. They say that fishing restriction is for hours 1900H until 0600H. After those hours fishing is allowed right up to beach.
✓ 0195	040900	F/ D/BAG, CP H'SHOE	1. String 17. 2. 12 activations, 4 mins. 3. Seismic. 4. 0847-0850. 1. String 12. 2. 6 activations, 3 mins. 3. Seismic. 4. 0854-0856. (Could be gusts of wind).	3 RAR advised. 2 RAR advised.
✓ 0196	040956	F/ G2A	Request clearance for VR. E 69-72, N 81-84, 041200-041400. Replaces previous VR 373.	3 RAR p/clear. 3 RAR advised former 373 cancelled.
✓ 0197	041035	F/ 2 RAR	Installation Report. a1. Bunker. 2. 040935, C/S 42. b. 473876. c1. 25x25m rectangular. 2. 1 bunker, 2 hollow pits, bunker site 8x8x6. 3. 3Ft OHP. 4. N/NE/East. d1. 1 week. 2. Still under construction. 3. Still under construction. e1. Nil. 2. N/A. f1. Nil. 2.3. N/A. g1. Yes. 2. By hand. 3. N/A.	
✓ 0198	041040	F/ X/LOC	Docus Run. Last run to XUAN LOC for delivery of docus to be on Sat 6 Mar.	161 Recce Flt advised. Air Cell also advised.
✓ 0199	041115	F/ 2 RAR	Dustoff. 1. C/S 61. 2. 366643. 3a. Priority. b. 1 sitting. c. Heat exhaustion, stomach cramps, vomiting, dizziness. 4a. 55.40, C/S 61. b.c. N/A. d. Secure. e. Yes 20'. f. Yes. g. Smoke.	
0200	041119	F/ G2A	B/R 72 sighted extensive woodcutting at YS486704. B/R 72 sighted extensive woodcutting at YS494678. Checkmate 606 reported people and trucks through out SSZ, E 36-39, N 80-82.	B/R 72 - 3 RAR advised. Checkmate time 041122, 2 RAR advised.
✓ 0201	041144	F/ 3 RAR	Spot Report. Fm C/S 42. Old bunker and old table collapsed outside with torn clothing approx 1 year old. C/S 41 have found track at 504696 running NW not recently used. Waterhole in old bomb crater.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature *Y. J. G. G.*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No.

026

Date 04 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
✓ 0202	1210	F/ ARTY	Request Transit Clearance for 2 trucks and 1 duster from ND to BINH GIA. Also for 3 APGs from MARJ to BINH GIA to meet them and take the trucks and duster to MARJ. Also request clearance for return journey later this afternoon. ETD of ND 1300. ETA to ND 1800.	DUC THANH p/clear. Passed A Bty.
✓ 0203	041220	F/ 2 RAR	Contact Report. a. C/S 10. b. 041135H. c. 561819. d. 1 en. e. Dark trousers, white shirt, headband, no wpns sighted. f. Nil. Qty wooden load carriers. Dropped by en at time of contact. g. West to East. Wdr West. h. En sighted by sentry at same time as sentry sighted by en. Sentry engaged en who moved behind buttress trees before continuing withdrawal. Sweep recovered wooden load carriers. Sweep in depth being conducted.	
✓ 0204	041222	F/ G2A	Request clearances for VRs. 372. E 56-59, N 65-68, 041230-041500. Require 1/2 hr extension, (replaces previous 372). 376, E 53-56, N 58-61, 041330-041600.	372. 3 RAR, DAT DO p/clear. 376 DAT DO p/clear.
✓ 0205	041300	F/ 3 RAR	SITREP. C/S 32 found tracks in creek bed gd516712, water point on E bank towards C/S 1 loc on bearing of 400 mils. There is a cleared track out of creek line which parallels small rivulet of running water. There is one clear footprint approx 1 day old.	
✓ 0206	041305	F/ 161 RECCE	VR report 375, 040845-1045, E 76-79, N 69-72. 1. Many friendly tracks in the area. 2. On the main NE-SW track at/gr780715 bootprints of 1-2 pers seen heading NE. The sole pattern appeared to be of our type of boot but was only about a size 4. 3. Nil other significant sightings.	3 RAR passed.
✓ 0207	041312	F/ 3 RAR	Further to SITREP of 041300, C/S 32 found fresh tracks of 2 people 100m from last loc. 100 mils from feature C/S 32 is on. Possibly made today.	
✓ 0208	041350	F/ ARU	An op from NDP ISA sighted 4 people in open. Request clearance for air strike by B/rangers or a fire possum.	Asked Sector for clearance for B/rangers to engage, from MSF. However whilst this was being requested, people began moving back into hills so MSF engaged with 81mm and 4.2 mors. Later MSF said they could not clear B/ranger strike.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature. *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 027

Date 04 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
✓ 0209	041352	F/ 3 RAR	SITREP. C/S 34 found resting place of 10-15 men at rough spot 515710 approx 72 hrs old. Several tracks heading out between East and North, large amount of digging, probably for yams, about 48 hrs old.	
✓ 0210	041406	F/ 3 RAR	Spot Report. At 1359, C/S 3 who had been having difficulty on freq 56.50 switched to 50/55 to work through HORSESHOE. When they did this they overheard a VN conversation and had their Bushman Scout listen in. Bushman Scout claimed that C/S used were those used by D445 and that one C/S was asking for a supply of 5 RPGs.	
✓ 0211	041435	F/ 3 RAR OPS OFFR	Request approval to continue to have 4 mortar APCs at MARJ for local protection until further notice. The 2 mortar APCs have been released from HORSESHOE.	
✓ 0212	041455	F/ X/LOC	AO request, 285 RF, E 45-50, N 92-95, timings ASAP to UFN, 081800.	1. X/LOC advised. 2 RAR p/clear.
✓ 0213	041530	F/ 2 RAR	Ref combined 2 RAR and 386 RF operation in North of THI VAIS. This AO will be occupied for further 2 days and finishing at 061800.	
✓ 0214	1545	F/ AIR	Possum 28 reported receiving gd fire from YS685595. Request clearance for B/ranger to engage (Arty).	Clear Arty.
✓ 0215	041555	F/ 3 RAR	Sighting, C/S 4 - one of his C/S sighted en at YS492687 moving E to W.	
✓ 0216	041605	F/ 3 RAR	Dustoff Request. 1. C/S 6. 2. 595716. 3a. Priority. b. 1 sitting. c. Dislocated foot and ankle. d. Aust. 4a. C/S 6, 56.05. b. Smoke. c. Flat, surrounding trees 30'-40'. d. Secure. e. Possible sling. May be able to land. f. Yes. g. Smoke.	
✓ 0217	041615	F/ AIR	Request clearance for SZZ for 05 Mar 71. E 72-77, N Coast-64. Time 0800-1800.	
✓ 0218	041620	F/ 3 RAR	Sighting. C/S 42 has heard 2 whistle blasts then heard wood knocking together. Has left T4. T4 to remain where they are in case they are required.	
✓ 0219	041620	F/ 161 RECCE	VR 373. E 69-72, N 81-84. No sign of fresh activity in the area.	3 RAR passed.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature. *[Handwritten Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 028

Date 4 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0220	041620	F/161 RECCE Flt	VR Report . No 372. Area E 56-59 N 65-68 . 1. At grid 567665 what appeared to be a large piece of canvas laid out at the base of a tree with one side of the canvas attached to the tree a few feet above the ground. The canvas was well camouflaged and appeared to be approx the same size of a normal tent fly. 2. A bunker was seen nearby in good condition at grid 567658. 3. Many tracks in the area most of which appeared quite old. 4. A track appearing fresher than the others was followed from a log-river crossing at grid 574675 along the western River-bank to grid 575669 where it it then turned south accross the clearing to the timber-line at grid 572658. Other tracks at this location moving generally East-West and South. Movement accross the clearing was in a southerly direction with another track approx the same size and age 50 metres to the west with movement to the north.	Passed to DAT D0 and 3 RAR
0221	041625	F/ 17 CONST	Tra nsit clearance . Engineer convoy. 1. NUI DAT - XUAN LOC → NUI LE (YT6507) QUARRY - RETURN NUI DAT. 050700 - 051800 .	XUAN LOC CLEARED , 2 RAR/NZ cleared 17 Const advised, They request Cav assistance - not necessary Amber Road
0222	041650	F/ 3 RAR	Sighting : C/S 42 just separated from T4 the tail of C/S 42 sighted 1 enemy dressed in black moving NW. C/S 42 have halted in that position. 1 enemy sighted the tanks frightened him and he ran towards the west where C/S 42 moving. (492697)	
0223	041720	F/ BARIA	Spot Report. 1. DAT D0 2. 591610 3. 041145 4. MATT 9 and 465 RF 5. N/Available 6. N/ avail 7. 6 bunkers and cooking equip, appeared to be abandoned rapidly. Bunker size 1 metre x 1 metre with 5 m between each one. 1 bunker had OHP area in dimension 50 metres. Can accomadate 80 men.	
0224	041740	F/ AIR CELL	Bushranger 71 reported 1 KIA (BC) 1 KBA (poss) blood trail 1 WBA (BC) resulting from engagement at grid 452537 Captured 1 x AK47 2 x Bags fish, 1 x pair sandals and quantity of clothing. Bushranger 71 on arrival at area C/S 15 briefed that his OP were observed 3-4 VC in a water filled bomb crater (452537). Bushranger 71 made a low pass over the crater, located three people and engaged with side gun. Bushranger 72 rolled in immediately. After a number of firing passes, I went down for a look low -level but could detect nothing. (Cont)	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(ORS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 029

Date 4 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0224(Cont)			A ground call-sign (Sampan) of approx 15-20 people moved into the area under our direction. They located 2 bags of fish 1 AK47, 1 pair of sandals and a quantity of clothing. They further located a VC badly wounded. He was loaded aboard a US UH-1H C/S Warlord Z1 and taken to the Mike-Strike Compound. C/S Sampan located a further body in the pool and a blood trail leading north. A number of tracks move east away from the pool up towards the hill. The ground call-sign seemed to think the VC were fishing in the pool.	
0225	041815	F/ SECTOR	Report that RF in DAT DO 7 received ground fire, grid 582610. Requested Bushranger support and Horseshoe guns. Bushranger sent; and guns laid on. (MATT 9 is in the area).	
0226	041850	F/ SECTOR	OP DEM . Request ac to take ammunition from BARIA VIP Pad to RF in above loc.	Dustoff ac from VUNG TAU will pick up on way up and deliver.
0227	041820	F/ 3 RAR	C/S 6 have some sign at grid 592713. A water bottle in a tree and some fishing lines. C/S 42 at 489685 found track running west along clearing. They are investigating.	
0228	041910	F/ G2 Ops	Brief. 1. Once ammo delivered LFT can return. Possum remain in area to control fire Sp from HORSESHOE.	
0229	042000	F/LONG DIEN	Spot Report . 1. PHUOC TUY - LONG DIEN . 2. grid 452535 3. 041500 4. ATF Bushranger MSF 5. ISA Op sighted 4 VC and they were engaged 4.2. mm with negative results. Bushrangers then engaged MSF elms reacted to area. 6. a. 041630 b. East 7. 1 VC KIA (BC) 1 VC WIA (PW) , 1 AK 47, 2 bags of fish caught at the same grid as on line 2. and 1 pair sandals. 9. Green shorts.(green uniforms). 10. N/A Name of PW : NGUYEN VAN TUY , NVA infiltrator 1968 who claims he is a soldier from VUNG TAU CITY UNIT. Injuries, broken leg, thumb amputated, flesh wounds head, shrap wounds back. In good health and well fed. Interrogation continuing in morning. PW reluctant to talk.	
0230	042000	F/ AIR CELL	Bushranger 71. reported C/S 36 on 60.40 was taking SA fire at grid 508548. Originally claimed by C/S 36 to be from ATF but but denied later by C/S 51	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 030

Date 4 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0231	042020	F/ BARIA	FOR OLD NOTE: 1. Visit by GRADED HAIR ONY available at 061500H.	Col WIER advised.
0232	042025	F/ ARTY	String 21 of Duffle bag started weak activations at 041928 - Magnetic and seismic. Increased activations and a direction of movement west became evident at 2014 hrs. 107 Fd and 161 Fd Btys from NUI DAT were activated.	
0233	042030	F/ BARIA	Dustoff Request . 1. C/S 36 2. 506550 C/S 36J. 3.a. Urgent b. 3 Litter 1 ambulatory c. GSW d. Vietnamese civilians 4.a. C/S 36J freq 61.40 b. Flare c. N/A d. Secure e. N/A f. Yes g. Flares/lights.	
0234	042050	F/ ARTY	161 Bty at HORSESHOE report suspected enemy mortars impacting on bearing of 2600 mils at close range. No further avail. 2130 hrs - only 1 more round has impacted about 1200 metres on bearing of 1600 to 1700 mils to the primaries. No grid avail.	
0235	042110	F/ 3 RAR	Sighting Report. 1. 2 persons 30 metres outside wire on west side and moving north. 2. B Coy engaged and 81mm also engaging.	
0236	042125	F/ 3 RAR	Contact Report . A. C/S 22 B. 042100 C. 494625 D. 2 E. Not known F. Nil G. East then west H. 2 enemy sighted by C/S 22 . Enemy moved to east engaged by 22 then moved west.	
0237	042145	F/ 3 RAR	AO DUC THANH 4 . 1. 3 RAR can let DUC THANH have clearance of DUC THANH 4 with effect 051200 H 2. Can DUC THANH advise suitable time when CO 3 RAR visit tomorrow.	DUC THANH passed . DUC THANH have cancelled this area altogether LO has passed to 3 RAR time of visit.
0238	042200	F/ 3 RAR	Spot Report . C/S 32 found 2 bed spaces made of palms and leaves at grid 509721. Palms fairly clean and strong smell of excreta in area, no leaves on top. At 507723-506724 two tracks running E - N W - S across feature. Clear tracks quite a few people have moved on them tracks cut across clearing with thick patch of jungle between them. (2 cl earrings with jungle in between friendly night loc recently used in last few days 200 -300 metres south of first track another friendly call-sign in between them. (Not ours).	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature. *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(ORS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 031

Date 4 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0239	042215	F/ CP - BARIA	Ref Cav Request. 1. We can only let you have Cav to take Vietnamese to area of interest and drop them off. The Cav will then return to NUI DAT. 2. Cannot have Cav stay all day or conduct sweep along lines as outlined because of shortage of Cav and insufficient time to plan Op.	3 Cav advised.
0240	042307	F/ G" OPS	Cav Assistance to Territorial Forces. 1. Tpt of RF from LONG DIEN and DAT DO to area of 5560 is cancelled. 2. Tp Comd from Cav will visit Sector at 0830 hrs 5 Mar to co-ord combined Op using Cav. Not expected to commence before 051200 H. 3. Cav Offr to conduct VR of area AM 5 Mar 71.	3 Cav advised. 161 Recce warned on VR. Air Task request drafted for Air Cell.
0241	042320	F/ 3 CAV	Light sighting. 1. Gun post near West Gate observes light in the NUI DINHS in area 372661 approx, moving south. (On bearing of 4300 mils from Base defence post 113.) 2. Passed to 2 RAR/NZ. Their TAOR Patrol C/S 65A can not see it.	
0242	042325	F/LONG DIEN	Interrogation Report. From ATF Interrogator at MSF Ref PW captured today. NGUYEN VAN THUY a NVA. He is a member of A31. Normally a guard and general duties man. He has no knowledge of any plans attack s etc. He states there are 20 men in his unit. He is the only NVA in his unit. He and 2 others went fishing at place he was taken, they normally report to VUNG TAU city unit, location, in the NUI DINHS, but lost contact late last year. He doesn't know location or strength of C1 D445/C25 or LONG DAT. Weapons in unit, 2 x B40, 10 x AK47 no pistols, no radios of transmitting type. 1 transistor to listen to own broadcasts. Staying in location at MSF tonight. Moving to VUNG TAU tomorrow.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(CRS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 032

Date 5 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0243	042245	F/LO DAT DO	SITREP. 1. 955 RF Coy at 041800H at grid 590597 saw estimated 2 Coys VC and were engaged by VC. 2. Area was engaged by Arty from HORSESHOE and XUYEN MOC. Opdem Albatross conducted a resup at 041920H. Lifgt Fire team flew cover over area and assisted with comms. Possum ac provided directions for Arty.	
0244	050605	F/ARTY TAC	HORSESHOE reported what appeared to be six torch lights converge on a point in HOA LONG and the n move west towards WARBURTONS. Distance between first and last light when moving appeared in excess of 100 metres.	
0245	050010	F/ BARIA	Spot Report. 1. PHUOC TUY- LONG DIEN 2. 453535 3. 041500H. 4. ATF Bushrangers, MSF. 5. ISA observation post sighted 4 VC, MSF engaged with 4.2mm mortars. Nil results. Bushrangers then engaged. MSF elements reacted to area. 6. 041630H, east. 7. 1 VC WIA(PW), 1VC KIA, 1 VC WIA (BT), 2 fish, 1 pair sandals. 8. Negative. 9. Green. 10. Negative.	
0246	050010	F/ BARIA	Spot Report. 1. PHUOC TUY-DAT DO. 2. 507550 3. 042000H 4. Elms FMDD, 189 RF Intelligence Squad. 5. Int squad received fire. Returned fire with small arms. Above people fired on each other shot entered house, civilians claim shot came from vehicle. 6. 3 civilians WIA Dustoff to BARIA.	
0247	050030	F/ 3 RAR	T4 C/S 4 at 497686 sighted enemy across clearing with starlight scope, 1 enemy engaged.	
0248	050720	F/ ARTY	Duffle Bag string 19 active seismic and magnetic, movement east at 0712 hrs. Passed to 2 RAR/NZ - clear to engaged from DORA, Arty advised.	155s from ^D NORA engaged area
0249	060001	F/2 RAR/NZ C	Ref contact 43(-) . 1 VC KIA with pack, containing empty bags, small books, sealed envelopes. Docus to be backloaded to C/S 40 with TA3 and C/S 43B moving to AP. VC did not have a weapon. Ref contact 43(B) sweep revealed 1 VC KIA along with 1 AK47 captured.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 032³

Date 5 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0250	050745	F/ 3 RAR	Incident Report . A. T4 B. 050055 H. Night loc D. 1 E. Not known F. Nil G. South east toward north west. H. T4 element sighted 1 enemy moving on the other side of paddy at distance of 150-200 metres. Going south east to north west. Movement seen through starlight scope. T4 engaged, sweep this morning revealed nothing.	
0251	050907	F/ 3 RAR	1. 3 RAR 2. Grid 592712 3.a. Priority b. 1 sitting c. Allergy to wasp stings d. Aust 4.a. C/S 6 56.05 (&) 97E b. smoke c. Jungle - 80 ft d. secure e. Yes . Jungle penetrator f. Yes g. smoke.	DAAG advised.
0252	050910	F/ 3 RAR	Contact Report . A. C/S 42A B. 050345 C. Night loc D. 1 E. Not known F. Nil G. Approached west , departed west . H. Enemy walking as approached AP. Appeared to sense it, dropped to ground and crawled away. Sweep revealed crawl marks.	
0253	050910	F/ 3 RAR	Contact Report. A. C/S 42 B. 042200 C. Night Loc D. 1 E. not known F. Nil G. Approached east departed east H. Enemy walking as approached AP. Appeared to sense it dropped to ground and wriggled away. Sweep - nil results.	
0254	050940	F/ BARIA	Spot Report. 1. PHUOCTUY - DAT DO 2. 553635 3. 050845 4. 609 RF 5. Found 1 large bunker with OHP. Not used for some time. CO decided not to destroy it . 6. N/A 7. Bunker left in tact. 8.9.10. N/A .	
0255	050945	F/XUAN LOC	Spot Report . Time 0800 Grid 328009(YT) Civilain gravel truck hit a mine. 46 civilians wounded.	
0256	050955	F/ 2 RAR/NZ	Installation Report . A.1. Staging camp 2. 050915H C/S 61 B.1. 357645 C.1. 30 x 50 metres circular 2. 4 - 6 sleeping bays 3. N/A 4. North to south D.1. 6 months 2. 6 months 3/ Poor. E. 1. Small quantity suspected drugs in loc . 2. Backload with C/S 8 Mar 71 . F.1. Nil 2.3. N/A G.1. Yes 2. By hand 3. N/A .	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No.

033⁴

Date 5 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0257	051050	F/ BARIA	<p>Spot Report . 1. PHUOC TUY - LONG DIEN 2. 424604 BONG DIEN HALL 3. 050700 4. DIOCC Int squad, 22 PF, 54 PF, 64 PF. 50 PF . PHOUNG HOANG OP , 115 people, 72 male , 32 female 6. N/A 7. 6 Detainees :- 1. NGUYEN THI NGUYET VCI. 2. TRAN VAN XA VCI, 3. TROUNG VAN THANE is an illegal resident. 4. LA VAN BEO VCI, 5. NGUYEN THI LWING VCI, 6. NGUYEN THI TAM defected VCI. Further to Report at 1110 hrs) 609 RF moved 20 metres south of bunker and located 20 to 30 large new bunkers. There has been a lot of activity in this area according to sign.</p>	
0258	051135	F/ BARIA	<p>Spot Report. PHUOC TUY DAT DO. 2. 554644 3. 051000H 4. 609 RF 5. Found large bunker complex which accomadted 150-200 people. 50 bunkers were found. CO estimated VC left 48 hours ago. Most of th the bunkers were 2 weeks old. 2½ metres wide by 3 metres long and 2½ metres deep with 2 ft of OHP. 6. N/A 7. Coy burnt out most of the bunkers. 8.9.10. N/A.</p>	
0259	051140	F/161 RECCE FLT	<p>VR Report. (No377 050800 to 0950 hrs area E53-56 N58-61) Many ox-carts and people in area. Fresh tracks throughout area. Two old bunker systems spotted at 527592 and 527589. Although fresh track was near them the systems appear not to have been used for some time.</p>	
0260	051145	F/ BARIA	<p>Intelligence Report. Time 020200H MSS Report. Assitant Party Chapter Secretary to NGAI GIAO went to CHAU DUC Financial and accounting section to study. He learnt that SR 4 and SR 5 will receive 2 Regiments of reinforcements of NVA soldiers. 1 Bn of NVA has been sent to BA LONG and will camp in the MAT TAOs. CHAU DUC has requested that this Bn be released to attack DUC THANE during Mar 71. The geurillas of BINH BA and NGAI GIAO will act as guides and prepare camps.</p>	
0261	051148	F/ BARIA	<p>VUNG TAU. Maj Brown reports local employee at DELONG Pier discovered a bomb a little bigger than a bushell basket. Bomb was handed to EOD Team who are investigating.</p>	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature... *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 035

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 5 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0262	051150	F/ BARIA	Grid 342595 Time 051020 PRU were contacted by VC . Negative results of contact but captured in action were 5 Sampan engines, and destroyed 2 houses. 2 engines were destroyed and 3 kept.	
0263	051305	F/ 2 RAR/NZ	Installation Report. A.1. Bunker 2. 051100 C/S TA 33. B. 445925 C.1. 20ft long 2. 4 in box formation on south side of village 3. 2 - 3 ft 4. North D.1. 12 - 18 months 2. 8 months ago 3. good E.1. Nil 2. N/A G.1. No 2. N/A 3. Request demolition on 6 Mar 71.	
0264	051350	F/ 3 RAR	Installation Report. 1. C/S 2 camp. 2. 051230 H 3. 21 B. 582665 C. 1. 400 x 400 square 2. 3 x 1 right case empty 3. -3 D. 1. 2 years 2. 12 months 3. 4 destroyed E.1. Nil F. -	
0265	051200	F/ AIR CELL	VR Report. VR No 382. At 608616 a fresh NS track was spotted at 608618 eight civilians carrying green bags - empty, walked out of scrub on to the track in the direction of their village. They stopped at the above grid for approx 1 hour before walking north . No other sign of fresh activity in the area.	
0266	051430	F/ DAT DO	For DO 2 x 155 guns are moving to DAT DO from the LONG BINH area today.	They are US guns.
0267	051438	F/ 3 RAR	For G2 Ops . Delete extra troop of tanks. No longer required. Can two ACVs be made available from 7 Mar for use as temporary CP's at FSB BETH estimated release 10 Mar 71. Please advise today.	
0268	051504	F/ 3 RAR	Spot Report. C/S 43 at 491689 found 5 pits 5 x 2 ft. 4 were filled in and mounded. They dug down and found nothing. Pits appeared to be 3 weeks old.	
0269	051510	F/ 3 RAR	Reference DOUG KHOI area A2. (597687-614689-630668-614655) Request VM relinquish this area as it clashes with our proposed FSB. Also request boundry clearance along west boundry of XUYEN MOC A0 from 72 northing approx, grid 610656.	GS02 to talk to C of S (VN) about this Answer: XUYEN MOC area A 2 will be clear by 060900.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 036

Date 5 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0270	051520	F/ AIR CELL	Request Clearance for VR's 06 Mar 71. Areas:- E55-58 N69-72 timings 061000-1200 (VR No 381) . E 60-63 N 59-62 timings 060800-1000 (VR No 382) . E64-67 N61-64 timings 061200- 1400 (VR No 383) . E66-69 Coast - 61 nothing (VR No 384) timings 061400-1600 .	Passed to and cleared by 3 RAR, BARIA and XUYEN MOC. Passed to Arty/CP.
0271	051520	F/AIR CELL	Request clearance for SSZ 06 Mar 71 . Area 76E to coast N66-68 timings 060800-1800.	Passed to Arty/CP
0272	051535	F/ 3 RAR	Transit Clearance. 1. Route 23 - 630653 north Route 328 . 2. 051600 - 1800 .	XUYEN MOC clesred. 3 RAR advised
0273	051540	F/ 3 RAR	Transit clearance Request. For convoy to and from MARJ for now until 1700 hours.	3 RAR they have blanket clearance (transit) until further notice for routes to FSB MARJ and BETH.
0274	051545	F/ CP	AOs for patrols 13 and 14 (SAS). 1. Patrols 13 area E77-80 N 81-83 timings 051500 - 111700. 2. Patrol 14 area E79-82 N75-77 timings 051500- 111700.	3 RAR and MACE cleared, SAS advised. Patrol has been inserted.
0275	051530	F/ POSSUM 641 (A23)	SITREP. This possum doing adjusting of 105mm guns from XUYEN MOC. From area where guns fired 721771, sighted track running SE. Am following track to to see where it leads. There are no tracks running SW or S . If nothing results from this will follow Route 329 and see if any further tracks can be located.	1600 hrs Possum returning to NUI DAT.
0276	051600	F/ SECTOR	Dustoff Request . 1. MATT 15. 2. Gridys302562 3.a. Priority b. 1 x Ambulatory c. Deep lacerations left knee and left wrist. d. Aust 4.a. C/S 32 61.40 b. smoke c. N/A d. secure e. N/A f. Yes g. smoke.	Passed to 8 Fd Amb, AIR CELL and DAAG.
0277	051600	F/ G Branch	RANGES 5 MAR 71. 1 A.B.C. 0800-1700 SAS - SA , M72 , M79 3.4. 5A.B. 6 A.B. - closed for 17 Const Sqn to work on Range 3 & 4.	
0278	051600	F/ AIR CELL	SAS patrol 32 inserted 1555 hours .	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 037

Date 5 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0279	051610	F/ AIR CELL	SAS patrol 14 inserted at 051602 H.	
0280	051635	F/ AIR CELL	SAS patrol 13 inserted at 051631 H.	
0281	051630	F/ G Branch	RANGES 6 MAR 71. 4.5.A. 0800-1230 198 Works section small arms. 6.A.B. 0800-1200 21 Engr Sp Tp Sect small arms M79. 1200-1600 1 Fd Sqn small arms M79.	
0282	051640	F/ MACE	MESSAGE: For SEAGULL . Info ACORN. 1. Enemy map found at 1000 hrs SE 803950 on captured VC showing markings apparently of VC locations in area E80-90 N 87-95. 2. Locations near AO CARMEL marked by green and black markings. Green markings at creek junctions 812870-815876-819866-863872-870872. And three other locs 100 metres apart down creek to south. 3. Twenty other markings in centre of area. 4. Sunray C/S 21 intensions to be advised. 5. While checking one spot in these areas 1 US bird downed by fire.	
0283	051640	F/ LO 2/25	Locstat 1 ATF LO with 2/25 Bde. 1. 1 ATF LO with 2/25 Bde has now moved to LONG BINH. Should be established in next hour. 2. To contact him, obtain HURRICANE and Ask for LOYAL REAR TOC. Comms at this stage by line only.	Sig note on necessary charts.
0284	051645	F/ LO BARIA	Ref detainees taken to DAT DO. 1. 1 person has been released . 2. The other 3 will be questioned further then released.	
0285	051645	F/ MACE	AO's for SAS patrol clear if they are Eastings from border to 87E ^{88E} Northings bottom of AO CARMEL to Coast.	Patrol 14 is within area prescribed Patrol 13 is inside AO CARMEL
0286	051701	F/ OC SAS	SAS AOs . 1. Comd has expressed desire for two SAS patrols to be put into area west of SONG RAI and south of XUYEN MOC as soon as possible. 2. Could you please advise AO grids for PH AOs so action can be taken.	
0287	051735	F/ 3 CAV	Transit Clearance: From NUI DAT to DAT DO- Route 23 - Route 328 north to FSB BETH(YS599679). Timings 060800 - 061500 .	3 RAR cleared also XUYEN MOC. 3 Cav advised.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature *G. J. F. F. F.*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

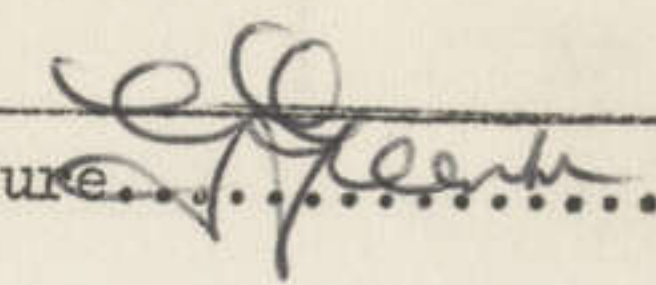
G(ORS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 038

Date 5 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0288	051747	F/ BARIA	Spot Report. 1. PHUOC TUY - DAT DO . 2. 583618 3. 041730 . 4. 465, MATT PLANT, 955 RF, 5. Fishing camp concealed in bamboo. 6. N/A 7. 1 pair of ATF cut trousers, a quantity of fishing gear, 1 x 12' boat, 1 pair of sandals, cooking equipment and one black sleeved shirt with BANO marking.	
0289	051810	F/ 3 RAR	Ref Clearance A0 A2 (XUYEN MOC) 1. Seems to be problem of 3 RAR troops in XUYEN MOC A0 A2. C/S 6 is 1500 metres from nearest point of A2 and has stopped and is not to go any closer. 2. C Coy on tracks has transit clearance to move north through A2 along Route 328.	3 RAR advised Vietnamese will be clear of A2 by 060900H.
0290	051850	F/	Possum dispatched to area 582610 to provide top cover to direct guns.	
0291	051925	F/XUYEN MOC	Boundry clearance Request. 1. Bdry clearance required from grid 570623, north to grid 570666. Then east to grid 621666 north to 611730 then east to grid 632730.	Passed clear.
0292	051935	T/OpsOffr 2 RAR/NZ	A0 Change: 1. Mousetrap of 3 RAR into 2 RAR/NZ A0 LISA (FSB MARJ) is now permantly part of A0 DEBORAH.	
0293	051925	T/ XUYEN MOC DAT DO	Transit clearance Request: 1. Transit clearance from ASP to until further notice along Route 23 and then along Route 328.	XUYEN MOC and DAT DO passed clear 3 RAR advised.
0294	051955	F/ 1 ARMD	Light sighting: 1. 2 lights approx 400 metres to east of wire, sighted, moving N to S.	Authorised to fire flare.
0295	052020	F/ 1 ARU	Vehicle sighting: 1. At 2015 hrs at 433532 a vehicle or something with lights flashing and engine running. 10 minutes later, vehicles (2) have moved off. MSF advised.	
0296	052100	F/2 RAR/NZ	Installation Report. A.1. Camp, bunker system. 2. 051700 C/S 21 B.1. 381898 C.1. Not yet searched, maybe system reported by PW LUONG captured 26 Feb 71 by B Coy. Further investigation 6 Mar, maybe further interrogation of PW required if camp is identified as ones he used.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature 

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 039

G(CRS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 5 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0297	052110	F/ 3 RAR	Incident Report. C/S 43 going into night location found tracks of possibly two people going west to east - Barefeet.	
0298	052115	F/2 RAR/NZ	Contact. 1. Originally sighted 12 enemy at 2041 hrs moving in area. 2. Then moved AP to get closer to get contact with enemy. 3. Now in contact 2115 - TA3 being reacted from GARTH and moving south down Route 2. 4. Arty from LINDY laid on.	Ops Offr advised .2. Find out new location C/S 43(-) and direction
0299	052125	F/2 RAR/NZ	<p style="text-align: center;">³⁵</p> Contact . C/S 43B also in contact. TA3 now moved west off Route 2 and at grid 455872. 2155 hrs Spot Report. C/S 43(-) now all quite. when C/S 43B came into contact C/S TA3 directed to block in sp of their contact. At 2200 hrs (Spot Report.) On initial sighting enemy approached C/S 43(-) from SW 43(-) moved to get into a better position but as he was doing so thought he had been detected so initiated contact. The enemy then moved away and were contacted by C/S 43B. They think they have one enemy wounded but cannot locate. TA3 at 43B doing sweep then moving to C/S 43(-) location to conduct sweep there. Results 1 VC KIA (BC), 1 VC WIA (Heavy blood trail moving south). 2210 hrs C/S 43B detects further movement and has engaged to west, continuing to engage. 2245 hrs Spot Report. C/S 43(-) sweep has shown that 1 female in house near contact has GSW in shoulder and will require dustoff when C/S 43(-) has complete. 2315 hrs C/S 43(-) advices woman not in too bad condition, sweep continuing.	
0300	052130	F/2 RAR/NZ	Installation Report. A.1. Tunnel system 2. 051230 H C/S 30 B.1. grid 372824 C.1. Man made shaft approx 15 inches diameter, running 25-30 ft down into the earth at an angle of 60 deg horizontal. Tunnels appear to run off into two directions N and SW Further horizontal tunnel appears to run off in SW direction approx 12-15 ft below ground level. Heaps of spoil scattered around top of shaft. Could be vent or very narrow entry into system but has been used to bring soil to ground level. No other entries located. However, previously reported bunker system located 200 metres north D.1. Probably 2 years old 2. Not past 3 months 3. Excellent E.1. Not yet entered Note: Tech report from Engineers to be passed on 6 Mar. 1 Fd Sqn will possibly deploy search team. F. Nil so far.	G.1. No further investigation required 3. Burning C4 explosive lowered on claymore lead enabled own troops to see bottom of shaft.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OES) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 040

Date 5 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0301	052138	F/ DUFFLE BAG	String 21 activated, magnetic time 2131 , Nil	2 RAR/NZ informed
0302	052155	F/DUFFLE BAG	String 21 , activated magnetic at 2153 , Neg continuing.	2 RAR/NZ informed. Int / CP
0303	052330	F/ DUFFLE BAG	String 21 has shown periodic readings up to 2330 hrs. Direction of movement south.	2 RAR/NZ advised.
0304	052320	F/161 RECCE FLT	VR Report . No 379 area E62-65 N73-76 . An old track which could have been used within the last 2-3 weeks by a small party (5-10) Led NE from grid 628749 across grass clearing to where it entered thick scrub at grid 632753. At this point there was a small heap of packed down grass with many tracks around it and what appeared to be a small hole. The track continued NE and there was evidence of small root digger holes further up . No other sign of fresh activity in the area .	<i>Passed to 3RAR</i>
0305	052235	F/ DUFFLE BAG	String 21 activated , magnetic at 2230 hrs , Neg Note: 105 from NUI DAT engaged area of string 21 at 052200 hrs.	2 RAR/NZ advised . CP / INT.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No.

041

Date 06 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0306	052015	F/ BARIA	Late Report. Unevaluated and unconfirmed report that woodcutters saw 20 VC at 1100 hrs at YS705664.	Passed to SAS for ptl 31 info.
0307	052215	F/ LO D/THAN	HAO Request. 1. YS435720, YS450720, YS458750, YS443750. 2. Timings 080800-141800.	1. Neg clearance - JWTC has portion of above area allocated to it. 2. DUC THANH agreed finally to search villages BINH BA and DUC MY. 3. P/clear.
0308		F/ BARIA	1. Col THANH will be able to meet G2 Ops in BARIA TOC at 070900hrs.	G2 Ops advised.
0309	060010	F/ 2 RAR	Contact Report. a. C/S 43(-) 43B. b. 052110H. c. 441872-448875. d. Approx 12. e. Black trousers, grey shirt, wpn not able to be initially identified. f. 2 VC KIA (BC), 1 VC WIA (BT), 1 AK47 CIA, 1 pack containing empty bags, qty of docs. g. Moved from SW before contact. After initial contact moved East and South. h. En observed at 200m South of AP crossing and recrossing a track. AP moved to a better psn but 1 en became to close so friendlies engaged, some en moved East and were engaged by C/S 43B AP.	
0310	060025	F/ 2 RAR	Dustoff Request. 1. C/S 43. 2. 441872. 3a. Priority. b. 1 sitting. c. GSW shoulder. d. VN civilian, battle cas. 4a. 37.00, C/S 43. b. None. c. Long grass. d. Contact South of PZ. e. No. f. Yes. g. Strobelight.	
0311	060710	F/ 3 RAR	Alpha. At 060550H allpls of A Coy 3 RAR heard 2 SA shots. Bearings were plotted and shots came from vicinity YS5369. Bravo. D Coy 3 RAR also heard the same shots.	
0312	060910	F/ AIR	Request clearance for additional VR for 06 Mar 71. E 54-57, N 57-60, 060930-061130. Timings TBA, as soon as cleared plus 2 hrs.	DAT DO p/clear.
0313	060915	SAS AOs. 1. SAS Pt1 23. E 67-69, N 60-63. 3. Timings 080700-141700. 4. Name of AO MOLLY. F/ SAS		ATF, X/MOC p/clear. Passed clear to SAS.
0314	060915	F/ SAS	SAS AOs. 1. SAS Pt1 11. 2. E 60-62, N 58- SONG RAI and SONG HOA. 3. Timings 080700-141700. 4. Name of AO EMMA.	ATF, X/MOC, DAT DO p/clear. SAS advise

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(ORS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 042

Date 06 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0315	060935	F/ WKSP	106 Wksp report movt on perimeter YS441661, Southern corner of dam. Illuminating with hand flares. Result of illum produced nil results or ident of movt.	
0316	061005	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP. Ref contact with C/S 43 further sweep of contact area reveals reveals nothing.	
0317	061045	F/ 3 RAR	Transit clearance. From FSB MARJ to ND and return to FSB MARJ. ASAP to 061500	Clear. I asked DUC THANH yesterday for blanker clearance to save asking for a daily clearance. Passed to 3 RAR.
0318	061045	F/ 3 RAR	C/S 41 at 490671 found VN civvy who called out CHIEU HOI from bush. Ox cart wheel marks were found. He was carrying a cutting implement He was cutting bamboo and is from LONG TAN.	
0319	061130	F/ 3 CAV	Transit clearance from NUI DAT along R23 then up R328 to FSB BETH. Timings 070730-071500.	3 RAR, X/MOC p/clear. 3 Cav advised. We have clearance UFN.
0320	061140	F/ 1 ARMD	Installation Report. a1. Base camp. 2. 060840. 3. T2. b. 430855. c1. 4x5m semi circular. 2. 3 fighting pits, 2 L-shaped bunkers, 1 comms trench, 2 tunnels. 3. N/A. 4. 1 East into creek line. d1. 2 years. 2. 3 months. 3. Tunnels not completed, 1 fighting pit caved in. e1. 1 banjo saw, 1 boot. 2. Left. g1. Yes. 2. 8lbs of PE in system.	
0321	061240	F/ MSF	Dustoff. 1. M Strike Force. 2. 438516. 3a. Priority. b. 1 litter. c. Surgical abdomen with high fever. d. VN. 4a. C/S painful mason; freq 61.40. d. Secure. g. Marked LZ.	
0322	061240	F/ 3 RAR	C/S 32 followed tracks from 6177 approx going NE swinging South. 01 TA tracks 4-5 people, been used in last 48 hrs.	
0323	061250	F/ GS02.	1. Task 161 Recce Flt Possum to be avail to do adjusting of guns onto suspected enemy camp at YS721771. 2. Ask XUYEN MOC if they can use their guns to engage this target. If they can we will replace ammo expended (max 200x105mm rds).	1. Possum tasked as requested. Pilot given details. Can use 200 rds. 2. X/MOC can engage and agree to replacement ammo expended. Arty Tac Duty Offr passed info through to Maj Pearson.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 043

Date 06 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0324	051300	F/ SAS	SAS AO request. 1. SAS Pt1 21. 2. E 29-34, N 71-73. 3. Timings 070700H-131700H. 4. Name of AO CREINA.	2 RAR, Territorial Forces p/clear. BARIA clear. HOA LONG p/clear. SAS advised.
0325	051300	F/ SAS	SAS AO request. 1. SAS Pt1 31. 2. E 70-75, N 63-66. 3. Timings 070700-131700. 4. Name of AO CYNTHIA.	ATF p/clear. SAS advised.
0326	061320	F/ 1 ARMD	Installation Report. a1. 1 bunker. 2. 061140. 3. T2. b. 466861. c1. 9'x9' circular. 3. 24" OHP (loose soil). 4. 3 exit/entry points facing N, S and W. 6x4 concrete post supporting the roof and 6'x6' concrete support on top and side of entrance. d1. 2 years. 2. Approx 2 months. 3. Very good. g1. Destroyed. 2. 2xAPBC rounds, 1xHE rd.	
0327	061328	F/ G2A	Request clearance for VR 061345 to 061600. E 71-73, N 76-78.	3 RAR clear. C/S 23 T4, may be in area by 1600.
0328	061330	F/ 2 RAR	Installation Report. a1. Bunker system. 2. 040730, C/S 42A. b1. 482874. c1. 2 bunkers together, 1 bunker and well 100m North. 2. 2 bunkers complete, 1 uncomplete and temporary OHP. 3. 12"-18". 4. N and S. d1. 3 months. 2. 2-3 days. 3. Very good. e2. Demolition. g3. 061430.	
0329	061350	F/ 3 CAV	Transit clearance from Route 15 at 73 Northing East into AO CREINA, continue through AO CREINA and then SE to approx 420675. Timings 071000-081800.	Passed to 3 Cav. HOA LONG p/clear. 2 RAR p/clear. Cav must come up in Bn Comd Net when entering AO SADIE.
0330	061430	F/ 3 CAV	AO request. 1. E 69-Coast, N Coast-68. Timings 070900-081200. 2. E 32-37, N 69-75. Timings 070800-081800.	1. ATF, X/MOC p/clear. 2. 2RAR p/clear. 3 Cav, SAS advised.
0331	061430	F/ H/LONG	1 ARU has affirmative boundary clearance from 1400-1600 06 Mar 71.	
0332	061430	F/ 161 RECCE	Pilot Mission Report. Report No 377. E 54-57, N 57-60. Friendly VN troops sighted on Eastern fringe. Nil other significant sightings.	DAT DO advised.
0333	061445	F/ 161 RECCE	381. E 55-58, N 69-72. 1. Gr545703, a track was followed from this loc generally East to gr557701. The track was quite heavy but appeared at least 2 wks old. 2. Gr541690, many tracks in this area, some appearing less than 1 week old. Poss friendly. (continued) 3.	3 RAR informed.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

[Handwritten Signature]

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 044

Date 06 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0333	061445	(cont)	3. 560703, many tracks under some small trees but they appeared quite old. An old destroyed bunker system nearby showed no sign of recent use.	
0334	061500	F/ 3 RAR	C/S 42 (D Coy) found a track from SW turning around and going back SW. C/S 42 are investigating.	
0335	061510	F/ 3 CAV	Transit clearance request. C/S TA2, 070800-071800. Down Rte 52 along Rte 23 through X/MOC to E 68.	X/MOC clear. 3 Cav advised.
0336	061545	F/ BARIA	Area LL 3 terminated at 061545.	
0337	061545	F/ BARIA	051120H, at YS555568 124 RF located 200m trench beside a fox hole. In the trench were: raincoat, clothes, bean sauce, canned fish. All articles were old.	
0338	061545	F/ BARIA	NP agent reports sighting of 4 LSI guerillas at 051800 at YS294583 with 2 AK47s and 1 carbine identified. DAT DO at 061130 at YS556565 124 RF discovered 1 hut with 1 sleeping platform and 1 bunker. Last used 3 months ago.	
0339	061545	F/ 3 RAR	Dustoff. 1. D Coy 3 RAR. 2. YS519681 and YS499678. 3a. Priority. b. 3 ambulatory. c. Heat exhaustion (2), sprained ankle (1). d. Aust. 4a. C/S 43 and 4, freq 44.60. b. Smoke. c. N/A. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes.	1. 8 Fd Amb. 2. DAAG. 3. Air Cell.
0340	061600	F/ G BR	Mar 7 Ranges. 3,4,5A,B, closed for 17 Const. 6A,B, 1330-1600, SAS, SA, M72, M79.	
0341	061615	F/ SECTOR	Dustoff. 1. X/MOC. 2. YS655685. 3a. Priority (2). b. 2 litter. c. Broken arm (1), stomach cramps (1). d. VN (Mil). 4a. C/S 14, freq 61.40. b. Smoke. c. N/A. d. Secure. e. N/A. f. Yes.	
0342	061632	F/ 3 RAR	Spot Report. Ref C/S 32, tracks fm N/Loc followed foottrack on bearing 400 mils. A foottrack used in past 48-72 hrs from there followed to lge water loc on bearing 2800mils which merged into tracks at gr623766. Found small very old bunker system of 5 bunkers on E of feature, there was track on E side of system used in last 48 hrs (continued)	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 045

Date 06 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0342	061632	(cont)	Ran NE to SE. At 42 found 1x500lb bomb still fused - no holdfast with C/S leaving it with situation.	
0343	061640	F/ 161 RECCE	Track 1 single (follow up of Sniffer Msn). 1. Fresh hvy track YS 727774 734764, ran NW to hvy up posn YS727774, then SW to YS717764, then W-NW and lost Route 329 YS694767. 2. Mov X on track in Westerly direction. 3 Track 2. 3. Hvy up to YS735760 whole series of tracks about 30m apart in 2 columns in SW direction and disappeared at YS 731756 in thick scrub. Sections of track observed in scrub coming out at YS689755 then over R329 at YS681754 then lost in woodcutters tracks.	
0344	061640	F/ 161 RECCE	E 64-67, N 60-63. At grid 654613 at a large bomb crater containing water, there is a stretch of track which looks quite fresh. It can only be followed for about 100m. There are many other old tracks in the area. Nil other.	
0345	061810	F/ 3 RAR	Request to retain use of Sect of TAs from H/S due to be released AM 07 Mar 71. Require them to take splinter team and explosives to go to C/S 42 loc to destroy 500lb bomb.	1. 3 Cav advised. 3 RAR to coord. Bomb disposal pers may be necessary as some doubt whether Engrs qualified to handle. 2. Solution. Sect of Cav at H'SHOE to be retained until bomb blown
0346	061950	F/ 3 RAR	SITREP. Ptl C/S 3 200m West of 595752 has reported hearing a sound like a hand generator. Est 400-600m NW of 595752, was heard midafternoon.	
0347	062025	F/ AIR CELL	Mission Report, VR384. E 66-69, N Coast-61. No sign of fresh activity was seen in the area.	
0348	052100	F/ 2/25 BDE	1. Request detail of read out from V Cong contact. 2. Read out as fol: a. 1 body ident J600 Tpt Gp SR4. b. 1 body ident HQ SR4. c. 1 letter stating the group is to resupply an unnamed village on night 9/10 Mar 71.	
0349	062100	F/ 2 RAR	Installation Report. a. 1 Camps. 2. 061400H C/S 31. b. 398824 and 397823. c. N/A. d. 1. 2 weeks. 2. 2 weeks. 3. N/A. e1. 2 camp sites at above grids, first 15 camp fires, second 8 camp fires, footprints in area lead to creek. Leaves had been used to cam. ashes of fires. 2. N/A. f1. Nil. Remainder N/A.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS
G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 046

Date 06 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0350	062110	F/ SECTOR	Dustoff Request. 1. C/S 36, MATT 5. 2. YS503557. 3a. Urgent. b. 1 litter. c. Gunshot Wounds to chest in left side. d. VN Mil. 4a. C/S 36, freq 61.40. b. Flares and vehicle lights. c. N/A. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes. g. Flares and vehicle lights.	
0351	062110	F/ 161 RECCE	Cont of VR Special. At this point a boot print was seen, not of Aust of US origin, track cont WSW where it came out in a clearing at 688755, it showed less use here and continued to R329 at 681754.	
0352	062400	F/ H/LONG	AO request, 384 RF Coy, 376720, 376690, 420690 to boundary, NE along boundary to 435696 - 430708 - 421708 - 415720. Timings 080800-121800.	Info only.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature *[Handwritten Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(ORS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 047

Date 07 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0353	070755	F/ 3 RAR	3 RAR Admin Base Defence CP assumed responsibility for AO CHRISTINE at 070600, in accordance with our Ops 014. HQ 3 RAR has commenced to move to FSB BETH. Now closed down on secure means. We will advise when main CP closes at ND and opens at FSB BETH.	
0354	070825	F/ 161 RECCE	Supplementary info to message from 161 Recce Flt logged to at 061640H. Heavy track moved SE from 725775 to 737761. Track lost in heavy scrub.	
0355	070900	F/ HOA LONG	Reference 384 RF Coy AO which is in AO SADIE and extension into AO LISA, and was due to extend from 080800-121800. This is now cancelled. 384 RF Coy will operate in AO JEANETTE (ARU area). Already cleared by ARU. Timings 070800-131800. Exact trace will be brought down today.	
0356	070915	F/ 161 RECCE	SAS Ptl 14 which were not sure of their exact location have been pinpointed by a possum ac as being at 805749. (Moving North).	
0357	070950	F/ SAS	SAS AOs. Amendment. AO MOLLY cancelled. New AO for Ptl 23, E 67-69, N 60-63. Timings 080700-141800.	1 ATF clear. X/MOC advised that AO MOLLY (original one) is cancelled.
0358	070950	F/ 3 RAR	Contact Report. a. C/S 31. b. 070920. c. 610730. d. 1 en, black dress. f. Nil. g. Sth. h. Fwd scout init contact, en saw scout first and ran, C/S 31 foll up. Size unk, en fled South.	
0359	071005	F/ SAS	SAS AOs. 1. E 68-70, N 64-67 and X/MOC Bdy. 2. Timings 110700Mar - 181800 Mar. 3. AO OLIVE.	ATF clear. X/MOC p/clear. SAS advised.
0360	071040	F/ 1 ARMD	ARV has hit a mine at approx 637628. Damage to vehicle but no pers injured. Further info to follow. 1 roadwheel U/S. Do not require Dustoff.	
0361	071045	F/ 3 RAR	Ref SITREP 1215H passed from C/S 11 and 11A. C/S 11A has located an old extensive bunker system. Shows signs of recent use by 2-3 people. C/S 11 loc track heading away from suspected watering place which divides into 3 tracks, which show signs of recent use. Depending on first recce its proposed to ambush 1 or both loc tonight and search system thoroughly tomorrow. Bunker showed signs of recent cooking unserviceable pieces of clothing, 1/2 tin of kero <u>SECRET</u> and other debris.	

Duty Officer's Signature *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(ORS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 048

Date 07 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0362	071045	F/ ARTY	Sect A Bty in action at YS60326788.	
0363	071045	F/ ARTY	Dufflebag activation report. a. String 12. b. 1040H. c. Magnetic. d. Large no.	Passed to 2 RAR, C/S 61/2 in area.
0364	071100	F/ 3 RAR	SITREP. C/S 23. 1 T ^K hit mine, 1 road wheel U/S. Do not require dustoff. Grid is last L/stat.	
0365	071105	F/ 3 RAR	Additional info to Mine incident involving ARV. It is estimated that the mine was 40-50lb. Estimate repairs will take 1-1½ days. Need people brought out. Holdfast clearing area with inf protection.	1 Armd sending elements to repair vehicle.
0366	071115	F/ 2 RAR	Installation Report. a1. Overnight staying camp. 2. 070845, C/S 61A b. 352654. c1. 20x30.2. 4-6 sleeping spaces. 3. N/A. 4. NW and SE. d1. 2-3 weeks. 2. 2-3 weeks. 3. N/A. e1. Nil. 2. N/A.	
0367	071120	F/ SECTOR	Dustoff Request. 1. L/BEACH 2. VK Pad. 3a. Priority. b. 2 litter. c. 1. Compound fracture right leg and severe head injuries. 2. Compound frac right arm and head injuries. d. VN Mil. 4a. L/BEACH 61.40. b. Marked pad. c. N/A. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes. g. N/A.	
0368	071125	F/ SECTOR	Dustoff Request. 1. L/BEACH. 2. VK Pad. 3a. Priority. b. 2 litter. c. Internal injuries. d. VN civilians (woman and baby). 4a. L/BEACH, 61.40. b. Marked pad. c. N/A. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes. g. N/A.	
0369	071135	F/ 3 RAR	a. C/S T4. b. 071045H. c. 635627. d. Detonated. e. Mine. f. Not known. g. 40-50lbs. h. Pressure. i. Road wheel damaged ARV. C/S T4. j. Take 1 to 1½ days to get into business, will require personnel from higher to move.	
0370	071205	F/ CP, T/ 3 RAR	Reference your contact report of 0950, in what direction was friendly callsign moving when contact made?	
0371		F/ 3 RAR	Direction of movement.	No answer received.
0372	071247	F/ 3 RAR	SITREP. Suspected fresh watering place at 546700. Chopping and fresh cooking smells ar 548698. C/S 11 and 11A are investigating.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No.

049

Date 07 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0373	071325	F/ 3 CAV	Transit clearance. 1. Down Route 328 to (AO TONY) to 636628, then West to AO EMMA, timings 080930-091000. 2. Down Route 328 to AO TONY to 650600 then East to AO MOLLY, timings 080930-091000.	3 Cav advised. X/MOC p/clear. 3 RAR p/clear (verbally). Still to be passed.
0374	071405	F/ AIR	Alb O3 sighted 3 pers wearing light clothing, moving West from YS 395788. Time 1402.	Passed 2 RAR.
0375	071427	F/ 2 RAR	C/S 32A in contact. Results so far: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK47. 2 enemy approached. No further details.	
0376	071440	F/ 2 RAR	Contact. 1. C/S 32A. 2. YS395846. 3. 2 en approached from East. Result 1 VC KIA, 1 AK47 CIA. 4. Patrol following en who wdr South, 500m to South is suspected en bunker at creek junction.	
0377	071450	F/ 161 RECCE	VR 386 and 387. a. 386, E 74-77, N 68-71. No fresh sign of any description was seen in the area. b. 387, E 70-73, N 69-72. Nil sightings	
0378	071500	F/ 2 RAR and AIR CELL	Alb O3 has again sighted 3 pers, mentioned in log at 1405. Received clearance from 2 RAR to engage as these people are at YS395788 and well out of civil access. B/ranger ac will wait until the ac carrying an ARU P1 drops them off in a blocking posn and then b/rangers will engage.	
0379	071515	F/ AIR	Request clearance for SSZ from 080800-081800. E 52-55, N 83-85.	Clear.
0380	071515	F/ AIR	Request clearance for VRs for 08 Mar. 389 E 62-65, N 76-79, 0800-1000. 390 E 65-68, N 77-80, 1000-1200. 391 E 78-81, N 69-72, 1200-1400. 392 E 70-73, N 72-75, 1400-1600.	389, 3 RAR, 2 RAR p/clear. 390 3 RAR, X/MOC p/clear. 391 3 RAR, MACE p/clear. 392 3 RAR p/ no clearance req.
0381	071515	F/ DUC THANH	AO Request, Serial 2. 1. 40 PF I&R Sqd, I&R Sqd. 2. 4680, 4980, 4682, 4982. 3. Search. 4. 090600-091800.	DUC THANH advised. 2 RAR p/clear.
0382	071530	F/ 2 RAR	C/S 32(+) followed up contact to South and passed through old bunker system on track by creek. C/S 32 hid body from contact and will recover later. C/S has 1 AK47 and docus with them. C/S 32 is East of creek and pushing South, now checking 1 bunker, just located.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 050

Date 07 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0383	071620	F/ BARIA	Spot Report. 1. PT DT. 2. 395788. 3. 071430H. 4. C/S 65(-) ATF/ 5. Alb sighted 3 people, R&R force C/S 65(-) was inserted by air. 6. 1 West. 7. Found 1 old bunker. 8. N/A. 9.10. -. (This is already in our report).	
0384	071705	F/ 2 RAR	Ref sighting of 4 en at gd395788, C/S 65(-) has searched N along creek line fm LZ and have been through original area where en sighted and across creek. No sign en - prob wdr N. Possum searched area - neg results but visibility from air is very poor. Intend leave C/S 65(-) in area o'night and extract 8 Mar.	
0385	1710	F/ 2 RAR	Contact (1710hrs). 1. C/S 30 in contact. 1 VC KIA, 1 AK47, 1 pack CIA. Continuing sweep. 1720 hrs. Loc a bunker system and C/S 32 YS393846. 1724hrs. VC KIA by C/S 30 seems to be NVA, he had Northern type currency and citations in his possession.	
0386	071715	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP C/S 3. C/S 32 followed up contact by sweeping S along creek with stops to S provided by C/S 31 and 33. C/S 32 located bunker system with 5 fresh bunkers occupied today. En claymores set up to cover approach, these have been disarmed. 1 bunker appears to contain tunnel entrance. Plot of 50 banana trees on East of creek N of bunker system.	
0387	071830	F/ SVY	Request clearance to move vehicle between 1 Topo Svy Tp area and SAS Hill from 071900-072200.	Cleared.
0388	071840	F/ 3 RAR	Communications in his area impossible due to our squaling on secondary freq.	Warned 3 RAR that a freq change was due at 2400.
0389	071900	F/ BARIA	To G2. Chief of Staff can meet G2 for 10 mins at 0815 tomorrow. If business cannot be conducted in this time would he wish to wait until Tuesday for more suitable timings.	1. G2 Ops advised. Time not suitable. 2. BARIA asked to send suitable time for visit on Tue.
0390	071916	F/ ARTY	a. String 21. b. 1910. c. Mag Seismic. d. 3 pers, nil direction of movt, not continuing.	CP, 2 RAR advised.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 051

G(OES) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 07 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0391	071925	F/ 2 RAR	Contact Report. a. C/S 30. b. 071650. c. 391841. d. 2 en seen. e. Green jacket, blue trousers, webbing, packs, rubber thongs. En approached quietly through thick scrub. f. 1 en KIA (BC), 1 AK47, 4 mags CIA. g. En approached fm NW wdr N. h. 30 in loc for good comms guarding heavy tracks and controlling search op when contact int by sentries.	
0392	1935	F/ ARTY	a. String 21. b. 1930. c. Continuation of mag, seismic. d. Still no direction of movt.	
0393	072000	F/ 3 RAR REAR	1. D&E will be replaced by 1600 hrs 08Mar. Arrange Tpt for D&E to return to NUI DAT. 2. What is earliest time we can move D Coy (115 pax) YS498668 to YS604678 (FSB BETH).	1. G2 Ops advised and has arranged for HQ Coy to tpt D&E. 2. Move of D Coy passed to Air Cell.
0394	072008	F/ ARTY	a. String 21. b. 2008. c. Seismic and magnetic. d. 2 pers, nil dirn.	
0395	072010	F/ DUC THANH	Agent report to DUC THANH that road running SW off Rte 2 at 458841 is mined. Position or extent of mines unk. ⁶	1. 2 RAR passed. 2. 1 Fd Sqn passed.
0396	072100	F/ 8 FD AMB	Dustoff. 1. Doc at 8 Fd has received VN (Mil) pers from JWTC with dislocated shoulder and could be dislocated disc. Request he be transferred to BARIA as a priority transfer.	1. Authority granted. 2. LO BARIA advised to have ambulance ready at VAN KIEP LP.
0397	072125	F/ MACE	For Seagull. Ref activity in this area, discussed C/S to continue activities aimed at MR 7. HQ C/S to move to YS865864 as blocking force. Ref movt D445 this C/S has had no contacts with this group now for past week. Sunray this C/S not prepared to give timings regards movement of this element. Will advise of any further info.	Seen by G2 Ops.
0398	072140	F/ 2 RAR	T/L 285 Amdt. 1. Earliest time delete 1000hrs insert 0900hrs. 2. Requested time now 0900hrs.	1. Passed to Air Cell.
0399	072150	F/ 3 RAR	22 and 22A in loc. Several sightings of red and white flares, direction 300 bearing 1040mils from BETH, distance approx 2000m, also rifle shots appear to be signalling A&I being employed on location and likely enemy routes, sighting 30 mins ago.	
0400	2216	F/ ARTY	a. String 21. b. 2214H. c. Seismic and mag. d. 2-3 pers moving West.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 052

Date 07 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0401	072240	F/ 3 RAR	1. From gun 23 on bearing 1900 mils at 800-1000m static light.	1. Passed to 2 RAR to see if their V Coy pits can see same light. replied with answer.
0402	072245	F/ B'CAT	Contact. At 072150H at YS223791 an ARVN AP engaged approx 1 Pl of VC. 1xVC KIA, balance appear to have moved South. 1. Pass to BARIA/ passed. 2. Pass to HOA LONG/ not passed but C/S 47 asked to have it passed on via VN means.	
0403	072245	F/ BARIA	Intelligence Report. Woodcutters sighted 20VC at 705664 at 1100H. The DEOCC agent reports VC allegedly laid mine on road, 425826 to 454841.	1. Already passed to 2 RAR and 1 Fd Sq 2. Passed to 161 (Indep) Recce Flt for route to be checked out during route recce clearance of Route 2 am 8 Mar 71.
0404	072300	F/ MATT 15	Dustoff. 1. LL MATT 15. 2: 302562. 3a. Priority. b. 1 sitting. c. Abdomen pains. d. Aust. 4a. C/S 32, 61.40. b. Light and flares. c. N/A. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes. g. Lights.	
0405	072315	F/ 3 RAR	Bunker system area YS548699, am not currently in contact with C/S 1 who discovered it. Will confirm later.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 053

G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 8 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0406	08	F/161 RECCE FLT	VR Report . Area E62-65 N 76-79 . Along tracks through the following grids 641779-63976-638777-657767 is evidence of the illegal yam diggers . Sections of track are fresh looking and a few yam holes are visible. Nil other.	
0407	080030	F/ 3 RAR	Report. C/S 13 found bunker system at grid 557669.	
04080	080505	F/ 106 Fd WKSP	Two flares in the wire to 106 Fd Wksps front have been activated (Possibly by animals) They requested illum - advised by TF duty officer to use white light from T vehicle. No further reports at this time.	
0409	080515	F/ VR Request from 3 RAR	Request VR in area E59-63 N 69-72 timings 080730 .	CP - 3RAR ; Pointed out that VR's were already scheduled and suggested they use DS possum. DS possum not available. Passed to AIR CELL. Reduced VR carried out by Possum prior to doing scheduled 0800 VR.
0410	080725	F/161 RECCE FLT	Road from grids 435826 to 457841 cleared by VR , Nothing to report. Passed to 1 Fd Sqn and 2 RAR/NZ.	
0411	080800	F/ 2 RAR/NZ	Installation: A.1. Bunker system 2. 071500 C/S 32. B. Grid 393844 C.1. 8ft x 5ft x 3ft 2. 9 bunkers located so far. Also suspected tunnel system 3. 2 ft OHP 4. N/A D.1. Freshly constructed 2. Within previous hour 3. Excellent E.1. Yet to be searched properly. 2. To be advised F.1. 1 x claymore mine, US pattern complete, found covering north entrance. Booby-traps not yet located. 2. N/A 3. To be Destroyed G. Yet to be decided.	
0412	080815	F/ BARIA	For SEAGULL from L0 . Area we were talking about yesterday has been vacated.	
0413	080830	F/ 3 RAR	VR Report . DS Possum VR saw fresh footprints on track. Tracks leading into this loc. TA and Holdfast group will check the road.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(CRS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 054

Date 8 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0414	080840	F/2 RAR/NZ	Contact Report. C/S 32 B. 071430 C: 394847 D. 2 enemy E. Green shirts black trousers, HO-CHI-MINH sandals, AK47. F. 1 KIA (BC), 1 AK47 captured in action, 1 torch, 4 magazines, quantity docus and personal equipment. G. Moving west along track on contact withdrew east along track. H. Enemy moving along track engaged by MG from rear sentry then withdrew.	
0415	080900	F/2 RAR/NZ	Installation Report. A. 2 051230 C/S 30 refers to INTSUM 65/71 3. A.1. E1. Investigation by engineer team 7 Mar showed entry of approx 250 lb bomb which had failed to detonate. Shaft had been entered hollowed out at bottom and bomb extracted by hauling out through entry hole. No evidence of development as tunnel system despite heavy smoke concentration placed in hole by team. Much sign of US forces including APCs in the area. G.1. No not necessary G.2.3. N/A.	
0416	080905	F/ 2 RAR/NZ	Installation Report. Ref bunker system C/S 32. Add info line E.1. 1 cylinder approx 12ins long by 1 1/2 ins diameter made of cardboard appears to contain explosive. Number of penicillin rockets and surgical face masks, quantity of used bandages, quantity of cooking utensils, 3 claymores, 1 lead, 1 firing device. Claymores were emptied of explosives and detonator removed from load.	
0417	080915	F/2 RAR/NZ	AO Extensions : AO LINDY, E43 to Route 2. N85-87, timings 080600 to 082000H. AO for 2 troop of C Sqn 1 Arm Regt area 480865-480830-460830-460850-450850-450865-480865, timings 080900-092000.	Already cleared with DUC THANH as advised by 2 RAR.
0418	080930	F/ SITREP from 3 RAR	C/S 3 found track at grid 594753 recent movement of 10-20 men mov south. Track was checked in 6 man and marks showed use in last 48 hours.	
0419	080940	F/XUYEN MOC	From MACE : US persons there have detected an unidentified radio signal coming from 630796.	
0420	080950	F/ 3 RAR	For SEAGULL from SEAGULL 3 RAR. TAOA - TA85B released at 1500 hrs. Thank you for your assistance.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


C(CRS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 055

Date 8 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0421	080955	F/2 RAR/NZ	DUSTOFF Request. 1. C/S 40 2. GARTH 3.a. Priority b. 1 sitting c. Rat bite (Did not CATCH rat) d. NZ 4. a. 63.10 C/S 40 b. GARTH c. N/A d. Yes E. No F. yes G. smoke.	
0422	081000	F/ 3 RAR	Would like to be advised ASP the changeover details for platoon at BRIDGID. Current platoon is C/S 54 D & E Pl. Understand change today or tomorrow. Details of when and how and if it will be air lift etc.	
0423	081005	F/DUC THANH	Target 7 completed. If needed again will request.	
0424	081030	F/1 FD SQN	A0 Request : E54-60 N58-61 Timings 081330-081700 To do Recce for land clearing.	DAT D0 and 3 RAR passed clear. Passed to ESCORT.
0425	081100	F/ C SQN	T4 now on Route 15 returning to NUI DAT.	
0426	081115	F/BEAR CAT	For SEAGULL form 2/25, date of change 121200 was confirmed by higher. 07.	
0427	081135	F/ C SQN	T2 has located 3 graves at 1130 at 462863. More info after checking graves. Found in civil access area. NFAction by T2.	
0428	081236	F/DUFFLE BAG CP H/S	A. 17 B. 2 seismic C. 1234-1236 D. Possibly 1 person in westerly direction. All activations have ceased.	
0429	081315	F/ 3 RAR	Spot Report. C/S 32 reports fresh marks on trees some branches cut to points. Cart wheel marks visible plus sentry positions C/S 32 following.	
0430	081345	F/ BARIA	Spot Report . 1. PHUOC TUY - DAT D0 2. 483548 3. 081135 4. 4 Coy 302 RF Bn 5. Unknown number of VC fired AK47 at troop 6. 081122 SW 7. Sweep being made 8.9. N/A 10. 81mm C/S 89 at 302 loc.	
0431	081435	F/ AIR	Request clearance for SSZ for 09 Mar 71, timings 0800-1800. Area E63-66 N85-87.	Cleared.
0432	081445	F/BEAR CAT	Spot Report. Ref VC KIA south of my last last night he has been identified by US as NVA. No unit identification.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....


SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(CPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 056

Date 8 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0433	081455	F/ AIR	Request clearance for VR's for 9 Mar 71 No 393 E50-53 N70-73, timings 0800-1000. No 394 E69-72 N80-82 timings 1000-1200. No 395 E62-65 N71-80 timings 1200-1400. No 396 E73-76 N68-71 timings 1400-1600.	Cleared by :DUC THANH, 1 ATF and 3 RAR.
0434	081530	F/ARTY	Dustoff: 1. A Bty 2. MARJ 5778 3.a. Routine b. 1 sitting c. Ankle injury d. Aust 4.a. 59.60 54F C/S 20A b. Smoke c. N/A d. secure e. No f. Yes g. Smoke.	
0435	081600	F/2 RAR/NZ	Incident Report . A. C/S 2 B. 081500H C. 377889 D.E.F.G. N/A H. 3 old bunkers located . Beside one was sandbag with 163 x M16 rounds in poor condition and 1 old plastic bottle. Items to be destroyed in situ.	
0436	081600	F/ BARIA	1. Med condition state. 2 Lt SANH	(Via 8 Fd Amb) 1. Ruptured spleen, remains seriously ill, stable. 2. BARRIA advised, relations may visit.
0437	081605	F/161 RECCE	VR of area E78-81 N69-72 Nil significant.	
0438	081610	F/161 RECCE FLT	Area E62-65 N77-80 At grid 671782 old bunker system, no sign of recent use. Grid 642793 a foot pad joins ox-cart track at this point and heads south, Appeared to have been used recently. At grid 644787 very large old bunker system which seems to have seen recent movement. Some bunkers quite usable. Impossible to VR SE quarter of area due to large amount of illal woodcutting.	(Possible H and I)
0439	081620	F/DUC THANH	Require the road open Sunray C/S 66 it will only be VIP traffic. Timings 0800-0900 Can watchdogs also be made available.	DUC THANH to be advised when 161 Recce Flt complete Route recce. 2. No action on watchdog assistance unless requested by BARIA.
0440	081625	F/ SAS	Spot Report. 1. Patrol 21 heard voices and cutting 100 metres NW of present loc, Grid 320714.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

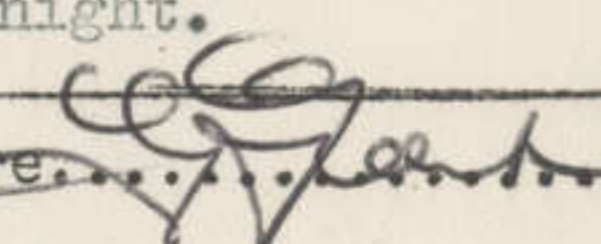
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 057

Date 8 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0441	081630	F/ BARIA	Intelligence Report. 1. LONG LE HOA LONG Village. 2. 081100H 3. 071730 4. HOA LONG RDC 5.a. Unknown b. F6 6.a. Unknown 2 female geurillas b. 440630 c. irregular weapons 1 x M79 equip unknown.	
0442	081630	F/ BARIA	Intelligence Report. A. LONG LE - HOA LONG Village. B. 081100 1 acquired C. 072200 D. RDC E. 1. Nil 2. F6 F. 1. unknown unit size 13 to 14 VC. Unit type: Geurilla 2. 424643 AP 3. unknown 4. irregular weapons, individual equipment, unknown. G. Additional info being sought.	
0443	081655	F/ SAS	Patrol 11 locstat grid 615594 at 081615H.	
0444	081700	F/ G Branch	RANGES 9 MAR 71 . 6 A.B. 1330 - 1530 SAS , small arms, M72, M79.	
0445	081705	F/2 RAR/NZ	AO DOREEN 1. US L0 (Capt) and party now at 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn. 2. They will insert 3 Pl size patrols on 9 Mar 71 moving in from Route 15 to grid 350660. 3. Transit clearance from HOA LONG.	
0446	081723	F/ SAS	1. Patrol 21 has seen 2 unidentified persons moving NE at grid 320713 at 1705 hrs.	
0447	081745	F/161 RECCE FLT	VR Report No 392. Area 7073-7275 1. Many heavy tracks in area. 2. 3 sets of parallel tracks running east-west at grid A. The sets of parallel tracks were 100 metres apart. Tracks within a pair were 10-30 metres apart. Due to high winds it was impossible to get a close look and determine age. This area approx 71-73 . Tracks of 5 plus elephants seen at approx 73-76 and small muddy swamp and on the bank . Co-ords to follow.	
0448	081810	F/ C SQN	ARV which hit the mine yesterday operational as from 081130H today.	Passed to Arty and Int
0449	081840	F/ 3 RAR	Spot Report. UKB found at grid 553687 by C/S11, nothing done. Will arrange for destruction tomorrow.	
0450	081915	F/ 3 RAR	Spot Report. C/S 11 at grid 556688 heard sounds (possible cooking utensils and people walking around) and made ambush. Sunray C/S 11 has done (his-earls) A recce and reinforced his earlier suspicions will stay all night.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature 

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


G(CRS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 058

Date 8 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0451	082040	F/ MACE	SITREP. Enemy .1. While conducting FLC at 218153 found 2 bunkers 8 x 10 ft with 3 ft OHP in area 200 metres by 50 metres. RV 24 hrs Enemy departed to west . 2. Ref flour found at grid 859980 , bags marked B1, B2 and B3. Possibly markingsystem for distribution among sub-staff section MR 7 RSG. 3. Estimated 2 coys sized attacked the Hamlet of BAR CHAN at grid 546115 at 080410, nil en assessment.	
0452	082120	F/2 RAR/NZ	Ref Voice Mission T/land 570. Amendment to timings : delete 1000-1200 substitute 1030-1200 hrs.	
0453	082130	F/DUC THANH	GP3 (JWTC) initiated (463739) a contact against 2 VC coming from the north-east. Received a few AK 47 rounds. Enemy withdrew to NE. GP3 returned to C/S 21 loc at grid 456727. Contact initiated at 2000H	Passed to 2 RAR/NZ and 3 RAR.
0454	082140	F/ 3 RAR	C/S 22 sighted lights around his perimeter (525637). C/S 22 and 82A ready to engage.	
0455	082150	F/ 3 RAR	Ref C/S 22 area. Where rounds are impacting more lights have been seen, visible from C/S 22 location.	
0456	082215	F/ BARIA	Intelligence Report. 1. LONG LE-PHU MY. 2. 081500 3. 071130 4. NP agent. 5. C-2 6. C-3 a. PHU MY, 15 VC guerillas b. 296694 c. propaganda d. Interrogator. Irregular, 1 B40, AK47s equip unknown 7. Follow up to be taken.	Passed to 2 RAR/NZ and SAS
0457	082215	F/ BARIA	Intelligence Report. 1. LONG LE-HOA LONG Village 2. 081500 3. 071800. 4. NP Agent 5. C-2 6 C-3 a. PHUOC HOA guerillas, 15 men b. N/avail b. 247596 d. Irregular weapons, B40, individual weapons. 7. Follow up to be taken.	
0452	082215	F/ BARIA	Intelligence Report. 1. LONG LE-PHUOC HOA village. 2. 081500 3. 070700 4. NP Agent 5. AC-2 C-3 6. a. PHUOC HOA guerillasquad 1 VC. b. 239653 PHUOC TAN hamlet. c. Info gathering on ATF. d. Irregular, individual, weapon, equip, 1 boat. 7. Follow up action to be taken.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....


SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(CPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

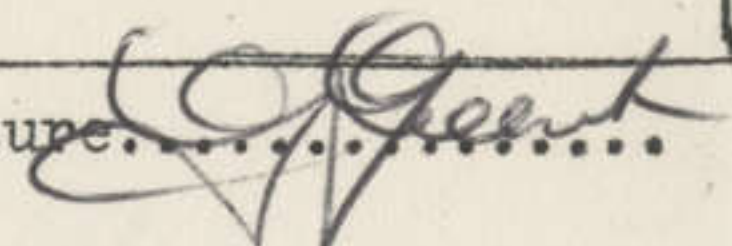
Sheet No. 059

Date 8 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0453	082245	F/ 3 RAR	SITREP . C/S22 saw lights approx 50 to 200 metres from their perimeter. Area shelled by Arty. C/S 22 claim they heard screams when first shells landed. Fall of shot observed by HORSESHOE and flares were sighted in impact area by observers there. 2. 1 of C/S 2 saw above lights first to north of their loc at 2240H.	
0454	082240	F/ 1 ARMD	GP3(JWTC) at C/S 21 loc (456727) heard AK47 fire at their old AP (463739).	
0455 - TO 0459 CANCELLED				

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature



SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(CRS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

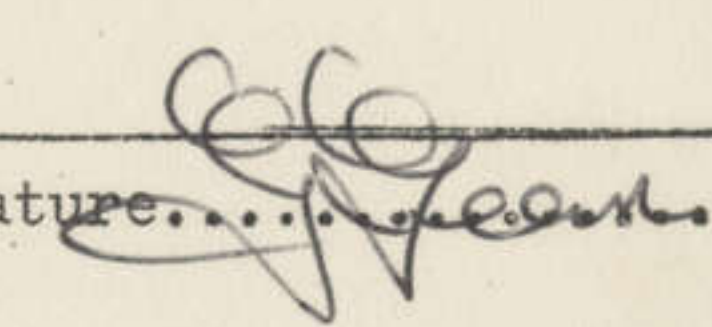
Sheet No.

060

Date 09 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0460	090040	F/ MACE	Spot Rep. Incoming received at THAN LIHN 05x06mm at 082135H. Suspected firing point 921285. Radar sighting 10 persons at 800970 moving South to North at 2445.	
0461	090140	F/ SAS	Post 29 reports hearing shots from an area between the dump and SAS SAS dump ptl also confirms hearing shots.	Escort stated that they have heard a couple of shots coming from the SAS area. Envoy state that shots probably come from a pistol. No further action as at 0150H. Consensus of opinion tends to lay the blame at a generator backfiring.
0462	090455	F/ 30A	RYC 105mm from H/S to engage gr519629. Bright orange flares sighted. 30A active on the above 080458. NFI.	
0463	090500	F/ 3 RAR	Sighting. C/S 22 in his N/loc has reported bright orange flare on a bearing of 3700mils, distance 1000 metres. Arty is engaging.	
0464	090540	F/ 3 RAR	Incident Report. a. C/S 22. b. 090430. c. Vicinity of YS520633. d.e.f.g. Unknown. h. Red flare sighted in vicinity. Engaged with shelldrake. No further flare.	
0465	090735	F/ DUC THANH	SITREP. C/S 42 of JWTC has conducted sweep. Negative results.	
0466	090800	F/ 3 RAR	SITREP. Ref C/S 42 contact. Vicinity gr574694. C/S 42 are in creek line. C/S 42 are not under fire at this time. Sunray in Possum checking area.	
0467	090805	F/ X/MOC	Clearance on block Juliet practice demolition. ASAP-1100.	
0468	090815	F/ MACE	Shelldrake clearance. 105- FONTANE, asap-1200, targets 794876, 802868.	Clear.
0469	090900	F/ X/MOC	Hotrods. 772 RF x M6. Time 100730-101700, 612 RF, road between 650664-630653. Time 100700-101700. 47 PF, AP 645714. Time 100700-101700.	3 RAR passed.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(CPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 061

Date 09 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0470	090915	F/ 3 RAR	Spot Report. C/S 22 did a sweep of the area that shell drake fired upon last night. They moved on a bearing of 0300mils, about 125 metres out they found 1 drag mark, confirming C/S 2 report of hearing screams. C/S 11 on his initial recce has found bunker system of approx 12 bunkers. Does not appear to have been used recently.	
0471	090930	F/ 3 RAR	SITREP. C/S 11 recce bunkers has discovered 21 bunkers. System has been obviously thought through because of ration tins and ammo marks. Sunray C/S 11 sketching area and proceeding to AP.	
0472	091028	F/ 3 RAR	Contact Report. a. C/S 42. b. 100740. c. 575695. d. 3. e. Black shirt, green bush hat. f. Nil. g. N along creek. h. Friendlies init fire at 3 en moving into scrub. En fired AK47s, friendlies advanced towards creek using fire and movement.	
0473	091030	F/ 3 RAR	Dustoff Request. 1. 43 of 38. 2. 582679. 3a. Priority. b. 1 sitting. c. Non-battle cas. Chest pains, difficulty in breathing, vomiting. d. Aust. 4a. 17K, C/S 43. b. Smoke. c. Undulating. d. Secure. e. Yes. Jungle penetrator, canopy 60 ft.	
0474	091030	F/ 3 RAR	Spot Report. 150 metres from C/S 12 loc a napalm bomb has been found. C/S 1 is arranging voice contact with holdfast and his seagull.	
0475	1057	F/ 3 RAR	SITREP. C/S 41, 595694 have found old rest area, approx 3 years old. Hospital due to medicine bottles found.	
0476	091100	F/ 2 RAR	Dustoff Request. 1. C/S 41. 2. 402872. 3a. 2 urgent. b. 2 litter. c. Gunshot wounds. d. NZ. 4a. C/S 41, freq 63.10. b. Nil. c. N/A. d. Secure. e. Yes. f. Yes. g. Smoke.	
0477	1110	F/ SAS	FSB BETH for Envoy LO L/S pt1 23 YS673611 at 090930, mov North.	
0478	091130	F/ 2 RAR	Spot Report. At gr402861 located a dozer scrape made a fair while ago. Also located grave 2-3 weeks old, thin shafts of bamboo marked the corners and headstone was bamboo stick with conical hat on top. 4 1 1/2" bamboo shafts were in the area with white rag tied to tops. Checked out with a mine detector, neg results.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(CRS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No.

062

Date 09 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0479	091152	F/ MILO	Three pers picked up at DAT DO by PRU. Now being held at Sector PRU names: TRAN THI CHINH, LE THI BE, MAI THI CHINH. Suspect they supplied military info to VC and monetary assistance. PRU will interrogate, report will be sent tomorrow PM.	
0480	091155	F/ 3 RAR	Dustoff. 1. 3 RAR, C/S 6. 2. FSB BETH. 3a. Priority. b. 1 ambulatory. c. Wasp bites. d. Aust. 4a. 59.70, C/S 6A. b. Smoke. c. Fine. d. Secure. Rest N/A.	
0481	091155	F/ ARTY TAC	Seismic activation String 15. Commenced 1140 hrs at approx 90 sec interval. Now continuous activation.	X/ MOC passed.
0482	091210	F/ G2 INT	Supplementary report for VR 392 conducted 08 Mar 71. E 70-73, N 72-75. Many heavy tracks in area but difficult to tell age. At YS 697725 3 sets of parallel tracks running E-W and able to be followed for 400 metres only before they were lost under canopy. May have been made up to a month ago, but age difficult to tell. Could have been more recent. Each set of tracks consisted of a two individual tracks 10-30 metres apart and there was approx 100m between each set of tracks. Therefore there were a total of 6 tracks. More apparently E-W. Not able to get close to determine age because of high winds. At YS727696 there were tracks made by 5 plus elephants. They were probably wild as seemed to have been milling about. Tracks seemed at least a month old but hard to judge because unable to get close because of high winds.	
0483	091215	F/ 3 RAR	Installation Report. a1. Bunker. 2. 101130. 3. 61. b. 548638. c1. 100x100m. 2. 4 bunkers and pits. 3. Bamboo. d1. 1-2 mths. 3. Not known. 4. Good. e1. Pressure stove. 2. Destroyed. f1. Nil. 2.3. N/A. g1. No. 2. Not known. 3. Not known.	
0484	091215	F/ 3 RAR	SITREP. C/S 22 at camp occupied last night found cooking tins and ration boxes, bishamm report it was overnight VC camp or transit area gd537647. At present searching.	
0485	091225	F/ 3 RAR	SITREP. Ambushing staging camp, 6 months old.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(ORS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No.

063

Date 09 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0486	091235	F/ 3 RAR	Contact Report. a. 41(-). b. 101035. c. 402873. d. 1. e. Blue shirt green trousers, HCM sandals, weapon slung over shoulder. f. 1 VC KIA (BC) 1 AK47 CIA, 1 pack and wallet containing docus. g. En approached fm NW. h. Init by sentry. Grassfire started by M60 tracer during contact, detonated 2 of bank of claymores during friendly sweep resulting in 2 WIA, 1 later DOW. TA23 moved to sweep area TA22 now deploying 41B to NE of contact area.	
0487	091250	F/ 3 RAR	VR Request. E 54-58, N 69-72. Timings ASAP-EM.	Clear 1 ATF. p/clearance.
0488	091255	F/ BARIA	Spot Report. 1. PT DD. 2. 521614. 3. 091030. 4. 609 RF. 5. Some type of mine diam 5" ring 24" and what appeared to be press fuse bottom. 6. N/A. 7. Request EOD Team MATT 2.	Mini team and sensor rep investigating PM 09 Mar 71.
0489	091300	F/ 161 RECCE	VR Report 393, 9 Mar 71. E 50-53, N 70-73. 1. Woodcutters have been in as far as gr gr492732 from the West. 2. A track was followed from gr496715 through gr506715 to a track junction at 508716. Up to this point the track was well used. The track continued to gr520719 where it began to become overgrown. 3. From the track junction a short track went North for 50m to a lay-up posn for approx 6-8 people. A track also went South from the junction for only 200m before becoming overgrown. Tracks were all up to one month old.	3 RAR passed.
0490	091305	F/ MSF	Dustoff. 1. MSF. 2. MSF compound LONG HAI. 3a. Priority. b. Litter. c. White phosphorous burns. d. VN Military. 4. C/S painful disrupt mason. a. 61.40. b. Smoke. d. Secure. f. Yes. g. Smoke.	
0491	1315	F/ MACE	Spot Report. Found 10 bunkers 6x8, 1 foot OHP cover at gr868927 at time 101115H. Also 1 S-e, N-W trail, no recent use.	
0492	091315	F/ MACE	For Acorn. Acorn MACE is conducting a conference, time 121300. This C/S and higher flanking C/S ask 1 ATF could attend either Acorn or rep.	
0493	091330	F/ G BR	Ranges 10 Mar 71. 1A,B,C, 0800-1200, 2 RAR, SA M72, M79. 3-4 Closed. 5A,B, 0800-1000, C Sqn 1 Armd, .30 and .50. 1000-1700, A/Tec demol old grenades etc.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(CRS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No.

064

Date 09 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0494	091340	F/ BARIA	Spot Report. 1. PT DD. 2. 466536. 3. 091200. 4. 302 RF. 5. 6x60mm rounds were fired on friendly troops at 1215. Fire from 60mm was taken. 6. 1205-1222, West. 7. Negative. 8.9. N/A. 10. 81mm from 302 Bn HQ MATT 3 location 155s from DAT DO.	
0495	1425	F/ 2 RAR	AO cancel. Ref 945 RF AO in DT4 there ops now finished. AO cancel until further notice.	2 RAR informed.
0496	091454	F/ 3 RAR	Contact Report. C/S 22 in contact gr547644.	
0497	091502	F/ 3 RAR	Scramble Bushrangers.	Bushrangers scrambled.
0498	091507		May have bumped sentry of occupied bunker system.	
0499	091520		Bushrangers going into contact area.	
0500	091545	F/ 3 RAR	Sunray this C/S returned to refill Bushrangers orbiting above. C/S 22 clearing area. Bushrangers finally released 1640 hrs.	
0501	091535	F/ BARIA	AO request. E 36-42, N 72-76. Timings 101000H to 121 ⁰⁸⁰⁰ 800 H. For JWTC.	Already cleared.
0502	091540	F/ 161 RECCE	Pilot Mission Report. P28. 1. Old bunker systems seen at gr622790 & 638782. Both showed no signs of recent activity. 2. Track followed from gr641796 through 641794, 642787, 632781, 634777 to 629774 where it was lost at a cart track. 3. At 641 796 a lay-up posn of more than 6 pers was seen. It was possibly friendly as the positions on the ground were in the shape of a 'V' type rifle pit and covered a rough circle approx 50m in diam. At 641794 a track branched off to the W but was only followed for 300m before being lost in thick jungle. It was unable to estimate how old tracks were.	
0503	091545	F/ G2A	Request clearance for SSZ, E 77-79, N Coast -67, 100800-101800H.	1 ATF, SAS advised. Cleared.
0504	091550	F/ G2A	Request clearance for VRs. 397 E 70-73, N 72-75, 100800-101000, 398 E 73-76, N 71-74, 101000-101200. 399, E 35-38, N 81-84, 101200-101400. 400, E 49-52, N 85-88, 101400-101600.	397 ATF cleared. 398 ATF clear. 399 2 RAR p/clear. 400 2 RAR p/clear.
0505	091610	F/ MACE	Request clearance Air Strike ASAP-2400H Target 797879.	Clear Arty.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No.

065

Date 09 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0506	091630	F/ 3 RAR	C/S 11 has found two fresh footprints approx 200m from his last loc (559685) at 1620H. Will ambush this position tonight.	
0507	1640	F/ 3 RAR	1 Armd Sqn sp to 3 RAR. Tp to report to B Coy HORSESHOE HILL at first 10 Mar.	1. Passed to Exporer CP.
0508	091640	F/ 3 RAR	Contact Report. a. 22. b. 091450H. c. 547646. d. 1. e. Not known. f. Nil. g. Static on contact, mov after not known. h. En engaged C/S 22, C/S 22 used arty and bushrangers. C/S 22 swept area and where fire came from found a fresh scrape and a cigarette, indicating en fire came from a sentry.	
0509	091700	F/ 3 RAR	VR Report No 396. E 73-76, N 68-71, timings 091415-091555. 1. Many heavy tracks in the area most of which appeared quite old and could also have been made by recent allied operations in the area. 2. Gr 723696 many footprints in some dried up, mud in the area in an area of heavy track activity. These tracks also appeared quite old. 3. VR cut short due to high winds and turbulence.	
0510	091710	F/ 2 RAR	Installation Report. a1. Bunker system. 2. 091515, C/S 21. b. 361883 c1. 75x20m. 2. 5 bunkers, 4x4x3, two fighting pits 2x2. 3. 18"-24". 4. N, S and W. d1. 18 mths. 2. 6 mths. 3. Fair. e1. Nil. 2. N/A. f1. None. 2.3. N/A. g1. No. 2. Unknown. 3. C/S 20.	
0511	091715	F/ 2 RAR	Installation Report. a1. Formup base and transit camp. 2. 081500, C/S 23. b. 361888. c1. Circular 150x100m. 2. 15 bunkers 8x5x3, 5 fighting pits 4x2 1/2 x 3ft. 3. 2ft. 4. NE, E, S. d1. 1-2 yrs. 2. Transit and refurbish, 2-3 weeks. 3. Dirty. e1. Nil. 2. N/A. f1. Nil. 2.3. N/A. g1. In process of (2) expolsives. 2. -. 3. Today.	
0512	091730	F/ 3 RAR	Spot Report. C/S 32 found footpads less than 24 hrs old of 4-5 men who have moved N to S grid 625773.	
0513	091750	F/ 2 RAR	Installation Report. a1. Tunnel/hides. 2. 101530 C/S 11. b. 395860. c1. 2 tunnels 3' wide x 4' high, one tunnel 6' long, 4' above water level, other 1 15' long, 20' above water level on creek bank which was exceptionally high. 2.3.4. N/A. d1. 6 mths. 2. No recent signs. 3. Good. e1. Nil. 2. N/A. f1. Nil. 2.3. N/A. g1. No.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

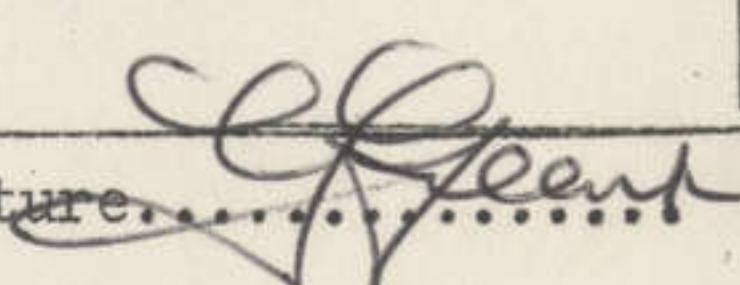
Sheet No.

066

Date 09 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0514	091805	F/ DUC THANH	Source agent. Eval: C3, exploited by S2 this loc. Report at 091500H Mar 71. 2 VC armed with individual weapons in green uniforms at YS 435796, then moved toward NUI NHAN YS430790.	Passed to 2 RAR.
0515	091845	F/ 3 RAR	1. During demolition of blinds today safety fuse (18 min delay, took only 9 mins), again today 10min fuse took only 7 mins. 2. 1 Fd Sqn sunray was advised by 3 RAR. All safety fuses held by holdfast pers (3 RAR) to be destroyed and new issue made.	
0516	091920	F/ 2 RAR	42A in contact.	
0517	091925	F/ 2 RAR	1 VC KIA.	
0518	091932	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP. 42A at 460887 AP saw en moving S to N. Contact initiated by AP. 1 VC KIA, 1 AK47 CIA; body being recovered at moment.	1. BARIA passed. 2. HQ AFV passed. 3. II FFV passed.
0519	091935	F/ 3 RAR HQ BETH	Sighted flares on a bearing of 0700mils. Queried whether Americans could be putting an air strike into MAO TAOS.	Arty advise US are putting in an A/S in MAO TAOS ^{unbl} 2400hrs. Advised 3 RAR. 3 RAR request they be kept informed of US airstrikes.
0520	092000	F/ 3 RAR	Installation Report. a1. Bunkers poss hospital. 2. 070800H. 3. C/S 13. b. YS557669. c1. 100x100m. 2. Unk 6x3x4', well const. 3. 2' OHP. 4. 1 track from main track NW. d1. Unk. 2. Sign of occupation approx 2 weeks old. 3. Partly destroyed. e1. Drugs. 2. Resupply. f1.2.3. N/A. g1. Partly. 2. Unk. 3. N/A.	
0521	092020	F/ 3 RAR	C/S TA11 and C/S 23 heard noises, voices and saw lights on bearing of 5600mils from 640615. Moving to engage.	
0522	092030	F/ 2 RAR	Contact Rep. a. 42A. b. 091925. c. Gd459890. d. 2. e. Green shirt and trousers, gym boots, basic webbing. f. 1 VC KIA, 1 AK47, 1 torch, field dressing and 2 AK47 mags. g. Moving S to N before contact, withdrawal route of second VC not known. AP saw 2 en 150m W of AP. A group moved to engage and did so 75m NW of AP.	
0523	092145	F/ 3 RAR	Roadblock was set up at 611683 using NPFF from X/MOC to check on movement. No civvies used the road (090700).	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature 

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(CPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

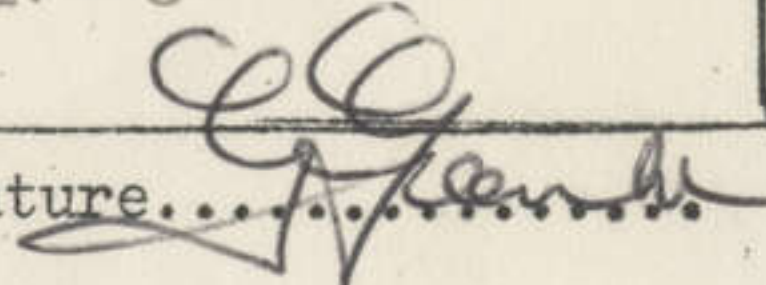
Sheet No.

067

Date 10 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0524	071005	F/ SAS	SAS AO. 1. E 71-74., N 75-78. 2. Timings 110700 Mar - 181800 Mar. 3. AO NORA.	SAS advised. ATF clear. X/MOC p/clear
0525	100252	F/ 2IC C SQN 1 ARMD	Have completed bed check. Commenced 0200 completed approx 0245. All accounted for. Apparently someone rang C Sqn to say there had been a disturbance in the JWTC married quarters involving a 6' soldier wearing a beret and with gold teeth. C Sqn thought call came from 1 ATF Duty Offr: Not so. Rang Duty Offr JWTC, he had called C Sqn. Passed info from C Sqn. Check is not a guarantee as member would have had time to get back to bed.	
0526	100345	F/ ARTY TAC	105s from HS engaged 523630 at 092245H with HE on a report of lights and movement. I 21A/3 is to conduct a sweep in the morning.	
0527	100425	F/ ARTY TAC	100425H report from HS listening post of para flare vic grid 471691 Not sighted by 2 RAR, 1 Armd Regt or ND LP. 0435. Report from HS LE of flare vic 476680 (ND2). Not sighted 2 RAR, 1 Armd or ND LP. 3 RAR have no tps in area. 0438 1 Armd Regt veh at East Gate sighted flare over ND 2. Not sighted by anyone else. 3 RAR informed of all reports. 0502. Flare reported from HSLP vic 490680. Not sighted 1 Armd Regt. Also sighted this loc 0420 by HS.	
0528	100735	F/ 3 RAR	Contact, Early report. C/S 42, crossing open field fired on by automatic weapon. NFI this time. Contact grid 575695.	
0529	100815	F/ G BR	RTAVF Plans Summary for Period 100001H to 102400H Mar 71. Ref CG RTAVF 091045Z Mar 71. 3-2nd Inf Bn: A Coy conducting recce in YS 3081, B Coy conducting recce in YS2680, C Coy conducting recce in YS2981.	
0530	100830	F/ 3 RAR	SITREP. C/S 42 were moving out of N/L 584709 in chest high scrub saw approx 3 en moving through chest high grass along creek bank. 1 en, black shirt with green hat. Saw each other at same time. C/S 42 opened fired as en fired with AK47, en moved into creek.	
0531	100900	F/ 3 CAV	Req transit cl from MARJ via Route 327 to 593768. ASAP-1300, for recce.	Action. 3 RAR p/neg.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature 

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)


Sheet No.

068

Date 10 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0532	100900	F/ 3 RAR	Installation Report. a1. Cleared area. 2. 091145. 3. C/S 22. b. 536645. c1. Approx 25m long. 2. 30 sleeping bays. 3. Nil. 4. S-E to N. d1. 2 weeks. 2. 2 or 3 days. 3. Good. e1. Field bandages, 10 VC ration tins, US C rations. 2. N/A. f1. Nil. g1. No.	
0533	100920	F/ AIR	C & C sighted 7 VN (probably fishermen) crossing E to W across mouth of SONG RAI to where they picked up push bikes and one Monda.	
0534	0945	F/ 3 RAR	Spot Report. C/S 33 can still smell cooking odour from time to time and can also smell what appears to be decaying flesh. They re going to sweep South and West from their night loc.	
0535	100955	F/ 2 RAR	Ref installation reports sent yesterday. 1. From C/S 21 gr361883 has been blown. 2. From C/S 23 gr361888 has been blown.	
0536	101010	F/ 3 RAR	Installation Report. a1. Bunker system. 2. 090830. 3. C/S 11. b. 555687. c1. 100x150m. 2. 3 pits on E side of creek. 3. 4 pits in depth have OHP. Earth mound with exit at both ends. 4. Sentry post on the E side. d1. Not known. 2. At least 2 seasons ago. 3. Useable not destroyed this stage. 6. C/S 11 has complete sketch.	
0537	101020	F/ AIR	B/R 71 sighted approx 50 VN ox carts and trucks in the S portion of AO LISA as far W as the 39 Easting, W of BINH BA.	
0538	101150	F/ DAT DO	Spot Report. 1. PT BD. 2. 594614. 3. 101010 Mar 71. 4. 955 RF Coy. 5. Enough rice for 1 man not more than 1 week old found in a previously destroyed bunker area, used for catching fish. Squad size VC had been in area not less than 48 hrs ago, lookout point located in top of 40' tree, toilet gear found, layed out as if expecting someone of importance in area. System consisted of 13 bunkers 6-7 months old. Previously all destroyed. Also found fresh broken branches 1 week old, 1 cooking pot.	
0539	101150	F/ DAT DO	Spot Report. 1. PT DD. 2. 594614. 3. 100 to 950. 4. 955 RF Coy. 5. Two 5 gal plastic water cans destroyed at water catchment area, 3-6 months old. 6.7.8.9.10. N/A.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... 

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

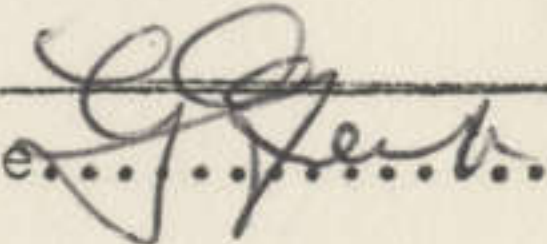
Sheet No.

069

Date 10 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0540	101205	F/ 3 RAR	Contact Report. a. 12A contact. b. 101057. 1/2 c. 549696. d. 2. e. cammed greens. f. Nil. g. S. L. Friendlies initiated, en wdr N. C/S 1 conducted a sweep found footprints in creek, bushes pushed down. Engaged with shell drake.	
0541	101220	F/ 2 RAR	Contact 41(-). Further details. It is now believed that claymore was activated by a brush fire believed to be ignited by M79 fired by C/S 41(-). Full contact report still to follow.	
0542	101330	F/ 161 RECCE	VR 397. E 70-73, N 72-75. No fresh activity seen anywhere in area.	
0543	101340	F/ 3 RAR	Air Task Request. a. 712. b. 3 RAR. c. 1 sortie. d. Fixed wing or rotary wing. e. f. N/A. g. 1. ASAP. 2. 101330-101630. 3. End of mission. h. Direct. i. Nil. j. Visual recce. Area of C/S 2 contact this morning C/S 12 contact gr 575695 549646. C/S 42 contact gr 575695, en fled N in both counts. DS Possum not avail.	
0544	101345	F/ G2A	Request clearance for VR 400 E 54-58, N 69-72, 101400-101700. Delete old VR 400. Arty TAC clear for planning purposes.	3 RAR p/clear.
0545	101350	F/ 3 RAR	Spot Report. C/S 12A followed up to gr 548698 following track which has ceased. C/S 12A continuing patrol.	
0546	101415	F/ DUC THANH	Spot Report. Element of 945 RF received M16 fire from S and W, we are in contact with C/S TS42 (element of 21 JWTC), the only friendly in the area and it is not them firing. Little beach could possibly conduct a sweep.	
0547	101420	F/ DUC THANH	Ref firing on 945 RF, cause was 2 friendly elements. 945 and another. No casualty.	
0548	101445	F/ 3 RAR	Spot Report. C/S 42 found and destroyed a CBU at 42 last loc gr 574698.	
0549	101500	F/ 3 CAV	Transit req, NUI DAT, Route 52, Route 23, Route 329 to sq 7176, 111200-121700.	X/M p/clear. ATF clear.
0550	101505	F/ G2A	Req clearance for SSZ, E 77-80, N Coast 67, 110800-111800.	Clear ground.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature 

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(CRS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No.

070

Date 10 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0551	01600	F/ G BR	Ranges 11 Mar. 1A,B,C, 0800-1600, 2 RAR, SA M72, M79. 4. 1700-2200. 6A,B, 0830-1200, SAS, SA. 1200-1600, A/TEC, Demol. 1700-2200, 2 RAR, SA. 3,4,5A,B,6A,B, 1600-1700, JWTC, Battle Practice.	Clear.
0552	01625	F/ 161 RECCE	398, E 73-76, N 71-74, no apparent movement since MSF.	ATF area.
0553	01645	F/ X/MOC	Ref 772 RF op X/M6 postponed will remain in X/M5 until 120700. 772 RF still being replaced by 612 RF in X/M5 at 110700H. 772 RF ambushing in X/M5 tonight.	
0554	01740	F/ 161 RECCE	VR report 399, 10 Mar 71, E 35-38, N 81-84, no fresh sign seen anywhere in area apart from previous "G" Coy 2 RAR operation.	2 RAR advised.
0555	01925	F/ WATCHDOG	At approx 1910. Message was received from Watchdog that an accident had occurred on the junction of the new by-pass road S of BARIA. Later Watchdog stated that the accident involved an US veh and a civilian veh and that the VN had died and the body had been reoved by VN. The US Person al was still at the accident site and only slightly hurt. Would we call VAN KIEP and inform them to pick the soldier up. Later BARIA came up with a Dustoff request for a VN hurt in an accident. I informed them of the above info and told them to check before Dustoff would be despatched. Dustoff was eventually cancelled.	
0556	02000	F/ 3 RAR	Incident Report. a. BETH. b. 101533H. c. Vic 606166(Grid Sq). d. N/A e.f.g. -. h. 12 rifle shots heard approx 1000m from OA loc. C/S 8 engaging.	Asked 3 RAR to confirm time. Time correct. No visible results of Mors (C/S8) engagement.
0557	02010	F/ ARU	Watch tower sighted torch light at 1955. Light moving S and went out after a few mins. Light at approx YS440653. Will inform us if light again seen.	HOA LONG advised.
0558	02050	F/ 3 RAR	SITREP. This afternoon C/S 23 who are at gr640615 sighted small fire on a bearing of 5600mils. At darkness lights were seen from same area after fire went out. Sunray C/S 23 called in Arty fire to area and lights went out. C/S 23 will not conduct sweep as they do not want to compromise posn.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(CRS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No.

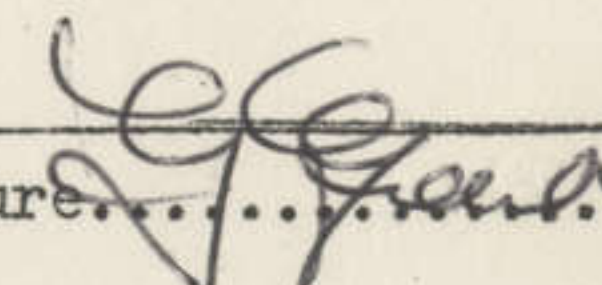
071

Date 10 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0559	102100	F/ MACE	Late Report. 891858 found road 10' wide ending in turnabout. Recent use last 12 hrs by truck 3 pers, 1 elephant mov SE, road ended, 892862 with track NE and NW.	
0560	102100	F/ MACE	To Acorn. Ref 10 bunkers found at 868927 this loc. Marked on previous docus. Sent to your loc by blackspot.	
0561	102155	F/ LO BARIA	At 2047H one veh and one of LO drivers plus 2 members of 1 ATF HQ Coy left VAN KIEP compound to pick up a "mate". Veh returned at 2130 without "mate" (USAF from ND - name unknown). They left a Pte Connelly from HQ Coy in BARIA. Request Watchdog as soon as possible tomorrow morning to VAN KIEP to go and pick up these 2 persons.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....



SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(CRS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 072

Date 11 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0562	110320	F/ ARTY TAC	Sensor string 3 activated 0315, 1 pers, activated 0330 NFI.	Passed to Sector.
0563	110730	F/ 3 RAR	Incident Report. a. C/S 23. b. 102015H. c. 629619. d. Unknown. e. N/A. f. Nil. g. Unknown. h. Lights observed flashing signal. Arty directed, lights went out.	
0564	110814	F/ 3 RAR	Spot Report. C/S 13, ref reports about smells of rotting flesh. They had a tiger in their loc last night, this could explain the smells in this area, if it proves to be an animal living area.	
0565	110845	F/ 2 RAR	Boundary clearance. V Coy, 390890-420897, 130800-UFN.	2 RAR advised, 2/25 Bde p/clear.
0566	110900	F/ 3 RAR	Incident Report. a. C/S 11 incident. b. 102000. c. 559677. d. Unk. e. Nil. f. Nil. g. South. h. Movement heard called Arty illum. Conducted a sweep at first light - neg results. Old bunkers in big bamboo.	
0567	111100	F/ DAT DO	Police Operation. Time 111200-UFN (won't be longer than 24hrs). 565558-565568-575558, 575568. Approx coords only.	Info.
0568	111115	F/ 161 RECCE	Pilot mission report. No 402, 11 Mar 71. Nil significant sighting except friendlies. E54-58.	
0569	1130	F/ 2 RAR	Spot Report. C/S 41(-) at YS402873 engaged 2 en. Elements were conducting sweep when SA fire from fire sp group detonated claymore. Results 2 NZ WIA, both serious, one is Pl Comd. 1 en seen to fall during initial engagement.	
0570	111145	F/ AIR	Alb 04 reported sighting upto 6 VN adults plus children from scene of vehicle accident at YS380550. Two adults had serious head injuries. All pax taken to VAMPIRE. Time 1129. Alb 04 had Nursing Sister on board.	1. DAAG advised. 2. BARIA advised 1205. 3. Passed to 8 Fd Amb.
0571	111155	F/ CP, T/ 2/25 MACE	AO timing extension. 1. Request timing be extended from 121700 to 141700H. 2. AO 5694, 5994, 5991, 5691.	1. MACE p/clear. 2. 2/25 p/clear. 3. Advise SAS/p. SAS advised.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature *J. A. Maworth*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(CRS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 073

Date 11 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0572	111241	F/ 3 RAR	C/S 2 located 2 old bunker systems. Approx 30 bunkers at 557646, approx 12 at 562649. Bunkers of mixed type 6-12 mths old, no evidence of occupation in last 3 mths. System is being destroyed by T5. Instal report will follow when C/S 2 returns to C/S 2A loc.	
0573	111320	F/ 2 RAR	AO. 285 RF Coy, E 41-50, N 92-95, times 110800-201800. Boundary clearance; granted Southern boundary to 285 RF Coy.	Info to 1 ATF CP.
0574	111325	F/ HOA LONG	AO LL 3, 260690, 260660, 310660, 310690. 386 RF are in LL 3, they will be finished at 121800. 2 RAR have already cleared this AO.	
0575	111330	F/ 2 RAR	Mousetrap. C/S 61, 456730-480730, 480760-463760. 111400-131800. Follow up of contact by baby doll 21. DUC THANH passed clearance. If Western boundary moved 600m E from REDBALL.	1. 3 RAR (Rear) p/clear.
0576	111355	F/ AIR CELL	Request clearance for VRs, 12 Mar 71. 405, E 27-30, N 74-77, 0800-1000. 406, E 57-60, N 85-88, 1000-1200. 407 E 48-51, N 85-88, 1200-1400. 408, E 47-50, N 68-71, 1400-1600.	405, BARIA p/clear. 406 2 RAR, ATF p/clear. 407, 2 RAR p/clear. 408, 3 RAR (R) (F) p/clear.
0576	111555	F/ 3 RAR	SITREP. C/S 12A loc (544680). 12 graves with headstones dated 1964-VN flag (VC). No further action.	
0577	111600	F/ G BR	Ranges 12 Mar 71. 1A,B,C, 0800-1700, 106 Wksp, SA, M72, M79. 3,4, 0800-1700, 17 Const (building gren range). 6A,B, 0900-1200, SAS, SA, M72, M79., 1300-1700, 2 RAR, M72, M79, 1700-2200, 2 RAR, SA.	
0578	111600	F/ BARIA	Dustoff Request. 1. BARIA. 2. 438588. 3a. Urgent. b. 1 litter. c. Body crushed in bunker. d. US Mil. 4a. 56.30, C/S 22N. b. Smoke. c. N/A. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes. g. Smoke.	
0579	111615	F/ 161 RECCE	VR Report 404, 11 Mar 71. E 75-78, N 85-88. 1. Gr751854, small logs placed across the road and parallel to each other with a foot track crossing the road between them from E to W. Unable to tell the age of the track. 2. VR cut short due to Artillery being out into the Eastern portion of the area.	Flown over 1 ATF Recce Zone and MACE area.
0580	111635	F/ BARIA	Initial Interrogation Report. LONG PHUOC DIOC. 1. MA VAN THAI born 1910. at PHUOC LOI VC suspect. 2. HO VAN HOA born 1955 at PHUOC TUY, VC suspect.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature



SECRET

LOG SHEETS

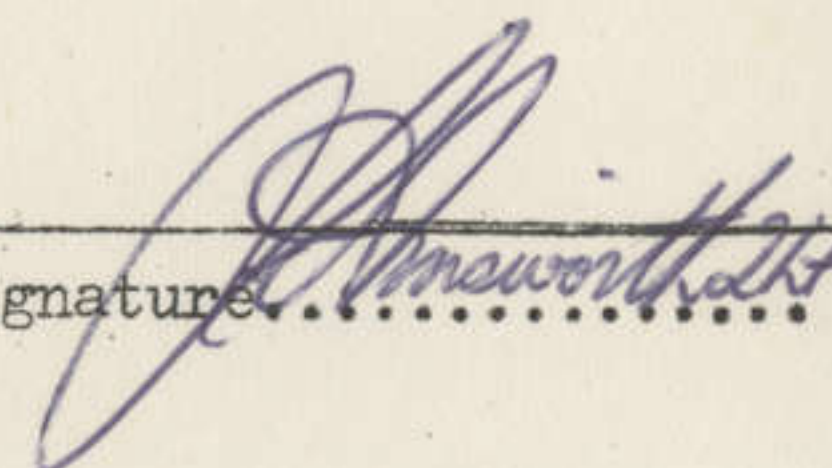
Sheet No. 074

G(ORS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 11 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0581	111635	F/ BARIA	Intell Report. Date, 101800 from NP PHU MY. 5 VC stopped timber truck and kidnapped assistant driver, truck recovered at 110700. Nothing further to report at present.	
0582	111635	F/ BARIA	From VUNG TAU CITY. KOM MOI sub quarter V/T NUY GEN TRI PHUON Time 102010. A plastic explosive was placed against house of Phillipino employed by ROK, VUNG TAU. Caused broken window but no injuries.	
0583	111700	F/ X/MOC	Hotrod. 47 PF, 655650, 665650, 666677, 672673. 120600-121700. In place of area requested by 47 PF this morning.	
0584	111700	F/ 1 FD SQN	AO for LCT. Land clearing team will be operating in following AO: E 53-57 and then down to 570616 and follow BAU CHAO stream to where it joins the SONG RAI to 590579. Northings follow the SONG BA DAP to LTL 23. This AO has been cleared by all necessary callsigns.	
0585	111735	F/ 3 RAR	Spot Report. At 576704, C/S 42 found track junction with 3 tracks running N, E and S. On track running E 3-4 people passed within 24 hrs. 42 found junction after following track from their contact.	
0586	111745	F/ MACE	Elms from this loc in contact with about 13 pers at YS876861. Believe tombe Base Camp.	
0587	111755	F/ 3 RAR	Contact Report. a. C/S 62. b. 111930. c. 587664. d. 4. e. Sighted at 60m, 1 female, 1 male 17-20 yrs, wearing greens and something round waist, 2 males dressed in black, 1 took shirt off and walked to river - appeared to be leader. f. Nil. g. Broke contact and ran East. h. Friendly.	
0588	111755	F/ MACE	For Acorn. Ref msg sent this morning, no info. Suggest check with LONG BINH. Ref timings for tom tomorrow, suggest arrive 30 mins earlier.	
0589	111820	F/ 3 RAR	Installation Report. a1. Bunker. 2. 111030H. 3. C/S 61. b. 562649. c1. 75x50m. 2. 7 bunkers. 3. 3'. 4. Not known. d1. 7 mths. 2. 2 mths. 3. 50% good, 50% poor. e1. Cooking utensils. 2. Destroyed. f1. Nil. 2. N/A. g1. Yes. 2. T element dozer. 3. <u>SECRET</u> 111400H.	

Duty Officer's Signature



SECRET

LOG SHEETS

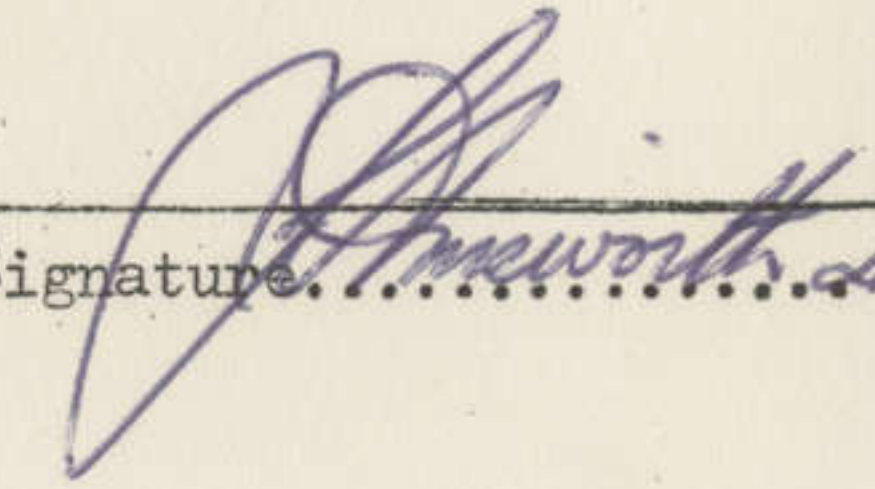
G(ORS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 075

Date 11 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0590	111900	F/ 3 RAR	Installation Report. a1. Main force bunker system. 2. 100830. 3. C/S 22. b. 557649, 561650, 557647, 558646, 562647. (558648 centre of mass). c1. Rectangular, ref serial b1c2. 17 weapon pits, 15 bunkers, 3. 6-15". 4. Not seen. d1. 6-12 mths. 2. 1-3 mths. 3. 4. e1. Old cobk pans, russian tin, nil. f1. Nil. 2. N/A. 3. N/A. g1. Only through old age, 1-2 pits may have been knocked in. 2. 1-2 pits destroyed by hand. 3. N/A.	
0591	111910	F/ X/MOC	For Acorn Int report from VNs confirming 12 VC guerillas at X/MOC and and PHUOC BUU village in mixed clothing, armed with 1xB40, appeared along SONG HOA river from YS665660 to 644635.	3 RAR Acorn informed.
0592	111915	F/ 3 RAR	Report 150 VC moved from gd495680 to 563679 at 111130H.	
0593	2007	F/ 3 RAR	C/S 62 has sighted movement on a bearing of 08 0180 mils and approx 100-200m distance. Engaging with mortars.	
0594	112047	F/ 2 RAR	C/S 11 who are at YS393845 sighted lights moving to their S and stopped 50m away. C/S called in Arty to engage and also engaged the area with small arms.	
0595	2100	F/ 2 RAR	Ref above C/S contact, contact initiated by AP at distance of 40m Arty engaging likely withdrawal routes. No sweep to be conducted at this stage because of more movement to S and because of terrain.	
0596	112100	F/ 3 RAR	People Sniffer Request. E 47-53, N 64-74, 120800. Reason suspect unfriendlies in area. We have had no movement in area in last 24hrs. Can do it for 13 Mar.	Unable to task ac at this late short notice. 3 RAR advised.
0597	112115	F/ 2 RAR	2 RAR have a Pte Roebic who is being detained by Mil Police in SAIGON for being AWOL from 24 Evac. Message passed from 2 RAR direct by Capt Noonan, Duty Offr AFV.	DAAG advised.
0598	112119	F/ 3 RAR	C/S 1 at YS540680 in contact.	
0599	112135	F/ 3 RAR	Sentry heard movement and initiated claymores. He then followed up with a burst of automatic fire. No more movement since then.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature 

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 076

Date 11 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0600	112155	F/ 3 RAR	VR Request. Grids 530680, 560650, 510660, 540630. Timings 120800-	Passed to Int to see which VR planned already could be cancelled to do this task.
0601	112200	F/ 3 RAR	Contact Report. a. 12. b. 112115H. c. N/loc. d.e.f. N/K. h. Sentry heard mov, initiated claymore followed with burst auto fire, no mov since then.	
0602	112210	F/ 3 RAR	C/S 6 (BETH) saw light 500-600m to their Northern perimeter. Firing mission out of MARV on grid of light.	
0603	112235	F/ ARTY TAC	112215H. Activation (magnetic only) on String 20 gr3568, which continued until 2233. 2 RAR advised 2220. No accompanying seismic activation which was unusual, no direction of movement indication or estimated size of any personal party. Not engaged by Arty due to lack of confirming information.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature 

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

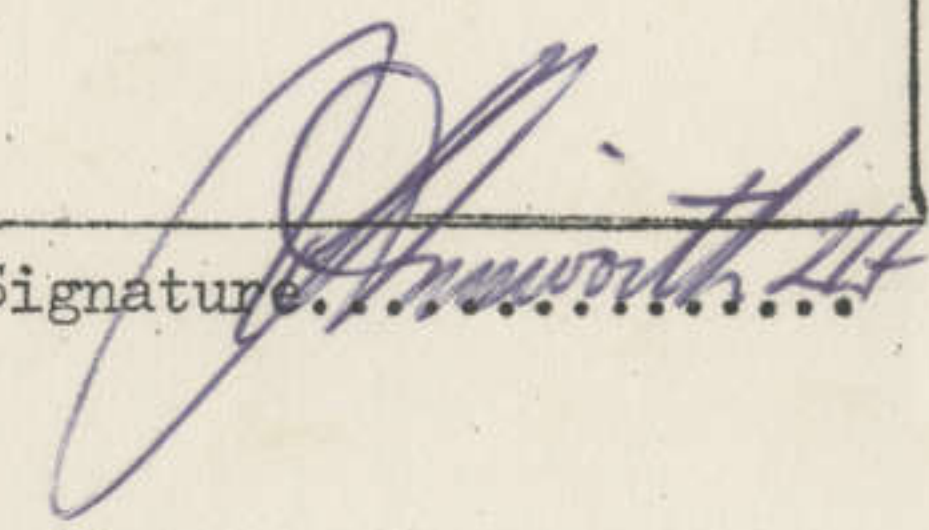
Sheet No. 077

G(CRS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 12 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0604	120035	F/ INT	VR Request 3 RAR. Grids 530680-560650-510660-540630. Timings 120800 Confirmed. VR 407 is cancelled. Info 161 Recce and 3 RAR.	
0605	120120	F/ ENDEAVOUR	Top cover not avail to fly VR 405 and new 3 RAR VR request both at 120800 hrs. Request VR 405 be changed to be flown at 121200 hrs.	2 RAR p/clear, SAS p/clear. Territorial (BARIA) p/clear.
0606	120800	F/ 2 RAR	Spot Report. C/S 11 sweep this morning, neg results. Gr393845.	
0607	120900	F/ 2 RAR	Contact Report. a. C/S 11. b. 112015. c. 393845. d. Est 5. e. Unk. f. Nil. g. En moved from S-W to contact area, wdr to SW. h. En carried 2 torches, moved from SW to an area ^{40-50 S OF AP INTO} of previously located diggings, en in this area for 15 mins before contact initiated. When it was apparent en would not move into AP the area was engaged with M60, SLR, M16 and claymores, a sweep of area suppressed by SA was conducted with nil results. C/S 11 continuing to check area.	
0608	120920	F/ 3 RAR	SITREP. C/S 4. Sentry saw 1 person walking down creek line from N. Fired possibly to soon. Sentry holdfast member. Clearing patrol now out to sweep area at gr582702.	
0609	120920	F/ LIFEGUARD 9	1. Request ground and air clearance to fire WP rockets at grid 491905.	Negative ground clearance, reason civil access area.
0610	120925	F/ HOA LONG	LL 3 terminated at 0800 this morning. Will not be going back into this area.	
0611	121000	F/ 3 RAR	Contact Report. a. C/S 4. b. 120855. c. 582702. d. Possibly. e. Not known. f. Nil. g. Not known. h. Sentry believed he saw someone approaching from N. Not sure could have been monkey. Sentry fired, area swept with neg results.	
0612	121005	F/ 2/25	Dufflebag Report. At 0913H 5-8 persons moving NE to SW at gr65859149.	1. Ac on VR 406 sent to area to check
0613	121010	F/ 3 RAR	Questioning 5 civilians checking documents at gr556665. Will advise results.	
0614	121010	F/ 3 RAR	SITREP. C/S 1 found old cache in collapsed condition, 1-2 yrs old at gr541679. Do not intend to send installation report.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature 

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 078

Date 12 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0615	121100	F/ G2A	Cancel previous VR 407, E 48-51, N 85-88. Request clearance for new VR 407 from 121200-121400. Area 530680 to 560650 to 540630 to 510660.	
0616	121130	F/ BARIA	Int Report. From DIOCC X/MOC V2 evaluation. Info provided by sympathiser. At 111230H 1 VC unit, C2 with small arms, 82mm mortars government uniforms moved to gr654624 for 2 days. News above added this VC unit commanded by HOANH nick name QUY. The same name is a VC from D445 unit. Sympathiser has said possibly they are intending to shell us by 82mm mortars. Their aim is to fire mortars and be prepared for a reaction.	
0617	121155	F/ BARIA	Spot Report. 101 report fm PLOCC, elements of 3/33 sighted at YS 689904 moving towards YS540960 on 10 Mar 71 at 1600 hrs.	
0618	121203	F/ 2 RAR	Request for Main Gate. 130530 for 1 TCV RTU N/D after insertion of patrol. Will be RTU approx 0600.	3 Cav passed.
0619	121210	F/ 161 RECCE	Pilot Mission Report R0405, E 27-30, N 74-77, 120800-121000H. 1. Many tracks in the area, both in the land cleared and jungle. 2. Most tracks have been used recently by civilians or woodcutters with ox carts. Piles of cut wood were seen alongside many tracks but no people seen in area. 3. Impossible to detect any enemy movement due to large amount of civilian activity. Lt Wright.	
0620	121245	F/ 3 RAR	Ref people sniffer requested by 3 RAR. Amendment. E 49-56, N 68-75, Timing as before.	
0621	121325	F/ CP T/ BARIA	AO TONY extension. 1. From YS635629 to road junction YS623650 along Route 23 to YS647657 then SE to creek/bdy line at YS662650. 2. Extension to remain until further notice.	
0622	121354	F/ X/MOC	Agent Reports. 1. From NP Chief at 121225H. There are 4 VC living in 2 grass houses and 1 bunker system approx 2km from rd at YS 676777. They are possibly of F and E Sect, X/MOC district names: BA HOANG SON MOI UT OANH. There is possibly a camp nearby. 2. VC are being supplied with food at a point approx 3/2km from X/MOC (Southwards). NP have agent checking area. Results to be advised.	Pass to Sector (Secure), Int.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

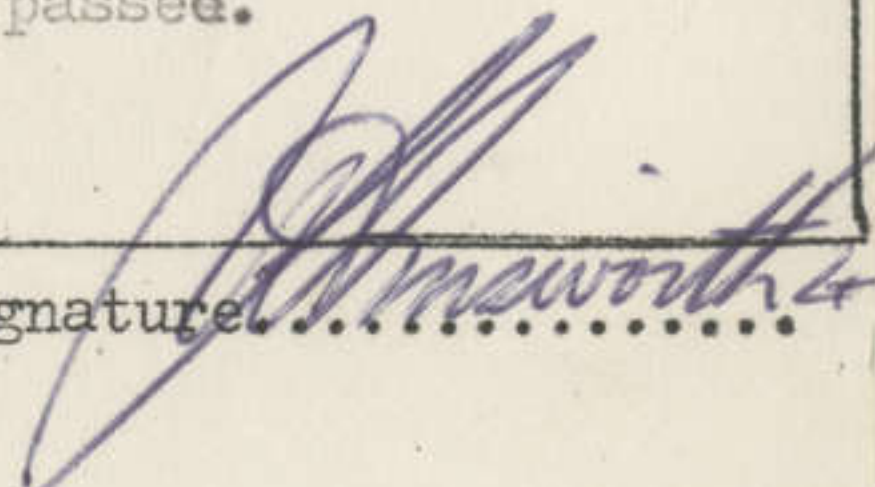
Sheet No. 079

G(CRS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 12 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0623	121415	F/ SAS	Report from Ptl 23 locstat YS676625 (121340H). 20 signal shots moving South area 6764 this morning between 0917-1200.	Passed to 3 RAR.
0624	121435	F/ 161 RECCE	VR Report No 406. E 57-60, N 85-88. VR was diverted to 658914. No sighting of significance was made in this area. A network of timber tracks could be followed S or SE, but there was no indication of use. Foilage in the area is thick. The initial VR area was covered briefly with no indications of use. The SONG RAI was followed from CU MY to THUA TICK with no sign of recent crossing.	Passed to 2 RAR.
0625	121435	F/ 3 CAV	Transit clearance request. 1. Route 23-YS710670. 2. 131200-141700H.	1. 3 Cav advised clear. 2. Advise X/MOC for info, passed.
0626	121445	F/ BARIA	Int Report. 101700H at YS380652, NP agent sighted 1 squad HOA LONG guerillas with carbines and 1x45 pistol info gathering and spreading propaganda.	
0627	121445	F/ BARIA	Int Report, 102030H YS381563, NP agent sighted 6 PHUOC LE guerillas LONG LE following up.	
0628	1510	F/ ARTY TAC	SAS advised that their Ptl 12 reports 2 large explosions at YS720790 followed by 2 large explosions at YS721771. (At 121510H). Out of range to 1 ATF Arty, XUYEN MOC Arty and US Arty.	SAS advised.
0629	121515	F/ 3 RAR	Dustoff Request. 1. C/S 13. 2. 560630. 3a. Priority. b. 2 sitting. c. Heat exhaustion. d. Aust. 4a. 52.50, C/S 13. b. Smoke. c. Fine/100' trees. d. Secure. e. Yes, 100' hoist. f.g. N/A.	
0630	1535	F/ 2 RAR	C/S 13(-) in contact YS408849, C/S heard 2 en digging a well and positioned themselves in likely blocking posn. Have now engaged. 1 VC KIA (BC). Other VC escaped, qty of gear CIA.	
0631	121540	F/ G2A	Request clearance for SSZ, E 77-80, N 68-70, 130800-131800.	
0632	121600	F/ 161 RECCE	E 47-50, N 68-71. 1. Woodcutters have been throughout the Western half of the area recently. 2. Friendlies throughout the Eastern area over the past 3 weeks. 3. Nil significant sightings.	3 RAR (R), (F) passed.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature 

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 080

G(CPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 12 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0633	121600	F/ 161 RECCE	Coord 5368, 5166, 5463, 5665. Gr533680 and 534678. Ox cart tracks cross the 1000/1111 SUOI LO O NHO at these locations and join up with a track (foot) on the Eastern side of the river. All tracks appeared quite old. Gr532664. 4 old fighting pits under a clump of trees. The pits themselves showed no sign of activity but the immediate vicinity has been fairly recently as a resting place. Gr554644. A lie up posn with 5 positions having stones placed in rows for protection. Another lie up posn nearby appeared to be friendly posn. Gr515655. Several trees knocked over during land clearing operation are being used possibly as shade for civilians cooking pots and personal effects etc, seen under 1111 the trees with fresh track nearby.	
0634	121600	F/ 2 RAR	Ref C/S 13(-) contact, C/S conducted a sweep and located a qty of clothing. Believe enemy to be caretaker group.	
0635	121615	F/ 3 RAR	Dustoff. a. C/S 11, 3 RAR. b. 559677. c. Routine. 2. 1 sitting. 3. Abdom pains. 4. Aust. d1. 52.50, C/S 11. 2. Smoke. 3. N/A. 4. S cure. 5. No. 6. Yes. 7. N/A.	
0636	121640 121640	F/ MACE	For info. AO changes LONG 1111 BINH and MACE effective from 121200 area YT E 54-59, N 02-Province bdy. AO E 61-64, N 89-91, T 121200-121700. AO E 78-81, N Coast-80. Terminated 111700. Ref your Mousetraps still clear.	
0637	121730	F/ 3 RAR	SITREP AO TONY, C/S 2 are in grid square 6564. They moved into the area from R23. They will be ambushing along SONG HOA tonight and moving out at first light tomorrow. C/S 23 and 23A no change in locs.	
0638	121753	F/ 2 RAR	C/S 12 in contact YS413842.	
0639	1800		1 VC KIA (BC), 1 poss WIA.	
0640	1800	F/ 2 RAR	Contact Report. 12 in contact. 12 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA (Poss).	
0641	2000	F/ 2 RAR	b. 121745. c. 411845. d. 1. e. Black shirt and trousers, carrying pistol. f. 1 VC KIA, 1x7.62 chicom pistol CIA, qty of docs. g. W- E. h. En was moving along track which C/S 12 was to establish an AF C/S 12 had posted sentries to cover amb <u>SECRET</u> prep, en eng by sentry gp Duty Officer's Signature... to the W. No back load of docs until 13 Mar.	

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 081

Date 12 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0642	121810	F/ 2 RAR	Ref C/S 13(-) contact. Equip consists. of large qty of clothing, 1xAK54 pistol, 2xcrossbows, 2xshovels, qty of docs. Will destroy all but the valuable.	
0643	121835	F/ 2 RAR	Further info on contact of 12. Body of VC KIA had pistol on it, plus a qty of docs. Patrol believe VC possibly returned fire but not with pistol. Therefore 2 possibilities: Enemy could have hidden other weapon. Or there was another enemy with him. Sweep being conducted.	
0644	121930	F/ 3 RAR	From Seagull for Seagull this loc. Sunray of 3 RAR is concerned that the only people who are covering possible enemy withdrawal routes to the East of AO TONY are two SAS Ptls (31 and 33). These SAS ptls seriously hamper the placing of suitable ambush positions. Sunray would like to place two APC ambushes in SAS AOs at 697659 and 708652 for period 131400-141400. These ambush positions would cover the main tracks leading East from AO TONY.	GS03 (Ops).
0645	121950	F/ 2 RAR	Installation Report. a. Bunker system 121530H, C/S 13. b. 408849. c1. N/A. 2. 2 bunkers under const, five sleeping spaces, 3xfire places. 3. N/A. 4. Track parallel to creek running through North side of camp. d1. 1-2 days. 2. During contact. 3. Under const. e1. As notified on contact report C/S 13(-) 12 Mar. 2. N/A. f1. Nil. 2.3. N/A. g1. Yes. 2. By hand. 3. N/A.	
0646	121950	F/ 2 RAR	Contact Report. a. C/S 13(-). b. 121532. c. 408849. d. 2. e. HO Chi Minh sandals, black trousers, black underpants, grey shirts, 1xK54 pistol CIA. 2nd enemy also had a K54 pistol. f. 1 VC KIA (BC) 1xK54 pistol CIA, 2 crossbows, 1 M26 grenade, qty of detonators, large qty of clothing, qty of docs, cooking utensils, 1 identity photo of VC KIA found on body. g. Enemy in a staging camp on contact 1 enemy returned fire and wdr SW and along creek line. h. C/S 13(-) heard a weapon being cocked and then 2 voices were heard, the C/S adopted 2 blocking positions and a 3rd group crossed a creek sighted and engaged one enemy who was KIA. 2nd enemy was seen to wdr past a blocking position into a creek line, a subsequent sweep revealed a bunker system under construction, no back load docs until 13 Mar.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(CPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 082

Date 12 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0647	2000	F/ 3 RAR	C/S 6 who are FSB BETH report 2 shots, 5 minutes apart on a bearing of 1000mils at a distance of 2000-3000m.	
0648	122050	F/ MACE	Message for C/S 43. When Sunray born 100000 losers Tp comes to this loc, bring for LO. One 3 Corps MR map 1:25,000.	Advised and passed message to Duty Sgt Coms Con. Advised MACE msg passed.
0649	122110	F/ 3 RAR	C/S 6 (BETH) reports single rifle shot bearing 1400mils approx 1500 m out.	
0650	2200	F/ 3 RAR	C/S 6 reports burst MG fire at 1400mils at 2000m. Reported from Eastern sector.	
0651	122115	F/ CP T/ 3 RAR	Ref message from Seagull for this Seagull passed at 1930H. Answer is follows: OK to proposals. SAS 31 will be out of AO by 130950. SAS 33 will not move East of 69E. SAS 23 have been informed of proposed 3 RAR activity.	3 RAR advised.
0652	122130	F/ 3 RAR (R)	Gun pit 012 has sighted a light bearing 5400mils. (Confirmed as being a fire). Sighted a second light at bearing 5000mils and some distance away.	
0653	122145	F/ 3 RAR (R)	Gun position 012 has sighted light at 5050mils at a distance of approx 500-600m. Light moving from R to L.	
0654	122145	F/ X/MOC	For Acorn. C/S 22 MATT element in X/M 6 located qty of nose cones cartridges and booster charges belonging to 82mm mortars. At 665737 time 121525H. These were destroyed.	
0655	122200	F/ 3 CAV	Transit clearance for cav elms to FSB BETH, 130630-131000.	3 RAR passed. X/MOC passed. ESCORT advised.
0656	122303	F/ BARIA	Spot Repo. Serial 1. PT EM. 2. 665737. 3. Unk. 4. X/M 6 MATT 8. 5. Located nose cone, cartridge and booster charge for 82mm mortar. 6. N/A. 7. Destroyed. 8.9.10. N/A.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(CRS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 083

Date 13 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0657	111600	F/ G BR	Ranges 13 Mar. 1A,B,C, 1200-1600, 2 RAR, M72, M79. 6A,B, 0800-1200, 2 RAR, M72, M79. 1200-1600, 1 Fd Sqn, SA, M79. 1700-2200, 2 RAR, SA.	
0658	130030	F/ 3 RAR	Incident Report. a. C/S 2A location at H/S. b. 122330. c. 487616. d. Approx 9 people. e. U/T. f. N/A. g. Moving SE towards DAT DO. h. Movt was sighted from H/S with a starlight scope moving slowly, well spaced, sticking close to scrub line. Mortars and Arty not considered due to proximity of housing.	Passed to DAT DO.
0659	130845	F/ 3 RAR	Transit clearance from YS646657 to YS690673, timings 0900-1400. Mov to insert APs at YS695658 and YS708652.	Clear X/MOC.
0660	130850	F/ 1 ATF	You have clearance to mov to APs from this time. Ptl 33 loc is YS 685657 mov W.	
0661	130905	F/ SAS	Contact Ptl 12. a. C/S 12. b. 121930. c. YS718789. d. Unk no. e1. Patrol, sighted unk number of VC moving N at 121900. 2. Ptl suspect they have been compromised OC is flying out to speak with C/S. Location now YS719788.	
0662	130915	F/ SAS	MORTREP. 1. Patrol C/S11. 2. L/stat YS619592. 3. Bearing 6400-5800mils. 4. Time of flight 10. 5. Timings 122000 and at 130400. 6. Range over 2000m.	
0663	130915	F/ G2A.	Request clearance for extension of VR 409. E 69-70, N 77-80, 130800-131000.	Clear. Area already clear.
0664	130920	F/ 1 FD SQN	This unit has received a report that 2/25 mined and booby trapped FSB BEVERLY when vacated. This unit is about to operate in location of BEVERLY and would like confirmation or otherwise.	2 RAR checking, they may have log entry on this subject. Not mined, 1 Fd Sqn advised.
0665	130930	F/ 3 RAR	Spot Report. a. C/S 11. b. 130830. c. 564681. d. 1. e. Black dress. f. Nil. g. SE. h. Seen by sentry followed up tracks but lost the tracks in rocks. They are conducting a search.	
0666	130930	F/ G2A	Request clearance for SSZ 131300-131600. E 52-54. N 70-72.	3 RAR negative.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 084

Date 13 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0667	131000	F/ BARIA	When can we expect engr's to assist at FSB CARMEN?	1. BARIA requested to indicate specific requirements. 2. Specific requirements are: a. Dig out 3 gren posns for 155s. b. Clear 200m of scrub. c. Renaprime area. 3. 1 Fd Sqn advised and will have recce rep call 14 Mar. 4. Arty Tac adv
0668	131025	F/ XMOC	Fuses found by MATT Team (Ref report of 122150) belong to 60mm not 82mm mortar as first thought.	
0669	131026	F/ AIR CELL	SAS Ptl 31 extracted at 131026H.	
0670	131030	F/ 3 RAR	13A in contact. Alert Bushranger.	
0671	1045	F/ 3 RAR	13As contact. Captured pack contained drugs. Enemy withdrawal direction SE, 2 en were sighted, Bushranger now engaging.	
0672	131117	F/ G2A	13A sighted 2 en at 557637 wearing black "cowboy" hats. C/S 13A initiated, en wdr to SE. 1 pack cont drugs CIA, sweep continues.	
0673	131130	F/ 161 RECCE	VR Report, E 66-69, N 77-80. At reported grid of 676777 of grass huts and 4 VC. Nothing seen however, woodcutters in trucks have been through area 200-300m West of creek. A lot of heavy tracks with no recent use. VR was diverted to 695794 again many tracks seen in clearing, however unable. Due to conditions to give time when last used. Only 10 mins was spent in area due to lack of time and fuel.	
0674	131135	F/ 3 RAR	Contact Report. a. 13A. b. 131020. c. 557637. d. 2. e. Black dress, cowboy hats, rucksack with drugs. f. Not known. g. SE. h. Saw en about to fire, friendly init contact with M79 - Bushranger employed. Sweep being conducted.	
0675	131208	F/ G2A	Request clearance for SSZ, 131300-131600, E 36-38, N 74-76.	2 RAR.
0676	131225	F/ 3 RAR	13 completed sweep, nothing to report.	
0677	131225	F/ AIR	Ptl 21 (SAS) extracted at 131223H.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature. 

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 085

Date 13 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0678	131228	F/ G2A	///	
0678	131232	F/ G2A	B/R 71 sighted 12 drays N and NW of NUI NGHE in grid square 3972.	
0679	131255	F/ AIR	Request change to VR 412, E 70-73, N 78-81, timings 1430-1630.	OK clear.
0680	131305	F/ SAS	Spot Rep. 1. Patrol 33. 2. Loc YS682656. 3. 131245. 4. Many shots from YS6765 to W and NW of square.	
0681	131400	F/ G BR	Late booking 13 Mar. Range 4 1400-1700, 2 RAR, SA.	Clear, passed.
0682	131435	F/ 2 RAR	Ready Reaction Force. 1. 9 PL C Coy is now ready reaction pl until further notice. 2. Pl Comd is Sgt ALEXANDER and C/S is 33.	
0683	131435	F/ AIR CELL	SAS Ptl 12 extracted at 1431hrs.	
0684	131500	F/ SAS	1. SAS Ptl 33 single shots heard to be coming from YS679662 and then continuing towards the SW.	
0685	131515	F/ 161 RECCE	VR mission E 31-34, N 74-77. Many fresh woodcutter tracks in area with pits of wood stacked along the road. This made it impossible to VR area effectively for any sign of en movement. VR was diverted to look for burnt out truck. Nothing seen at that grid however area was only searched to approx 300m radius due to lack of time.	1. 2 RAR passed. 2. HOA LONG passed.
0686	131530	F/ AIR	Request extension of one hour to SSZ, E 36-38, N 74-76, from 1600 hrs to 1700 hrs	Clear.
0687	131540	F/ 3 CAV	Transit clearance for TA86 to move to FSB BETH from NUI DAT ASP. Route 52, 23, 328 to FSB BETH.	Passed 3 RAR and clear. X/MOC passed clear.
0688	131730	F/ 161 RECCE	VR Report. 1. A track was seen at 725797 and went to 714800 where a white cylinder was under a tree. It measured 3'x1' in diam. Track looked recent. 2. A partly covered tunnel entrance was seen at 698818. A bunker under light cam was nearby. It measured 12'x6'. Because of the heavy undergrowth no tracks or other bunkers could be seen.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....
[Signature]

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

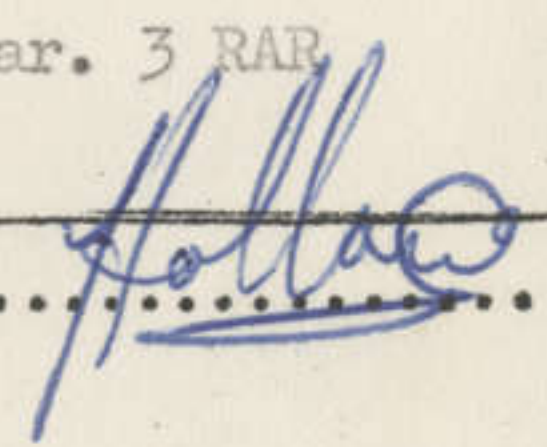
G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 086

Date 13 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0689	131745	F/ SAS	SAS AO. 1. SAS patrol 25. 2. E 64-67, N 91-93. 3. Timings 160700H-221700H. 4. Name of AO LANA.	1 ATF clear. MACE passed clear. SAS advised.
0690	131745	F/ SAS	AO. 1. SAS patrol 15. 2. E 82-85, N 81-83. 3. 160700-221700. 4. Name of AO LESLIE.	ATF clear. MACE passed clear. SAS advised.
0691	131810	F/ AIR CELL	Request clearance for VRs, 14 Mar 71. 413, E 33-36, N 76-79, 1200-1400. 414, E 77-80, N 77-80, 1400-1600. Cancelled. 415, E 64-67, N 77-80, 1000-1200. 416, E 73-77, N 79-81, 0800-1000. Fourth VR (416) will be in 1 ATF Recce Zone.	413 2 RAR, HOA LONG p/clear. 415, ATF clear. 416 ATF clear.
0692	131810	F/ 3 RAR	AO extension. From Sunray 3 RAR, request extension to AO TONY to include 1000m on either side of the SONG HOA from gr660646-674671. Timings ASP-UFN.	1 ATF, X/MOC, SAS passed. See amended to on 157 of Z 2145.
0693	131820	F/ DAT DO	For G2 INT. Bunker loc by 609 RF Coy. The loc of bunker gr554645 approx 50 of which at least 25 were nearly constructed. Last occupied 5 days prior. Was Unable to determine number of en used locs.	
0694	131915	F/ L/DIEN	Spot Report. 1. PT LD. 2. 427596. 3. 131635. 4. LD Sub Sector. 5. Family argument, son fired at and missed father. 6. N/A. 7. 1 member district int squad arrested, to be turned over to Nat Pol. 8.9.10.N/A	
0695	132030	F/ 3 RAR	C/S 11A. Heard 4 shots from N/L, 2400mils. They seemed to be much closer. Comment: Probably NUI NONG.	
0696	132030	F/ MACE	For Holdfast, could you give any info about suspected minefield at gr878860. Require answer tonight.	1 Fd passed.
0697	132035	F/ X/MOC	Ref AO TONY extension for 3 RAR. The DC has granted clearance up to the 66N only.	
0698	132115	F/ INT	New VR 414, E 49-52, N 85-88, 1400-1600 14 Mar 71. Cancel old VR 414 E 77-80, N 77-80. Timing to remain same.	2 RAR p/clear. 161 Recce Flt advised.
0699	132145	F/ 3 RAR	AO extension. AO request is now N limit 66N, S limit 660640-670640, E limit 67E, W limit line 1000m from SONG HOA (approx 653660 and down to present AO). Time 140700-151930.	ATF clear. X/MOC p/clear. 3 RAR advised.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....


SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

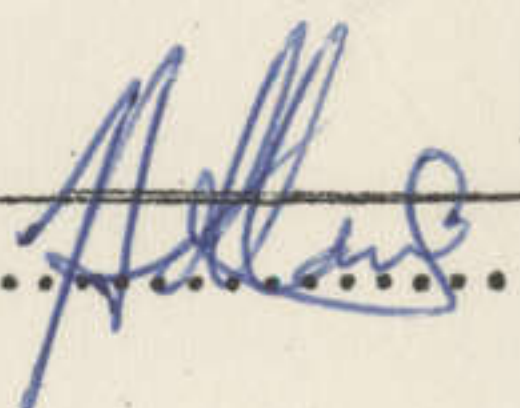
Sheet No. 087

Date 13 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0700	132311	F/ 3 RAR	Contact. C/S 13 (at YS558638) in contact.	
0701	2320		Sunray and Sunray minor of C/S 13 sighted light near creek line NW of position. They saw people filling water containers. When they were positive they were enemy they opened fired with an M60. No fire returned. C/S 13 standing to.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....



SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(ORS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 088

Date 14 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0702	131615	F/ 2 RAR	Late Report. Transit clearance. TA33 will be operating in areas E and W of Route 2 about the DUC THANH area. They have transit clearance from 465793-436798. Timing 141100-141400. Will remain in area NUI NHAN until 181800. TA31 has transit clearance from 460828-472828 and for timings 141100-141400. Will remain in area until 181800. These have been cleared by DUC THANH.	
0703	131645	F/ 3 RAR	Late Report. Spot Report. a1. Bunkers, probable transit. 2. 140900H. 3. 13A. b. YS563639. c1. Half moon 40x42m, 3 large 2 man bunkers. 2. 3 pits 2 1/2x4x8. 3. 3'. 4. Track from E departs W. d1. Unk. 2. 1 week, 3. Good. e1. Sand bags full of assorted docs. Sand bag full of CB4. 2. Holdfast destroyed CB4 and 105mm blinds. f. N/A. g1. Yes. 2. 105mm blinds. 3. N/A. Note: Docs will be backloaded with DS Possum. Letters dated Jan 71. Mention C2 D445.	
0704	131700	F/ G BR	Ranges 14 Mar. 6A,B, 0800-1200, 2 RAR, M72, M79. 1700-2200, 2 RAR, SA.	
0705	131810	F/ AIR CELL	Late Report. Request clearance for SSZ 14 Mar 71. E 73-77, N Coast-63, 140800-141800.	
0706			VR 416 report. 1. E 73-77, N 79-81. 2. No recent movement noted by pilot or by SAS Passengers.	
0707			MORTREP. 1. C/S 23 (SAS). 2. Loc YS682627. 3. Bearing 0300mils. 4. Time 140800-140830H. 5. Bombs qty 18. 6. Distance 4000m approx. (Not known whether distance is to base plate posn or range of bombs from base plate to target). (SAS will advise when they next communicate with ptl).	
0708	140035	F/ 3 RAR	Info. C/S 13 has discovered 2 bunkers at 557637. 2 bunkers 14x3' with 3' OHP. Clothing, drugs mace found inside, used in last few days.	
0709	140750	F/ 3 RAR	Incident Report. a. C/S 13. b. 132230H. c. 558638. d. N/K. e. N/K. f. N/A. g. E. h. C/S heard mov to the N of perimeter approx 100m fired M79, illum and HE and M60, area swept, nothing found.	
0710	140845	F/ 3 CAV	Transit clearance. 1. NUI DAT-YS575602. 2. Time 15 Mar 71.	

SECRET

You have transit clearance until further notice for all movt between HQ & Duty Officer's Signature... *[Signature]* NDP REBBECCA.

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

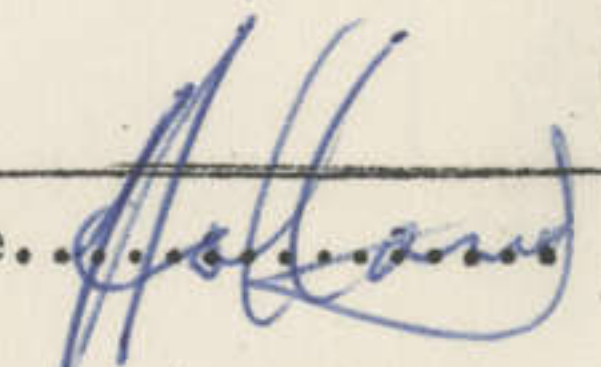
G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 089

Date 14 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0711	140850	F/ SAS	Report from SAS Ptl 33. 1. Loc YS682649. 2. Heard 2 bursts automatic fire and single shots. 3. Est from YS679655.	
0712	140900	F/ 3 RAR	Installation Report. a1. VC obstacle course. 2. 131845. 3. C/S 42. b. 582710. c. 20x50m, training course consists of 1. Double cattle fence. 2. Single concertina in between. 3. Double apron fence. 4. Single cattle fence. 5. Single bunker which appears to be objective of course. Several small tracks and major tracks lead SW. d1. Approx 1 year. 2. Within 6 months. 3. Wire in good condition, bunker caved in. f1. Nil. 2.3. N/A. g1. Not yet. 2. Take down and bury. C/S 42 found first wire last night, report not sent till this morning as further investigation had to be carried out.	
0713	140915	F/ 3 RAR	Incident Report. a. C/S 11. b. 140746, c. 566681. d.e.f. N/A. g. S. h.i.j.k. N/A. 1. 1 enemy dressed in black PJs approached AP, M79 fired, en broke away and ran. C/S 11 conducted sweep with neg res.	
0714	140945	F/ SAS	Ptl 35. 1. Loc YS707705 moving S at 140945H.	
0715	141050	F/ 3 RAR	SITREP. C/S 12 found suspected mine marker at grid 540643. The marker is in Chinagraph, scull and crossbones with VN words for don't pass. M16 area. Area cordoned by C/S 12 and hold fast investigating 15m inside cordon, have found 2 bunkers in fairly good condition.	
0715	141345	F/ 161 RECCE	VR Report. E 33-36, N 76-79. Nil sig sightings in area. However at end of VR 2 ox carts with 2 people carting logs were sighted at 337840.	2 RAR advised.
0716	141345	F/ SAS	Spot Rep. 1. Loc YS682646 and moving S. 2. Single shots and bursts in 3 areas. a. To NW-800m. b. N-800m. c. W-600m. 3. Pattern of movt to S and is slow. 4. Shooting has been continuous all morning. Civilians 1000 S of X/MOC AO.	
0717	141400	F/ 3 CAV	Transit clearance request. 1. Sect TAs to take Svy party to FSB BETH1. Route 23, 328, then into BETH. 2. Timings 150800-151700H.	1. Clearance granted. 2. 3 RAR advised.
0718	141400	F/ 1 ATF AIR INT	SLAR flight, 14 Mar. 1. Area from YS3060-7379. 2. Timings a. 2300-2315. b. 150100-150145. 3. AC C/S UPSIGHT 33. 4. Mission No 08385.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature. 

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


G(ORS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 090

Date 14 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0719	141425	F/ 161 RECCE	VR 415, E 64-67, N 77-80. 1. Bunker at 636764 showed no sign of recent use. 2. Track ran from THUO TICH 623805 along a creek line to 641792. At this point the track divided and left the creek. One branch went to 645795 where it finished in heavy jungle. The other went to a heavy cart track seen on a previous VR (395 9 Mar) at 642784.	
0720	141430	F/ SAS	Spot Rep Ptl 24. 1. Loc YS686824. 2. Located 2 ox carts, qty of steel drums in good condition, not been used for 8 months.	
0721	141453	F/ AIR CELL	Request clearance for VRs 15 Mar 71. 417, E 73-76, N 84-87, 151200-151400. 418, E 34-37, N 64-67, 150800-151000. 419, E 31-34, N 66-69, 151000-151200. 420, E 77-80, N 67-70, 151400-151600.	417 ATF clear. 418 2 RAR p/clear. 419 2 RAR, BARIA p/clear. 420 ATF clear.
0722	141510	F/ 161 RECCE	VR, E 70-73, N 78-81. 1. A track was seen at 725797 and W to 714800 where a white cylinder was under a tree. It measured 3'x1' in diam. Track looded recent. 2. A partly covered tunnel entrance was seen at 698818. A bunker under light cover was nearby. It measured 12'x6'. Because of the heavy undergrowth no tracks or other bunkers could be seen.	
0723	141520	F/ 3 RAR	Installation. 1. C/S 12 has located 3 bunkers at YS563637. 1 bunker is well constructed and in good condition. 14'x4'x4' with OHP. 2. The second bunker was still in the process of being constructed. 3. The third bunker was very old. 4. Many fresh tracks in the area and construction work on second bunker had been in last 2 days. 5. C/S 12 not destroying yet and will ambush the area.	
0724	141600	F/ 3 RAR	Info Rep. a1. Bunkers. 2. 140900. 3. C/S 12. b. 540644. c1. 100x300 m. 2. 2xT shaped pits, 2xT shaped bunkers. 3. 2'. 4. SE. d1. 12 mths. 2. 3-5 days. 3. Very good. e. Docs forwarded to Acorn, C/S 34 via manhole C/S 38 1600 hrs. f1. Suspected M16. 2. N/K. 3. N/K. g. N/A. Diagram forwarded by Possum for Acorn.	
0725	141615	F/ CP E/ ARTY/INT	Ref Mor Rep. 1. The report made by SAS Ptl 23 is cancelled. 2. The explosions were from sect of 3 Cav firing M79s. SAS informed.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 091

Date 14 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0726	141645	F/ 161 RECCE	VR Report 414, 14 Mar 71. E 49-52. N 85-88. 1. At 494870 a dark green object was seen at the edge of a track. It measured 3'x18"x1'. It had one steel band lengthwise and 2 crossing it. It could be sandbags. A track came down from the corner of the rubber at 492873 to the position of the object. 2. Nil other significant sightings.	2 RAR passed.
0727	141700	F/ SAS	Spot Rep SAS Ptl 35. 1. Ptl 35 reports bunkers at YS707704, unus ^{ed} . 2. Ptl loc 704702.	
0728	141915	F/ GP T/ 3 RAR, MACE	Extension to AO TONY. Present AO OLIVE in which SAS 33 are working will be vacated by patrol. Patrol will move down through grid square 6863 into AO MOLLY at present occupied by ptl 23. Ptl 23 will be extracted and AO MOLLY will be extended to cover the area until 181700 AO TONY will be extended to cover further area: From 670660, moving East along XUYEN MOC bdy to 690670. East to 700670 to 720670 to 720640 then West back to present AO TONY bdy along the 64 Northing. Timing 150900-UFN.	
0729	142230	F/ 2/25	Interrogation Report. Received HOI CHANH yesterday (CAM MY) and have now completed Interrogation. He reports that there are over 100 NVA moved into CAM MY area. 2/25 stress that HOI CHANH is unreliable and not very intelligent.	2 RAR passed.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....
J.P. Cannon

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 092

G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 15 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0730	141015	F/ 3 CAV	Late Report. Transit clearance request. 1. From NUI DAT, Rte 23, N on Rte 328 to YS6590. 2. Timings 150700H - 161700H.	1. Cav advised they have affirmative clearance. 2. 3 RAR advised, cav to call up 3 RAR when entering and leaving AO DEBORAH.
0731	141530	F/ SAS	Ptl 15 E 73-77, N 79-81, timings 170700-231700, AO CLEO.	ATF clear.
0732	141700	F/ G BR	Late Report. Ranges 15 Mar, 6A,B, 0800-1200, SAS, SA, M72, M 79.	
0733	150518	F/ 3 RAR	C/S 2 (YS644650) reports mors impacting less than 1000m N of loc. Primaries appear to be X/MOC. Checked X/MOC, nil friendly firing.	
0734	0525		Cross bearings give primaries in as YS6467.	
0735	0528		X/ MOC reconfirmed nil firing from X/MOC.	Arty rechecking.
0736	150518	F/ ARTY TAC	BETH reported Mors impacting 1000m NE of their loc and also 1000m N of I2. X/MOC advised nil activity his loc, he believed they were out of BETH. Arty A&I sheets showed 105mm 0500-0530. C/S 29 advised of this also that none were seen anywhere near as close as 1000m to his friendly locs. 29 accepted this, his query was only because he wasn't sure aware of any planned firing.	
0737	150550	F/ 3 RAR	Mortrep. a. OA. b. BETH. c. 1700mils. d. 0504. e. 0506. f. Vic 615678. g. Mortars poss 82mm. h. Harassing. i. 5. j. U/K. k. Mors may have come from X/MOC, X/MOC do not have any knowledge at this time. Estimated primary loc 634675.	
0738	150550	F/ 3 RAR	Mortrep. a. C/S 2. b. 2. c. 6000mils. d. 0502. e. 0504. f. Vic 645657. g. Mortar poss 82mm. h. Harassing. i.5. j. U/K.	
0739	150600	F/ 3 RAR	Ref Mortrep. Shell Drake means advised primary and secondary was ^{were} from 105mm firing out of X/MOC. Delete all ref to Mortrep. Atmospheric conditions may be responsible for C/S 2 reporting secondary explosions so close to their loc.	
0740	150645	F/ 3 CAV	Transit clearance request. Originally submitted 141930H, no answer yet. ND to Rte 44/326 junction. Timings 150900-151700. Purpose: Movement of personnel working in LONG HAI area with RF.	BARIA p/clear. 3 Cav advised.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature *J.S. Cannon Lt*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 093

G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 15 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0741	150820	F/ 3 RAR	Contact Report. C/S 13 in contact, grid 563638, time 150800, 1 en headed off SE, C/S 13 following up.	
0742	150915	F/ 3 RAR	Incident Report. a. C/S 13. b. 150800.H. c. YS563638. d. 1 VN male. e. Dark dress. f. Nil. g. SE. h. Sentry saw suspected VC observing their C/S. Sunray minor C/S 13 went out to check and then suspect made off in SE direction, C/S followed up and fired warning shots in front of suspect to get him to stop but he made off in another direction. C/S 13 did not shoot to kill as there was no positive identification that the VN was enemy.	
0743	150940	F/ 1 ATF	VIP Visit 17 Mar 71. 1. ETD NUI DAT 1405 hrs by heli. 2. ETA DUC THANH 1415 hrs by heli. 3. Visit Windmill at LO Van. 4. Visit Pig Project BINH GIA. 5. Visit market place BINH GIA. 6. ETD DUC THANH 1450 hrs for BARIA. 7. 2 CA Unit rovers will be positioned at DUC THANH heli pad before arrival of heli.	
0744	150945	F/ HOA LONG	HOA LONG request EOD Team for C/S Little Beach 99 (LONG HUONG) to blow ammunition (SAs). Anytime they can make it. Report to MATTII LONG HUONG also includes 2x82mm.	1. EOD Team contacted. They will visit MATT II after lunch today. 2. Little Beach C/S 99 advised.
0745	151025	F/ 3 RAR	Installation Report. a1. Bunker. 2. 150930. 3. 12. b. 539641. c1. 30x30m. 2. 1 bunker 10x3'. 3. 2'. 4. NE. d1. 12 mths. 2. 1-2 weeks. 3. Excellent. e.f. Nil. g. No. Today.	
0746	151035	F/ SAS	Mortrep. 1. From SAS Ptl 11. 2. YS611584 (loc of observer). 3. 6200 mils bearing. 4. Time 1400 approx (14 Mar). 5. 6 rds (primaries). 6. Distance at least 2000m.	
0747	151040	F/ 3 RAR	Report. C/S 13 found bunker system at 566633. Holdfast in area to conduct search.	
0748	151050	F/ AIR	Request clearance for SSZ from 1130-1230 hrs 15 Mar 71. E 46-48, N 51-53. Extended to 1330.	CP clear.
0749	151115	F/ 3 RAR	Installation Report. a1. Fighting Pit. 2. 151030. 3. T5. b. 512677. c1. 3x4x2'. 2. 1 pit. 3. 18". 4. 1 S. d1. 9-12 mths. 2. 7-14 days. 3. Good. e.f. N/A. g. 10 other pits have been destroyed.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *J. D. Cannon*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 094

Date 15 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0750	151115	F/ 161 RECCE	VR 418 E 34-37, N 64-67, no sign of recent movt in the area.	
0751	151140	F/ L/DIEN	Spotrep. 1. PT LD. 2. 445588. 3. 151015. 4. PF P1 61. 5. Members of pl fired into area from 2½ ton truck while on way to range, firing persons were apprehended by DDC. DC will decide punishment.	
0752	151150	F/ 2 RAR	Dustoff. 1. 2 RAR ^{1/2} . 2. 440863. 3a. Routine. b. 1 sitting. c. Severe diarrheah, stomach cramps, swelling of glands. d. NZ. 4a. 43B, 65.5. b.c. Nil. d. Secure. e. LZ available. f. Yes g. Smoke.	
0753	151205	F/ SEAGULL	Have observed first drop. It is very accurate however have not observed any illumination at this stage. Have you anything for me?	No info at this stage ^{time} .
0754	1220	F/ AIR CELL	Request clearance for air strike at YS479514, 151300-1430H.	
0755	151345	F/ SNR LO BARIA	Incident Report. a. C/S Albatross 01. b. Time 151210H. c. YS479514. d. En fired at ac. e.f.g. U/K. h. Alb 01 was on liaison and obs task for Vulcan Strike in the LONG HAIS, supported by B/rangers when it received automatic ground fire. Alb 01 returned to the area and marked it with smoke so that B/rangers could engage. area when it received further bursts of ground fire resulting in the ac substaining a hit which did light damage. The area was marked by smoke and the B/rangers engaged, followed by a Vulcan Strike and later by an airstrike of 2 F100-55. Results not known at this time.	
0756	151345	F/ 2 RAR	Installation. a1. Bunker. 2. 151300, 42A. b. 405898. c1. 20x20m. 2. 1 bunker 8x6, cooking space. 3. 2'. 4. NE, W across river. d1. 1 week. 2. 2-3 days. 3. Very good. e1. Nil. 2. N/A. f1. Nil. 2.3. N/A. g1. Yes 15 Mar. 2. Hand. 3. N/A.	
0757	151415	F/ AIR	Request clearances for VRs for 16 Mar. 421, E 77-80, N 74-77, 0800-1000. 422, E 79-82, N 80-83, 1000-1200. 423. E 69-72, N 72-75, 1200-1400. 424, E 73-76, N 61-64, 1400-1600.	421 ATF, MACE p/clear. 422 ATF, MACE p/clear. 423, ATF, X/MOC p/clear. 424, ATF clear.
0758	151430	F/ CP T/ LO 2/25 & LO MACE	Boundary clearance request. 1. Bdy clearance from E 48-60 1/2 . 2. Timings from 15 Mar 71 to UFN.	1. Passed. Affirm clearance MACE, 2/25 clear.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature *J.P. Cannon*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 095

Date 15 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0759	151450	F/ 2 RAR	Installation. a1. Bunker. 2. 151230, C/S 13. b. 405835. c1. 8x7x5 1/2'. 2. 2 bunkers, 1 destroyed. 3. 4'. 4. Entry from SE exit NE. d1. 2 years. 2. 6 mths. 3. 1 very good, 1 destroyed. e1. Nil. 2. N/A. f1. Nil. 2.3. N/A. g1. No (2) 15 Mar.	
0760	151515	F/ 3 RAR	C/S 1 heard 2 groups of single shots on bearing of 4500.	
0761	151535	F/ SAS	Progress report SAS Ptl 33. YS684639 at 1325 hrs and heading S and patrol 23 now extracted.	1. G2 Ops advised/ 3 RAR now clear to proceed E into the area of interest. 2. 3 RAR advised.
0762	151545	F/ 2 RAR	B53 (Special Forces) will be occupying AO DOREEN from 160800-181800 PZ PHU MY. LZ 348659. LOs at 2 RAR. Strength of group 105 plus US Advisor.	
0763	151630	F/ 2 RAR	C/S 42(-) YS407894 have located a suspected bunker system. They can smell human excreta and therefore have called for an Arty lay on msn.	
0764	151715	F/ MACE	Spot Report. At 1600 hrs an enemy bunker system was located at gr 635940 it was occupied by 10-15 pers. Enemy engaged with B40 and LMG plus small arms.	
0765	151730	F/ 161 RECCE	VR Reports, 15 Mar. VR 417. E 73-76, N 84-87. No recent movement on tracks or in old camps in the area. V ^h 419, E 31- 34 34, N 66-69, no fresh sign of activity. VR 420, E 77-80, N 67-70, no fresh sign seen in area.	417, Int copy. 419, 2 RAR advised. 420, Int copy.
0766	151730	F/ MACE	Ref bunker found by US elements (log 151715 refers). US pers request bdy clearance along border from 63-66 E, timings ASP-181700.	From Ops clear. AO LANA (SAS AO for Ptl 25) moves S by 1000m. SAS advised. MACE advised.
0767	151830	F/ 3 CAV	Request extension for transit clearance along R329 until 211800. (For Cav elms. Already cleared until 181800).	3 RAR, X/MOC, p/clear. Cav advised.
0768	151850	F/ 3 RAR	Installation. a1. Bunkers. 2. 150900. 3. C/S 13. b. 567637. c1. Medium size half moon shape. 2. 7x2x5. 3. 7 bunkers. 4. 2'. 6. 1 "Z" shape, 1 "T" shape. d1. 12-15 mths old. 2. Last used 3-5 days ago. 3. Fair-good. e1. Docs, CBU and tins, mixed clothing. 2. Backload. f1. N/A. g1. Yes. 2. Holdfast demolition. 3. 151530.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature *J. B. Cannon*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 096

Date 15 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0769	151900	F/ DUC THANH	Int Report. Request int team at DUC THANH at 0930 tomorrow. Name of captive VO BINH HE is a VC supplier, address BINH BA, DOB 1910, place of birth DA NANG.	
0770	151930	F/ 3 RAR	Progress report on B Coys activities in AO TONY. The area is completely lacking in any sign of the enemy. Tracks show no sign of recent use and certainly not used for last 6 months at least. Continuing search tomorrow.	Int advised.
0771	152020	F/ 3 RAR	C/S 22 has heard movement on the N perimeter of their n/loc (685644) Have had 105mm illumination and fired machine gun towards movement.	
0772	152055	F/ 3 RAR	Incident Report. a. C/S 2. b. 152000H. c. 644650. d. Unk. e. Unk. f. Nil this stage. g. Unk. h. Light and movement detected at vic of 645655. Engaged by machine gun from TA11. 105mm illum fired. Sweep tomorrow.	
0773	152112	F/ X/MOC	3 VC entered NAN THAN hamlet and tried to abduct 1 PSDF. They are withdrawing S. 105mm will be fired. Spot Rep to follow.	
0774	152155	F/ X/MOC	Spot Report. 1. XUYEN MOC. 2. NHAN TAM hamlet 663683. 3. 152105. 4. N/A. 5. 3 VC entered hamlet tried to abduct 1 PSDF was unsuccessful. He escaped and reported to village. VC wdr S. 10. 105mm from X/MOC.	
0775	152215	F/ MACE	Plans for 16 element at 633939 moving SW to 633931 and NE to 635980. Elements at 788963 remained ambush position period air strike LZ preparation 824893.	
0776	152235	F/ X/MOC	Amendment to Spot Report. 5. 1 PSDF was sick and ^{aged} sick at home. He saw someone approaching his house who looked like he had a weapon. Report reached the village office as 3 VC trying to abduct him. Sweep conducted and revealed one drunk old man with an umbrella.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 097

Date 16 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0777	151450	F/ AIR	Request clearance for SSZ 0800-1800, 16 Mar 71. E 75-78, N 71-73, 160800-161800	
0778	151630	F/ G BR	Ranges the 16 Mar. 6A,B, 0800-1200, SAS, SA, M72, M79, claymore.	
0779			Contact Report. (Brief only). 1. C/S TA21 on combined RF op was engaged by suspected M79 fire from grid YS470531 or possibly YS467536 at 160945H. 2. The area is being engaged by TAs and RF inf deploying towards area. Locs TA21 YS477535, TA22 YS471543. TA21 now thinks he was engaged by en mors.	
0780	160110	F/ DUC THANH	Contact Report. a. AP 480 RF. b. 160015H. c. 423712. d. 1 sqd. e. Not seen. f. Nil. g. W to E then W. h. AP initiated contact, en threw grenades and fired 3 B4Os. 6 man sweep, nil results. Another sweep to be conducted in the morning.	
0781	160720	F/ 3 RAR	Ref Incident Report. For C/S 2. Sweep carried out nil results.	
0782	160900	F/ G BR	Late booking. 1A,B,C, 2 RAR, 0800-2200, SA, M72, M79. 6A,B, 1200-2200, 2 RAR, SA, M72, M79.	
0783	161040	F/ 161 RECCE	VR 424. 1. 674794 square hole with a log rim approx 3x3' at this point, to the SW approx 50m several (4+) large old bunkers were seen. 2. Although there is evidence of large scale woodcutting in the area. There are a number of tracks running generally from the SW corner of BAU NON in a SW direction, they could be followed for about 3000m and seemed to have been used recently.	SAS advised.
0784	161053	F/ BARIA	Request B/ranger support to VN in LONG HIA area.	1. G2 Ops advised. 2. B/rangers dispatched to area. A US heli C/S 66 already in the area will control/coord B/ranger strike. FF in area identified. LFT in area by 1105. 3. Targets to be engaged at: a. YS470528. b. YS470533. c. YS 472522. d. YS467535 (Mor posn). 4. During engagement en mor fired again. 5. B/rangers called off at 1145hrs. 6. Tgt area to be engaged by Artillery.

ACTION (cont)

7. At 1159 3 Cav advised that another mor rd has been fired

bringing tot en rds fired to 6

SECRET at this time.

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 098

G(ORS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 16 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0785	1105	F/ 3 RAR	A0 Request Extension. a. C/S 3. b. E 62-64, N 75-79. c. Timings ASP to UFN. Extension required for C/S 3 to follow up fresh tracks located by C/S 32 in vic of 622766.	ATF clear. 3 RAR advised clear. Info for X/MOC. Passed.
0786	161130	F/ 161 RECCE	VR Report, E 77-80, N 74-77. 1. Many heavy tracks in the area. Most appear to be friendly and have $\not\propto$ not been used for several months. 2. No other apparent sign of fresh movement was seen.	Pass to MAGE, passed.
0787	161140	F/ 2 RAR	Dustoff. 1. 1 Pl A Coy. 2. 408825. 3a. Priority. b. 1 sitting. c. Violent shaking temp 102deg. d. Aust. 4a. 55.30, C/S 11. b. Smoke. c. N/A. d. Secure. e. Hoist, tree height 25', jungle penetrator. f. Yes. g. Smoke.	
0788	161145	F/ X/MOC	2 men detained by NP today at YS660697 at 0715H carrying 5000 P. Both were woodcutters who had not been in trouble before. They had been working in the area for 8 days and employed by LE MINH CANH. Details: Name: PHAM VAN PHUONG, born 1925 LONG AN, father PHAM VAN SINH, mother TRAN THI TRONG, address PHU BINH, LONG KHANH; Name LE MINH PHU, born 19 Aug 46, BINH TRUOC, BIEN HOA, father LE LINH CANH, mother NGUYEN THI NGANH, address PHU BINH, XUAN LOC. Both detainees now held by NP at X/ MOC.	
0789	161150	F/ LONG DIEN	Spot Rep. 1. PT LD. 2. 437629. 3. 160930. 4. 586 RF Coy. 5. 3 VC sighted and fired upon, VC wdr leaving 1 pack. 6a. 0935. b. NE. 7. 1 pack containing: 1 kilo of rice, salt and pepper, 7 D Cell batteries, claymore wire, rubber strap, plastic bag, bowls, spoons, 1 pr shorts, 1 hanky, 1 tube of penicillin. 8. N/A. 9. Next. 10. N/A	
0790	161210	F/ 3 RAR	Spot Report. C/S 12 found grave at gr550637, body is decomposed approx 14 days old. Had some old webbing layed across grave. Examined grave and cannot find anything of interest. C/S 32 at gr622762 found another shrine with fireplace and track leading S with fresh footprints of 6-8 enemy. Fire used since yesterdays rainfall. Empty bottles found marked vitamin A&B. C/S 32 now free to search E of their loc.	
0791	1215	F/ MAGE	Arty Clearance. 155s out of JUDY, grid 672947, 6895. ASP-EOM.	Cleared.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature. *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(ORS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 099

Date 16 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0792	161225	F/ AIR CELL	Request clearance for VR 424 16 Mar. E 65-68, N 77-80, 161400-161600. Cancel original VR 424, E 73-76, N 61-64.	Clear. Info 3 RAR and X/MOC.
0793	161300	F/ MACE	Reported that approx 5 en seen at YS672942 moving S. Time of sighting not known but would have been in last hour.	1. SAS advised. 2. 3 Cav advised.
0794	161305	F/ 2 RAR	Prog Report. C/S 42 in contact 2 en approached 42 fm NW, friendlies initiated contact, en wdr. 1 en threw grenade.	
0795	161312	F/ AIR CELL	B/R 73 sighted 2 ox carts at YS537671. The ox carts were loaded with bamboo and moving NW approx 700m SE. 1 ox cart with people cutting bamboo.	1. 3 RAR was requested to give clearance for B/ranger to engage (should we later decide to engage). 2. 3 RAR gave neg clearance they may move some armour to the area to check these people out. 3 B/ranger continued on out to SSZ. 4. G2 Ops advised.
0796	161315	F/ BARIA	AO request. VK AO for AP. 16 to 17 Mar. Time 161830-170700, 330617, 330622, 340625, 340617.	2 RAR p/clear. BARIA advised.
0797	161400	F/ MACE	1. Do you have any info on an RF box in area: E 60-63, N 89-93. 2. MACE just advised of RF box in above area after previously granting neg clearance.	1. We have no knowledge of existence of above AO. MACE advised. MACE checking with LONG KHANH Sector.
0798	161415	F/ 2 RAR	Contact Report. a. C/S 42(-). b. 161255H. c. 405898. d. 1. e. Blue shirt. f. Nil. g. Approached fm NW wdr S. h. Freindlies initiated contact with M60. En wdr S sweep conducted of withdrawal route. Neg results, grenade was thrown by C/S 42 member.	
0799	161420	F/ BARIA	Spotrep. YS467535, 161000, 302 RF Bn. Unit came under fire from 60mm. During sweep area was engaged by gunships and 155s, CARMEN, C/S 66 directed fire from heli, contact broken 161230. Mortars surpressed sweep continued.	
0800	161440	F/ II FFV	From Maj Tafford: II FFV. 1. Are we having some difficulties with boundary matters concerning the unit to East of 1 ATF? 2. No. We have had some fun today but we have an LO at MACE and we have through him been able to keep tales on things. We do have some doubts though on AO to the N. (AO MICHELLE).	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

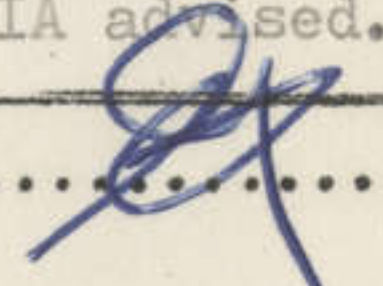
G(ORS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 100

Date 16 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0801	161445	F/ 3 CAV	Transit clearance. 1. From 170800-171600H. 2. Route, NUI DAT, R52, R23 to FSB BETH, XUYEN MOC. 3. C/S TA98 (2 cars and 1 truck).	1. Clearance granted. 2. 3 RAR and X/MOC to be advised, Booth advised.
0802	161510	F/ AIR CELL	Request clearance for VRs, 17 Mar 71. 425, E 53-56, N 71-74, 0800-1000. 426, E 29-32, N 69-72, 1000-1200. 427, E 74-77, N 66-69, 1200-1400. 428, E 54-57, N 90-93, 1400-1600.	425 3 RAR p/clear. 426 BARIA, 2 RAR p/clear. 427 ATF clear. 428 MACE, 2/25, 2 RAR p/clear.
0803	161510	F/ SAS	Spotrep SAS Ptl 24. From C/S 24 (YS691832) located a camp which had been previously destroyed. The camp had not been used since destruction. <i>had</i>	
0804	161545	F/ 3 RAR	Installation Report. a1. Bunker. 2. 161400. 3. C/S 12. b. 542633. c1. 20x20m. 2. 1 pit, 10x2'. 3. 2'. 4. NE. d1. 1-2 years. 2. 3-4 months. 3. Excellent. e1. Documents. 2. Backloaded to Acorn.	
0805	161600	F/ 3 RAR	Report. Ref report on ox carts reported by Bushrangers, we have checked the area and carts appear to have left the area and moved South back onto Route 23.	
0806	161600	F/ 3 RAR	AO Extension. <u>E Route 328-64, N 73-80.</u> Times 161600-UFN.	Passed G2 Ops clear. 3 RAR advised.
0807	161600	F/ 161 RECCE	VR Report. E 69-72, N 72-75. 1. Gr squares 7173 and 7174 contained several tracks but these appeared to be quite old and were possibly made by animals or MSF. 2. Gr710734 a very large rock shelf approx 5' thick had several large holes right through it. The soil underneath has been eroded away and it now offers very good natural protection and concealment. A heavy track passes through this location but appeared more than 2 weeks and could have been made by animals.	Pass to X/MOC.
0808	161600	F/ BARIA	US members at CARMEN request MCT at 430577 ASAP to completion of task. To clear suspected mine area near mortar position. If possible before dark tonight.	1 Fd Sqn warned out of request. 2IC speaking to his OC. They do have 2 mine clearing dozers at CARMEN and will advise if these could be tasked. Answer This area is too large a minefield. There are over 700 mines in the area. Cannot do this yet. BARIA advised.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....


SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 101

G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 16 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0809	1610	F/ 1 FD SQN	Land clearing report. 161550. a. 100,000 sq. b. 1 CS canister broken open by dozer operator affected slightly, no cause able to continue work. c. 308s. d. Nil. 1 D8 defence work.	
0810	161615	F/ 3 RAR	Dustoff. 1. C/S 43. 2. 573678. 3a. Priority. b. 1 sitting. c. Knee injury. d. Aust. 4a. 61.90, C/S 43. b. Smoke. c. Flat bamboo. d. Secure. e. Jungle penetrator, tree height 30'. f. Yes. g. Smoke.	8 Fd Amb Info. DAAG info.
0811	161630	F/ BARIA	For Maj Mcpherson. Q1. Where did mors impact?. A. 471542. Q2. Flashes were observed by 89J (L/B) X A. 466537. Q3. How many rds of 60mm heard? A. Primary 5, Secondary 5. Q4. Where /// were the boys situated during the incoming rds? A. 473544. Q5. How many casualties? A. Nil. Q6. Are you planning to sweep the area of enemy mortar/ locs? A. No. Q7. What targets were B/rangers directed at? A. Mor and VC infiltration routes and cache areas. Q8. Were any enemy, persons or weapons actually sighted?. A. No.	
0812	161632	F/ BEARCAT	For Hardrock from LO BEARCAT. General Erm, Commander of THAI Forces at BEARCAT has asked if you could extend your visit on the 19th to dine with him for lunch.	
0813	161640	F/ 3 RAR	Ref footpads found by C/S 32. After further investigation, they are not as fresh as previously thought and were possibly made by friendlies. They peter out to the S.	
0814	161745	F/ 3 CAV	TA84 who are doing SAS insertion to the N in grid E 64-67, N 90-92. Want to put an AP at 662924.	MACE has bdy clearance so they agree to this AP. See log of 1800 for answer.
0815	161750	F/ 3 RAR	SITREP. C/S 2 in AO TONY returns to HORSESHOE before last light by APCs/ C/S 31 remains in AO TONY as stay behind party until 170730. C/S 31 returns to FSB BETH at 170730 by APC then rejoins C Coy centre of mass YS6176. C/S 61 now at HORSESHOE moves to FSB BETH by APC asp 17 Mar 71. 2 RAR Pioneer Pl now at HORSESHOE, will be returned 17 Mar 71. Details to be arranged by 2IC B Coy and CP 2 RAR.	2 RAR advised.
0816	161800	F/ SAS	SAS AO request. 1. SAS Ptl 13. 2. E 73-76, N 85-87. 3. Timing 170700 Mar 71-241700 Mar 71. 4. Name of AO CHERYL.	SAS advised clear.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


Sheet No. 102

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 16 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0817	161810	F/ LO BARIA 9	Ref Mor atk am 16 Mar 71. 4 or 5 rds 60mm mor impacted in area YS 473531. Subsequent fires and arty fire caused approx 3 secondary explosions in area YS470537.	
0818	161815	F/ 1 ARMD	Transit clearance. Request transit clearance 1 Armd elms to move from YS235779 to 303779. Timings 170700-171800.	1. BARIA. 2. HOA LONG. 3. BEARCAT p/ clear. Passed to 1 Armd.
0819	161845	F/ ARTY TAC	Duffel bag String 20 heavy magnetic activation at gr357688. Probably B53 US Spec Forces.	2 RAR advised.
0820	162120	F/ 3 RAR	SITREP. C/S 11 has heard movement on perimeter. Fired a short burst and now awaiting results.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 103

Date 17 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0821		F/ LONG DIEN	Spot Report. 1. PT LD. 2. LONG LAM, LONG TAN Hamlets. 3. 170400-170630. 4. PF P1 54, PF 64, NPFF, NP, ROK, PSDF, LOS2. 5. PHUNG HOANG /operation. 6. N/A. 7. 4 men and 1 woman detained all VC suppliers: Men: a. VANG VAN QUANG, b. NGUYEN VAN SA, c. VO VAN CHUC, d, NGUYEN VAN QUYEN. Woman: a. TU THI TU LANG.	
0822	170457	F/ ARU	Contact Report. C/S 56 in contact, grid455657. Guns laid on. ARU requested Arty illum at 0500. 0525 more movt sighted - illum fired. Initial report. AP initiated contact with claymores at movt through AP. Approx 2 pers move NE to SW towards HOA LONG. Second sighting was gen movt in banana trees. Sweep to be conducted at 1st light.	
0823	170620	F/ ARU	C/S 56 heard movt in same area. Were brassing up area. ARU told that as after end of curfew and only movt to cease; and only to fire at a tgt and wait till 1st light and do sweep.	
0824	170650	F/ 161 RECCE	Possum on docs run sighted a red sig flare to the E side of DAT DO. Passed to BARIA.	
0825	170715	F/ ARU	Ref C/S 56 contact. Sweep located a blood pool and some clothing. Details to follow. Also loc a hole that has been destroyed, but poss used as protection during the contact. Details of clothing and size of blood pool to follow.	
0826	170725	F/ ARU	Ref 56 contact. The clothing was only a piece of black material on a fence that the VC poss crawled over. Also loc 1xthong in area contact initiated and a second thong 20m away. Blood spatches loc on the trees but was lost and unable to be followed.	
0827	170800	F/ 3 RAR	Contact Report. a. C/S 11. b. 162100. c. 561660. d. 1. e. Unk. f. Nil. g. Heading S wdr N. h. En heard approaching on track. Friendlies fired on movt, en wdr N.	
0828	170800	F/ BARIA	Request impact area, guns from DUC THANH (105) 3578, 3878, 3676, 3876, area bounded by. ASP-171800.	
0829	170915	F/ MACE	Report. AA detonated at YS657968, first count, 3 VC KIA, 3xAK47 CIA.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 104

Date 17 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0830	170920	F/ 161 RECCE	Report from Docs run ac. 1.0645 red flare fired from DAT DO. 2. Heavy track from 528747 S to 528745 and 528743 and to 526739. Suggest closer look at area.	
0831	170930	F/ ARTY TAC	Duffel bag String 20 active magnetic only. No dir of movt avail at this stage.	2 RAR advised.
0832	170930	F/ HOA LONG	From HL. RF conducting sweep from 455650 to 433653 to clear area 1 ARU contact.	Info 1 ARU, JWTC, passed.
0833	171000	F/ 1 ARMD	1 Armd recovery team have reached burnt out truck.	
0834	171015	F/ 2 RAR	C/S 13 have found ammo cache. 13x60mm mor bombs and other items. To be destroyed full report to follow.	
0835	171025	F/ ARTY TAC	Duffel bag. String 20 active magnetic and seismic dir of movt S. String 22 active seismic movt E.	2 RAR advised.
0836	171030	F/ AIR	Request clearance for change to 427, 1200-1400 VR. New area is: E 51-53, N 71-75.	3 RAR, DUC THANH p/clear.
0837	1035	F/ 3 RAR	Contact C/S 33 in contact gr634734. Contact fm more than 1 direction Niner is going to contact area.	
0838	171045	F/ INT	PHAM CONG NHA, member of C2 Engrs, based in NUI THI VAI Mt, rallied to PHU MY on 161700 hrs, carrying with him 1xAK47 and bandolier of ammo. Present disposition S2 Sector under intg. Awaiting approval for Aust Intg Team to go down and Intg.	
0839	1104	F/ X/MOC	Our nearest friendlies are 3000m from contact grid they have not heard any shooting.	
0840	1110	F/ 3 RAR	Contact. C/S 33, en app from E, 1 en KIA, 1 M16 CIA, 1 pack with blood stains, pack does not belong to body so 1 en WIA. En wdr NW Approx of no of en: 4 en.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

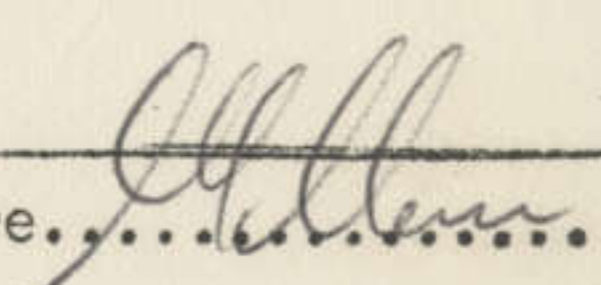
Sheet No. 106

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 17 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0850	(cont)		d1. 1 month. 2. 24 hrs ago. 3. Very good. e1. Qty of cooking utensils VC latrine found at 161545 hrs by C/S 42A on the extreme edge of this system now. 2. Destroyed in situ. f1. Nil. 2.3. N/A. g1. No. 2. N/A. 3. Later.	
0851	171305	F/ 3 RAR	Contact Report. a. C/S 33. b. 171035. c. 634734. d. 4-5. e. Black trousers, green shirts. f. 1 KIA (BC), 1 KIA (poss), 1 AK47, 1 M16 equipment, pack and docus. g. Direction of move after contact NW and NE. h. 1 party of enemy fired on C/S 33 from E and one from W. Estimated approx 2 en in each place. 1 group escaped NW other NE. Patrol followed up 1 body found NW, docus, AK47 and map. To NE 1 M16 1 with bullet impact was found in vic of contact and on follow up 1 pack with bullet hole and blood stains. 1 VC KIA (BC), 1 VC KIA (poss) C/S 33 following up in APC.	
0852	1315	F/ 161 RECCE	VR 426, 294708, bamboo sleeping platform under ledge. Track to cave 20m away with small stone wall at entrance and pool of water. 200m up hill, 4 sleeping platforms in scrub. Engaged by 155 from DORA. GDA. Op badly damaged front of cave damaged, sleeping area damaged.	
0853	171330	F/ BARIA	Spot Rep. 171200, YS555608, MATT II with 578 RF found a 155 blind they will destroy.	
0854	171330	F/ BARIA	Spot reps. VNDO, 171245, Sector Intelligence apprehended 3 VC suspects wearing fatigues, also a qty of blank onion skin paper. HOI CHANH - CHIEU HOI'd yesterday afternoon.	
0855	171330	F/ INT	Ref member KIA by 3 RAR, name KHOAN was member of K9 of D440, now member of C3, D445.	3 RAR info.
0856	1450	F/ 2 RAR	Installation Report. a1. Sleeping and fighting pits. 2. 171400, C/S T3. b. 433857. c1. L shaped, 3 pits, 3x12' round. 2. Unk. 3. 3'. 4. SW, E, SE and N. d1. 12 months. 2. Unk. 3. Good to very good. e1. Nil. 2. N/A. f1. N. 1. 2.3. N/A. g1. Not at at this stage. 2.3. N/A.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 107

Date 17 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0857	171510	F/ 1 ARMD	Inst Report. a1. Fighting pits. 2. 171400. 3. T3. b. 433857. c1. "L" shaped. 2. Unk. 3. 3'. 4. SW, E SE, N & NE. SW & NE routes used within last 24 hours. d1. 12 months, 2. U/K. 3. Very good.	
0858	171550	F/ SAS	Spot Rep. 1. From SAS Ptl 24 loc camp YS697819, size 100x50m, no en activity in area. 2. Consisting 18 bunkers and 1 well in good condition. 3. Ptl suggests demolition. 4. Ptl loc YS696819 at good LZ. 5. OC SAS willing for Ptl to destroy but ptl would then have to be extracted.	1. G2 Ops advised. 2. Ptl 24 to remain in AO and destroy on day of extraction. 3. SAS advised.
0859	171555	F/ ARTY TAC	From Duffel bag String 20 emitting continuous magnetic signals. DO Note: String 20 is due to expire Mar 71. This is probably what is occurring.	2 RAR advised.
0860	171555	F/ BARIA	Interrogation Team. 1. It is now clear for 1 ATF Interrogation Team to visit BARIA. (Rallier PHAM CONG NHA).	G2 Ops Int advised.
0861	171600	F/ BARIA	3 VCs apprehended by Sector Int. NGUYEN VAN CHUI, PHONH THUN LAM, NGUYEN HI. HOI CHANHS 16 Mar 71.	
0862	1615	F/ 3 RAR	C/S 3 has been granted a further AO extension to the E by Hardrock. Your Acorn will have details for you.	
0863	1620	F/ 3 RAR	C/S 12 found a VC fragment grenade at 539625. No markings on gren approx 6oz. Local pattern VC striker assembly. 16G sheet steel, 1 1/2" x 4" dimension. Destroyed in situation.	
0864	171625	F/ BEARCAT	US at BEARCAT wish to know if there are any Aust forces in areas YS3588 and 3594.	1. No. 2. BEARCAT to be advised/passed.
0865	171630	F/ SAS	Report from Ptl 24. 1. Ptl 24 discovered second bunker system YS 693827, had been previously destroyed.	
0866	1630	F/ 3 RAR	Captured Equip. Basic webbing consisting of US belt, 2 basic pouches. Medical supplies (field dressing), 1 torch. Qty plastic silk from parafflare, civilian clothing. Pre-cooked rice, large cooking pot, 2 water bottles, Aust toggle rope.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....


SECRET

LOG SHEETS

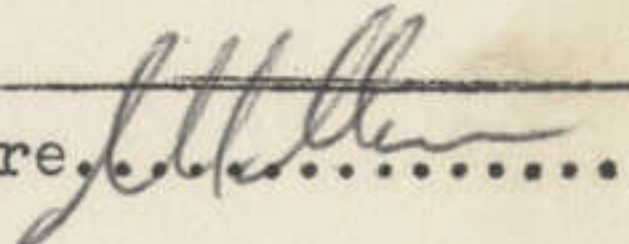
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 108

Date 17 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0867	171645	F/ X/MOC	Further to woodcutters detained yesterday at X/MOC: They have stated that they were woodcutting for 5 days when they were approached by 2 women in vic YS6877. They were told to return with 5000 P to near a creek line. It has yet to be determined how they obtained the money.	
0868	171715	F/ 3 RAR	Installation Report. a1. Tunnel. 2. 171500. 3. 22. b. 483655. c1. Linear tunnel, 20' high, 10' depth. 2. 1. 3. 30". 4. N to S. d1. 2 years. 2. Sometime. 3. Good. e1.2.f1.2.3. Nil. g1. No. 2. N/A. 3. To be destroyed on the 18 Mar 71.	
0869	1815	F/ 2 RAR	Trouble with 2 RAR Comd Net, request clearance to trace line from 2 RAR to NUI DAT Hill.	1. Yes.
0870	171915	F/ AIR CELL	Sniffer Mission. E 71-80; N 75-84. 180800-181000.	1. SAS p/clear. 2. 3 Cav passed, clear. 3. X/MOC passed, clear.
0871	171927	F/ 161 RECCE	VR Report T/L 428 (1400-1600), E 54-57, N 90-93. 1. Destroyed bunker at YS551917 and 554924 show no sign of recent use. 2. No other sign of fresh activity.	1. 2 RAR passed.
0872	1930	F/ 161 RECCE	VR Report, T/L427 (1200-1400), E 51-55, N 71-75. Truck sighted this morning was followed from 528747 to the S to 518725 where it turned SW and continued through to the woodcutters area in square 4872. Ox cart track then went through to Route 2. Australian ration tins were seen at one point on the track. Assumed to be friendly and over 2 weeks old. No other sign of fresh activity seen.	3 RAR, DUC THANH passed/
0873	171945	F/ BARIA	Intell Report. 1. 151030. 2. PHUOC HOA village. 3. NP. 4. VN eval E 2. 5. 4 VC guerillas at YS467667 for info gathering. 6. Dress mixed weapons individual, 1 motor boat.	
0874	171945	F/ BARIA	Intell Report. 1. 151530. 2. LONG SON village. 3. NP. 4. VN eval C2. 5. 15 VC. People set up an altar to honour VO VAN SINH and NGUYEN VAN BON, recently KIA. 6. VC Unit LONG SON village Party Chapter and guerillas finance and economy chief identified.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature 

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

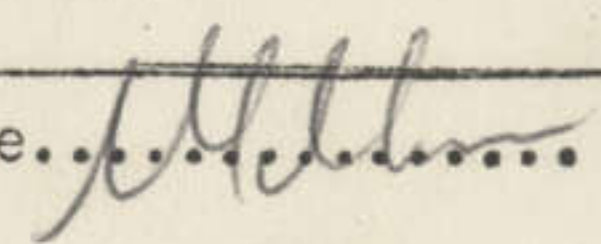
Sheet No. 109

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 17 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0875	171945	F/ BARIA	Intell Teport. 1. 150830. 2. PHUOC HOA village. 3. NP. 4. VN eval 32. 5. 6 VC guerillas at YS214622 collecting tax of 200P for boats. 7. 1 AK47, 2 CKC, 2 carbines, 1 sampan.	
0876	171955	F/ RANGE 6A	1. There is a fire in the perimeter wire behind range 6A. 2. Could the units concerned please be contacted to check the area as there may be claymore in the perimeter wire.	1. Explorer and Express advised and are to check the area.
0877	172010	F/ 3 RAR	Incident Report. a. C/S 12. b. 171910. c. 544633. d. 2-3. e. Wearing greens, carrying packs. No wpns seen. One wearing new greens. f. N/A. g. Leaving SE. h. 2 men approached AP heading SE, sensed presence and ran away.	
0878	172015	F/ BARIA	From Capt Jackson. 1. There appears to be some reluctance on the part of the APCs working with 302 RF Bn to move at night. 2. Eviden- tally the 302 RF pers have married up with the APCs.	1. G2 Ops advised. Answer if APCs are reluctant to move they should have raised the matter at planning conf today. Will check with OC 3 Cav. 2. They are to move. 3. Capt Jackson adv he said they were now moving but a compromise had been made.
0879	172030	F/ 2 RAR	1. Sighting of lights in NUI DINHS at YS365674 moving E to W up spur line. 2. Also flashing light at YS364667. 3. 2 RAR will advise US Spec Forces who have APs 800m from lights.	
0880	172030	F/ BARIA	Info only. 1. MSF report presence of 100 pers approx in area YS 445506. They are not friendly forces. 2. If something occurs these tonight we may require some support.	
0881	172040	F/ HAO LONG	1. VN AP has sighting of lights in area YS410649 and request clearance to engage with 81mm.	1. 4/1/71 Ground clearance obtained from 2 RAR Air clearance obtained from Arty Tac. 2. H/LONG advised.
0882	172045	F/ EXPLORER	1. One of our perimeter posts has observed flares and lights out to the E approx 1500m in area approx YS4667. 2. Request permission to use white light to see if anything can be identified.	1. Approved.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

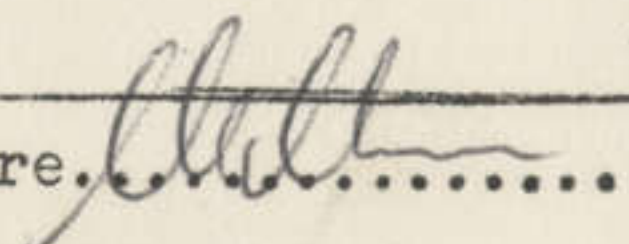
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 110

Date 17 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0883	172110	F/ 3 RAR	C/S 31 have discovered fresh footprints possibly of today at grid 628755, footprints of 10-15 men. Direction of movement S-N. Will follow up at first light.	
0884	172205	F/ 2 RAR	From C/S T2 (YS413667). 1. At 172155 hrs lights at YS382655, 1 steady light flanked by 4 smaller lights all stationary.	
0885	172215	F/ MACE	Intell this location believe: BL Province HQ moved E back to NUI MAY TAO area base. On Jamming. Found bunker grid635940 with US elements moving in from E. Enemy elements noting/it moved W in following up. 2. A/ ambushed grid657968 with 3 VC KIA, identified as secure section of BL. Province HQ 3. Unidentified radio signal activity grid695925.	
0886	172230	F/ HOA LONG	Incident Report. 1. PHUOC TUY LL. 2. YS418649. 3. 172100 Mar. 4. Units PS & PSDF. 5. VN ambush sighted lights estimated 10-20 VC moving NW-SE. 6. Engaged by mortars and wdr N. Were then sighted by 2nd AP. Sighting lost at 2200. 7. Contact broken at 2200, sweep to be conducted in morning. APs at Gr413648 and 416654	2 RAR passed.
0887	172355	F/ 1 FD SQN	Land Clearing Report. a. 100,000 sq m. b. Nil. c. 4. d. Nil.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature. 

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

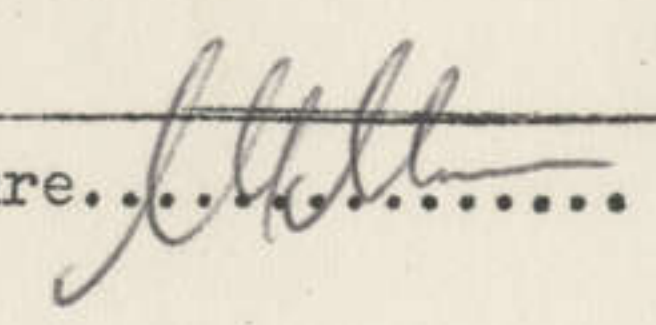
G(ORS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 111

Date 18 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0888	142110	F/ 3 RAR	Late Report. Contact Report. a. C/S 3. b. 172030. c. 611753. d. 2. e. N/A. f. Nil. g. Approached from W-E, fled SW after contact. h. 2 enemy approached C/S 3, N/L from W following APC tracks, detected by sentries who fired at 15-20m.	
0889	142110	F/ 3 RAR	Late Report. Contact Report Gd. Enemy fled SW with no observed result. 2 rounds of 105 illum. Engaged. Withdrawal route with Arty.	
0890	161130	F/ SAS	Late Report. AO Request. Ptl 34, timings 200700-261700, E 66-69, N 79-81, AO FANCY. Ptl 32, 200700-261700, E 54-57, N 83-85, AO SHEILA	ATF clear, X/MOC p/clear. Passed To SAS.
0891	161130	E/ SAS	Late Report. AO Request. Ptl 21, timings 190700-251700, E 61-63, N 58-62, AO FLORA. Ptl 32, 200700-261700, E 54-57, N 83-85, AO SHEILA	Ptl 21, ATF, X/MOC, 3 RAR p/clear. Ptl 32 2 RAR p/clear.
0892	161510	F/ AIR CELL	Late Report. Request clearance for SSZ 17 Mar 71, E 78-81, N 65-68, 170800-171800.	
0893	161600	F/ G BR	Late Report. Ranges 17 Mar, 1A,B,C, 0800-2200, 2 RAR, SA, M72, M 79 3-4 Closed. 5B, 0800-1000, C Sqn, .30, .50. 1000-1300, JWTC, SA. 1300-1700, A Sqn, .30, .50. 6A,B, 1800-2200, 2 RAR, SA, M72, M79. JWTC, 25m 0800-1000, SA. Neg	Ranges 4,5,6A,B, closed 0930-1100.
0894	171440	F/ G2A	Late Report. Request clearance for SSZ, E 58-61, N 86-88, 18 Mar 71	Advise 3 Cav, clear.
0895	171600	F/ G BR	Late Report. Ranges 18 Mar. 1A,B,C, 0800-2200, 2 RAR, SA. 3,4, Closed. 6A,B, 0800-1230, Div Int, 1230-1700, SAS, SA, M72, M79.	
0896		F/ 2 RAR	Request Main Gate to be open 181830-181910 and 190545-190610. To allow TCV to move HOA LONG amb parties.	Pro passed. 3 Cav passed.
0897	180500	F/ ARTY TAC	Duffel bag reports string 21 active at 0042H and again at 0049. Magnetic only both times.	2 RAR advised.
0898	180225	F/ 3 RAR	Dustoff. 1. 3 RAR, C/S 6. 2. BETH. 3a. Priority. b. 1 sitting. c. U/K bite, vomiting, lost use of arm. d. Aust. 4a. 43.50, 47W, C/S 6 b. Torch, Strobe. c.--. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes. g. As above, will assist with radio.	Notified 8 Fd Amb, RAAF DO, DAAG, Dustoff complete 180255H.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

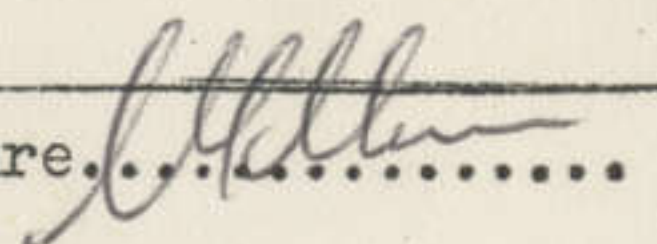
Sheet No. 113

Date 18 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0906	181215	F/ 3 RAR	SITREP, ref mousetrap. 1. R328 W to R329 and E 73N and 70N. 2. A Coy sweep from W R328 with 2 Pl block on R329 with tp of tanks APC and 1 Pl. 3. RF will continue ops in X/MOC 6 to block. MATT Teams deployed and on our comd net. We will assist RF Coy with resup by APC.	
0907	181225	F/ CP T/ ARTY TAC AIR CP	Ptl 25, AO LANA extended. Be advised AO LANA extended to include area bounded by E 67-69 and N 90-92. No change of timings. AO LANA now E 64-69, N 90-92, timings 160700-221700H Mar 71.	
0908	181230	F/ 3 RAR	SITREP. C/S 32, at their present loc 634796 have found 3 fresh bunkers and a fresh fire. Installation report to follow.	
0909	181300	F/ 161 RECCE	VR 431, E 50-53, N 80-83. 1. Ox cart track BINH GIA to 512793, foottrack N to 514805, NE through 520810, 530814, to 541815 (heavy patch of jungle) from that point tracks S, E and NE, no sign of camp. Tracks 2 weeks old. 2. Thorough recce of sq 5280, 5180 not completed. 3. No fresh activity seen.	
0910	181315	F/ 161 RECCE	Ground Fire Damage A14-701. 1. Pre flight check at 180950 revealed bullet hole in port elevator. 2. Ac was fired at at 171730 over Southern LONG HAI. Ground check at end of msn showed no damage. 3. Ac flown on VM 172000-172130 and not flown between then and 180950. 4. Ac must have been hit on VM although no ground fire seen. 5. Both Msns flown by Lt Sinnott.	
0911	181315	F/ 3 RAR	SITREP. Ref C/S 32s 3 bunkers. Now believed to be much larger, cam. Gear has been left behind for people to come back to. Sunray C/S 32 advised that advice on future intentions will follow.	
0912	181340	F/ 3 RAR	Installation Report. a1. Fire trenches start at tunnelling defensive position. 2. 181220. 3. 23A. b. 508639. c1. 50x25m, half moon shape. 2. 10 pits 4' deep, 60m N of position, no bunkers. 3. Nil. 4. No entry/exit points. d1. Approx 12 mths. 2. Not known. 3. Good condition, 4' deep. e1. Nil. 2. N/A. f1. No. 2.3. N/A. g1. In process. 2. Possible explosives, shovels. 3. N/A.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....



SECRET

LOG SHEETS

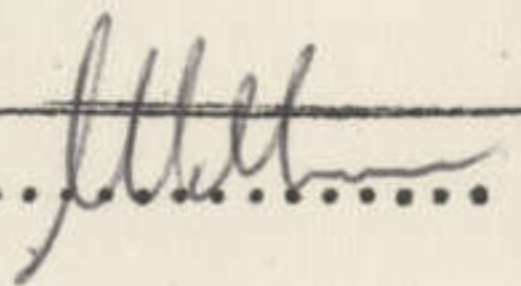
G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 114

Date 18 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0913	181415	F/ 3 RAR	SITREP. C/S 3. 8 bunkers constructed 1 month ago, situated alongside creek, for use by 20-25 people. 1 included a lecture area, 2 water points (bag of possible explosives), 8xM16 rounds and 1 pair greens in excellent condition.	
0914	181430	F/ 302 RF	Dustoff request. 1. 302 RF Bn. 2. YS484544. 3a. Priority. b. 6 amb, 1 KIA. c. Mine. d. VN. 4a. C/S 89 on 61.40. b.c.-. d. Secure, (ac to report to 465453 until area cleared). e. No. f. Yes. g. Smoke.	
0915	181430	F/ BARIA	Int Reports. LONG LE PF. 2 detainees picked up near HOA LONG on an operation 17 Mar. NAMES: TRAN THI LE, TRAN THI DANG; VC suppliers. NP Agent PHUOC HOA; 161700 reported 2 VC platoons at 329693. NP Agent LONG HUONG; 161730 reported 6 persons at LONG HUONG village 345603 with propoganda. They had 1 sampan. This info received fm LONG HUONG at 180800. Further details later.	
0916	181500	F/ G2A	Request clearance for VRs. 433, E 40-43, N 78-81, 190800-191000. 434, E 28-31, N 69-72, 191000-191200. 435, E 78-81, N 76-79, 191200-191400. 436, E 74-78, N 82-84, 191400-191600.	433, 2 RAR p/clear. 434, 2 RAR, BARIA p/clear. 435 ATF, MACE p/clear. 436, ATF SAS p/clear.
0917	1520	F/ 302	Ref 302 mine incident. Now 2 KIA, 5 WIA (WIA to EMPIRE). VN are keeping KIA and will look after themselves.	
0918	181530	F/ LONG DIEN	Spot Report. 1. PT DD. 2. 485544. 3. 181430. 4. 3 Coy 302 RF Bn. 5. 2xM16 mines were trod on by members of above Coy whilst patrolling a track. 6. N/A. 7. 5 WIA/2 KIA. 10. Dustoff by ATF. LZ secured by APCs.	
0919	181530	F/ 3 RAR	Installation Report. a. Bunker. 2. 181100. 3. C/S 32. b. 634707. c1. N/A. 8 bunkers L and Z shape with arms 3' long and main arms 5' long, lecture room and sleeping area for 20-25 people. 3/ 2 '. 4. Both ends. d1. 1 month. 2. 1 week. 3. Excellent. e1. Bag of explosive material, 6xM16 rounds, 1 pr greens, M16 bayonet, tie cord. 2. To be advised. f. Nil. g1. No. 2. To be advised. 3. Within next week after current op in area is completed, C/S 32 attached to area by barking of dogs.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature... 

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 115

Date 18 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0920	181555	F/ 3 CAV	Boundary clearance, TA3. 466850 along bdy to 520794. 190900-UFN. AO coords; 520794-520820, 500820-500850-466850.	1. PRU AO is to be amended. DUC THANH will advise new coord on 19 Mar 71. 2. 44 PF is cancelled. 2 RAR advised. D/ THANH p/clear. PRU AO, 44 PF AO These will need to be cancelled. Please adv.
0921	181600	F/ G BR	Fri 19 Mar Ranges. 3,4, closed. 5A,B,6A,B, 0730-1230, JWTC, maint only.	
0922	181612	F/ 2 RAR	Ranges 6A,B, 181800-2200H, B Coy 2 RAR.	1. No record of booking in CP. 2. To be checked with G2 SD. OK G3 SD. 3. 2 RAR advised.
0923	181630	F/ DAT DO	Dustoff. 1. DAT DO. 2. 498565. 3a. Priority. b. Litter. c. Foot injury from mine. d. VN. 4a. C/S 46, F 61.40. b. Smoke. c. Open area. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes. g. Smoke.	
0924	181640	F/ SAS	SITREP SAS Pt1 15. 1. Loc YS729802. 2. Located a track at YS725802 direction SW-NE used by large group within last week not used regularly, intention to follow track for 200m to NE. 3. Reported at 181535.	
0925	1645	F/ 161 RECCE	VR Report. T/L 430. 1. Timings 181200-181400. 2. Area; E 79-82, N 84-87. 3. Report. At YS819875 are two stretches of tracks, one heading N-S which may have been used within a week. Otherwise nil significant.	Pass to SAS, passed.
0926	181655	F/ 161 RECCE	VR Report T/L 432. 1. Timings 181400-181600. 2. Area: E 55-58, N 73-76. 3. Report. At YS564766 a large white cylindrical container approx 12" diam and 5' long pointed at each end and with 2 red bands painted around one end. At YS577756 a track leads up the side of the hill and turns E from the top. The track appeared quite old. Otherwise nil significant sightings.	Pass to 3 RAR, passed.
0927	181700	F/ 1 FD Sqn	LC Report. a. 140,000 sq m. b. 555608, a 155 was blown in situ yesterday. 584603 at this gr mine marker was found, the area was checked nothing came from it. 586607 at this gr 1 sleeping bay was found with a rough frame structure. 587604 at this gr 3 tracks found freshly found. c. 3 dozers involved in LC today, 1 was used at RF location for clearing further area. d. Nil.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature. *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 116

Date 18 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0928	181800	F/ MACE	Boundary clearance request. From 630905 to 720940, new timings 181900-191200.	Info to SAS, passed. Passed to MACE.
0929	181840	F/ 3 RAR	Further to Inst Report. 1 empty US ration tin had VN writing on it and date 8 of 3rd 71 was found and the system is 200m longx50m wide.	
0930	181940	F/ 161 RECCE	Sighting Ox Cart. 1. DS Possum returning to NUI DAT noticed ox cart with male halted and located at YS467658. The man has made a small litter and appears will be remaining there for the night.	1. Pass to 3 RAR Fwd, passed. 2. Pass to 3 RAR Rear, passed. 3. Pass to 1 ARU, passed.
0931	182010	F/ 2 RAR	Light sighting. 1. C/S 66 has sighted 1 light on bearing of 5100 mils, half way up hill.	
0932	182015	F/ NUI DAT DUFFEL BAG	Light sighting. 1. 5 red lights at YS372685, also flares sighted. 2. At 2045 hrs, green flare sighted at YS435685.	
0933	182015	F/ 3 RAR NUI DAT	Light sighting. 1. Gun post 06 reports he has 2 torches to his front and thinks one is inside wire. 2. Request illum.	1. Clearance granted for illum to be used. 2. 3 RAR rear advise they have NO illum either M79, hand held or ground. 3. Passed to Arty Tac to fire illum.
0934	182050	F/ HOA LONG	Veh on Route. 1. VN AP sighted 3 vehs moving S on Route 2.	1. 2 RAR advised. 2. C/S T2 attempted to halt vehs but they were too late, type of veh not known but were thought to be a little bigger than lamberops. 3. Vehs continued on down route. 2 towards BARIA. 4. BARIA advised.
0935	182100	F/ 2 RAR	Light sighting. C/S 66 sees 4 lights evenly spaced and a fifth light at random interval in vicinity YS3667.	
0936	182110	F/ 3 RAR NUI DAT	Light sighting. 1. Further light sighting near perimeter in front of gun post 015 moving up old Route 2. 2. 2125 hrs, lights now approx 1000m out moving away.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature... *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

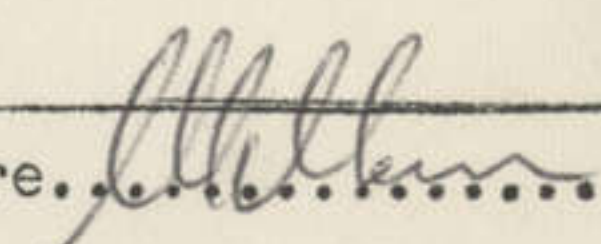
G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 117

Date 18 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0937	182148	F/ 3 RAR	TA13 engaged movement in night loc (666716). Results unk at this stage. Had a light moving in front of their AP. 2149 TA13 still firing. 2220, have engaged with claymores and are waiting for further movement. Enemy approached from S probably wdr S. Cannot fire local illum due to canopy. Engaged by Arty.	
0938	182150	F/ 3 RAR	Light sighting. 1. A confirmed torch light has been sighted from FSB BETH on bearing of 0300mils at approx 600m moving W-E. 2. Engaging area with 81mm.	
0939	182200	E/ ARTY TAC	LP SAS Hill reports 5 red lights vic 3667. Flares also sighted. Engaged E 37-39, N 68-69 at 182245H on further reports with 105s from NUI DAT (107 and 161 Bty) and 155s from DORA. Only 1 light remaining after area engaged.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature. 

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 118

Date 19 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0940	181520	F/ G2A	Late Report. Request clearance for SSZ, E 78-81, N Coast-69. 190800-191800.	
0941	181530	F/ 3 RAR	Late Report. AO Extension, fm 620700 to 620690, 181730-200900. AO fm 62E, 69N, Route 328, to be continued until further notice.	X/MOE p/clear.
0942	181650	F/ DUC THANH	For Acorn: The VN pers at this loc would like to look at some docs you have batch, 57/71, 58A/71, 58c/71.	DUC THANH advised. All docs already sent to CDEC.
0943	181815	F/ 2 RAR	Late Report. Range request. 1. Request Ranges 6A,B, 2. Timings 191800-192200H.	1. Pass to G3 SD. Clear G3 SD.
0944	182355	F/ 3 RAR	Ref DUC THANH AO extension for Ptl 31 and Ptl 22. These requests unacceptable in view of current ops. Seagull this loc will discuss with Sunray and advise further.	1. G2 Ops to see (SAS Ptls). Seen by G2 Ops.
0945	0010	F/ 3 RAR	Contact Report. a. TA 13. b. 182240H. c. 666716. d.e.f. U/K. g. From S wth S. h. Picquet saw lights, sure he saw people in killing ground, sect fired claymores and opened fired, they could not use local illum because of canopy. No observed results. Arty fired to cut off withdrawal and to channel en into T4 or C/S 12.	
0946	190410	F/ MATT 5	Spot Report. 1. PT DD. 2. 508547. 3. 190320. 4. 189 RF. 5. 1 sqd VC mov from SE to NW, contacted ambush at above loc. Contact initiated by RF VC returned fire with AK47s. 6a. 0345. b. SE. 7a. U/K. b. Neg//U/K. 8. Sweep conducted, neg results. 9. NO. 10. 81mm illum from MATT 5.	
0947	190815	F/ AIR	Cancel VR 436, insert new VR436 for 19 Mar, 1400-1600. E 37-40, N 78-81.	2 RAR clear. Air advised.
0948	190907	F/ IO BARIA	Onex8" gun arrives at FSB CARMEN today.	
0949	191010	F/ BARIA	Ref contact by 189 RF after the contact the VC burnt 1 automobile.	
0950	191030	F/ 161 RECCE	VR Report 433, 19 Mar 71, E 40-43, N 78-81. 1. Gr419804. New tracks made by woodcutters one large track and 5 civilians at this loc. 2. Several tracks leading W and SW from 433790. No sign of recent use.	2 RAR passed.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature. *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 119

Date 19 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0951	191040	F/ BARIA	Interrogation Report. 181200 182100, HOA LONG, LE THI DAU alias NAM SEN. DOB 1944, HOA LONG suspect VC infrastructure. 182100 HOA LONG, TRAN VAN DUA alias NAM HUONG, DOB 1930, PHUOC LE suspect VC supplier. Both held at DIOCC.	
0952	191050	F/ AIR	Ptl 35 extracted at 1047.	
0953	191115	F/ LONG DIEN	Spot Report. 1. PT LD. 2. 452576. 3. 0900. 4. 576 RF Coy. 5. 1 home made anti tank mine unfused, weight 20lbs, consists of 2M 2, TNT and stones plus panji stakes. 1xM72 round plus assorted mine signs. 6. N/A. 7. Both explosives in MATT 4 loc awaiting demo. 8.9. N/A. 10. Request EOD Team ASP.	
0954	191115	F/ AIR	SAS Ptl 24 extracted at 1113H.	
0955	191220	F/ 3 RAR	Report. At C/S 31s; loc they have found 4 recoilless rifle rounds, 2 HE anti tank rounds, 1 HE round, 1 canister. 3 RAR out of comms with 31. No further details available this time.	
0956	191250	F/ PAINFUL MASON, MSF	Dustoff. 1. Painful Mason. 2. 438515. 3a. Priority. b. 1 ambulatory. c. Ulcer. d. US. 4a. 61.40, Painful Mason. b. Smoke and panels. c. Good. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes. g. Smoke and Panels.	Dustoff cont, 8 Fd Amb, Air passed.
0957	191345	F/ 161 RECCE	VR Report. VR 434, 19 Mar 71. 1. No sign of any activity was seen in the area. E 28-31, N 69-72, 191000-191155.	2 RAR advised.
0958	191430	F/ 3 CAV	Transit clearance. From BINH GIA to FSB MARJ then along R327 across the SONG RAI to R328 and N to Gs6284. Timings 200800-211600.	D/THANH, 2 RAR, 3 RAR, ATF p/clear. Note for SAS insertion. 3 Cav advised.
0959	191450	F/ 3 RAR	Ref rounds located by C/S 31. They were 57mm and there were 1 canister round, 1 HE round, 2 HE anti tank.	
0960	191450	F/ 3 CAV	Installation Report. a1. VC bunker system. 2. 191300. 3. Possum 26, 84. b. 693840. c1. 400x400'. 2. 20 huts, 25-30 bunkers. 3. 18-30". d. N, E, S, W,. e1. VC sandals, NVA helmet. 2. Crushed by TAs. f1. Nil. 2.3. N/A. g. Doing SAS insertion did not have time to destroy all of it.	TA

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....
[Signature]

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 119 A

Date 19 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0951 A	191505	F/ 2 RAR	Dustoff. 1. 2 RAR. 2. 498868. 3a. Priority. b. Ambulatory. c. Snake bite right hand. d. Aust. 4a. C/S 33, Fr 57.40. b. Smoke. d. Secure. e. Jungle penetrator. f. Yes. g. Smoke.	
0952 A	191510	F/ BARIA	1. 191310. 2. YS466538. 3. 1/302. 4. Found 1 squad size bunker with OHC. Found by forward element. Believed to have been evacuated early this morning. It was dug under a hole. The bunker made of solid rock, so not have means to blow at this stage.	
0953 A	191520	F/ BARIA	Surveillance. 2 secondary explosions at grid 473530 at 191420. During mission 2 shots heard from grid 474520.	
0954 A	191530	F/ 1 TD SQN	LCT Report. a. 85,000 sq m. b. Nil. c. 2 D8 worked full day. 2 D8 worked half day. d. Nil.	
0955 A	191540	F/ G2A	Request clearance for SSZ, E 72-77, N Coast-64, 0900-1800.	
0956 A	191610	F/ MACE	Info VR along bdy. 1. Be advised US conducting VR along bdy 1 click to the N from 60-66 Eastings. Timings now until EOM.	2 RAR advised.
0957 A	191615	F/ AIR CELL	SAS Ptl 21 inserted at 191612H at YS622587.	
0958 A	191710	F/ BARIA	Please confirm you have no pers at YS652695.	1. Passed 3 RAR/No possibly Blueball pers as they were in vic earlier today. 2. Check made with 3 Cav, neg 3. 1 Armd Regt had some Blueball pers at 660703 today but are now returning to NUI DAT and are W of SONG RAI on Route 23.
0959 A	191715	F/ 3 RAR	3 bunkers very old in good condition with minor cave ins at 662761. Aust rations in area not marked on installation map. Sunray and Hold -fast checking bunkers. 3 large ones capable of holding 6 each or more, not been used for some time. Well over 12 months old 1 bunker may have beams pushed in. No signs of recent movement. Large Aust tin and Americans rations, stone jars and bottles also in area.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 120

Date 19 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0960 A	1725	F/ 3 RAR	Installation Report. a1. Bunkers. 2. 191640. 3. C/S 3. b. 626761. c1. 50x35m linear. 2. N/A. 3. Bunkers 8x4x3'. 4. Overgrown well defined track going E to latrines. d1. Over 12 mths. 2. Over 12 mths. 3. Good except small cave in. e1. Nil. 2. N/A. f. N/A. g1. No. 2. N/A. 3. Unk.	
0961	191755	F/ CP T/ BARIA TOC	Reference request for assistance Psy Ops ground team. Team will be at TOC at 1830 hrs 19 Mar 71.	
0962	191830	F/ 161 RECCE	VR R port. T/L 436. 1. Area: E 37-40, N 78-81. 2. Timings: 191400-191600. 3. Report. At YS377813, 7 377818 and 378814 destroyed pits and bunker pits at YS367813 appear to have fresh soil around edges or have been just destroyed. Track in area appears 4 weeks old. Root digging holes in area.	Pass to 2 RAR, passed.
0963	191930	F/ 3 RAR	Mine Report. a. C/S 22. b. 180930. c. 492617. d. Pressure. e. M16. f. US. g. N/A. h. Pressure. i. No. j. Tank dozer, clearing undergrowth when detonation occurred. NOTE: Mine was one of our own in HORSESHOE minefield.	
0964	191945	F/ 3 RAR	Spot Rep on installation. C/S 33 found large en installation has been shelled and bombed, 20-30 bunkers capable of holding 100 men. According to bushman scout CP and also radio bunker. An amount of .30 cal rounds for MG. Used medical supplies fairly old. Found 2 tracks SW-SE. SW track used in last 4-5 days. Grid 633754. Could be very easily renovated.	
0965	191958	F/ 3 RAR NUI DAT	Light Sighting. 1. Gun post 012 sighted 2 Flares 5600mils at distance of 6000m.	
0966	192030	F/ 3 RAR	Light Sighting. 1. C/S 23 at YS 501681 observed lights at YS501677. 2. Area of lights engaged by Arty. The lights appeared to move toward the A and were again engaged by Arty. 3. C/S T5 also engaged with .30 cal and used white light. 4. Results unk, check to be made in morning.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature *[Signature]*

[Signature]

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 121

Date 20 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0967	17 Mar	F/ SAS	Late Report. Ptl AO Request. 1. Area, E 62-65, N 82-84. 2. Timings: 220700-281700H. 3. Ptl No 34.	1. 1 ATF G2 Ops clear. SAS advised.
0968	17 Mar	F/ SAS	Ptl AO Request. 1. Area. E 51-54, N 71-73. 2. Timings 230700-291700. 3. Ptl No 22.	1. Pass to 3 RAR, p/clear. SAS advised.
0969	171635	F/ SAS	Late Report. Additional info on Ptl 13 Report. The shots were estimated to be 3000m to E at 192000 hrs.	
0970	191600	F/ G BR	Late Report. Ranges 20 Mar. 1A,B,C, 1200-1700, 104 Sig, SA, M72, M79. 4. 0800-1230, 198 Wk Sect, SA, 1330-1630, 17 Const Sqn, repairs to gren range. 6A,B, 0800-1130, SAS, SA, M72, M79, claymore, gren. 1200-1600, 1 Fd Sqn, SA, M 79.	
0971	191600	F/ G BR	Late Report. Ranges 21 Mar. 6A,B, 0800-1230, SAS, SA, M 72, M 79, claymore, grenade.	
0972	200045	F/ MACE	Boundary clearance Ext. Along Province boundary from E 63-666. Timings ASP-231800.	SAS info only passed. 1 ATF clear.
0973	200800	F/ 3 RAR	Area of C/S 23, light sighting, area swept, nil results.	
0974	200845	F/ SAS	Ptl 15, 738801 at 200720, moving E. Ptl 21 621589 at 200741 moving N. Ptl 25 672913 at 200804 moving E. Ptl 25 072913 heard 11414 signal shots at 192000 moving E.	
0975	200851	F/ 3 RAR	A recce party from C/S 3 loc (YS629762) contacted 2 en. En heading S. No further info at this stage.	
0976	200907	F/ 3 RAR	Ref C/S 3 contact. Contact grid not yet to hand. Contact broken and TA12 sent to assist in follow up of enemy.	
0977	200920	F/ 3 RAR	Further info on contact. A patrol from 6 Coy HQ saw 2 en and fired on them. En returned fire and wdr grid of contact approx 630762.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

[Handwritten Signature]
C/S 3

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 122

Date 20 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0978	200920	F/ 2 RAR	G/S 13(-) at 435833 have located an empty cache. Nearby is a man made dam. In the spur alongside there appears to be something like a sensor. Can we check on whether there was a sensor left by US people in this loc.	
0979	200935	F/ ARTY TAC	Duffel bag report. A. String 22. B. Magnetic and seismic. C. Grid 0935. D. No direction.	2 RAR informed 200938H.
0980	200935	F/ ARTY TAC	Duffel bag report. String 22 both magnetic and seismic activation. No dir.	2 RAR advised.
0981	200945	F/ SAS	Ptl 13 at 733863 at 200917 moving SW. Many signal shots heard between 191900-191920 in grid square 7488. Shots heard again at between 200700-200745.	
0982	201000	F/ BARIA	302 Bn have a contact at 465534. Request gunship support.	B/rangers sent in support.
0983	201000	F/ 2 RAR	Installation Report. a1. Cache. 2. 191600H, C/S 13. b. 436832. c1. 4' deep 2" diam hole burrowed into creek bank. 2. 1. 3. N/A. 4. Track SE. d1. 6 mths. 2. 6 mths. 3. Fair. e1. 2 black shirts, 2 black trousers, 1 cooking pot, 2 large sheets of plastic. 2. Articles destroyed. f1. Nil. 2.3. N/A. g1. Yes. 2. Caved in. 3. N/A.	
0984	201030	F/ 161 RECCE	VR Report 437, 20 Mar 71, 0800-1000, E 64-67, N 60-63. No sign of fresh activity in area.	
0985	201035	F/ 3 RAR	Contact Report. a. C/S 34. b. 200850H. c. 630761. d. 2. e. Black or dark green, rifle type u/k. f. Nil. g. S. h. Friendly initiated, saw only just off the track. En returned fire. Search of area revealed a lot of small tracks in jungle, C/S 39 is following up to the S.	
0986	201035	F/ 3 RAR	Installation Report. a. Stopover. b. 4 pits 1x3m. c. 630718. d. Small circle of pits just off a cart track. e. Weapon pit. f. Old, condition fair not used for some time. g. Cart track. h. Nil. i. Weapon pit.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....
W. H. Harewell
at 04

SECRET

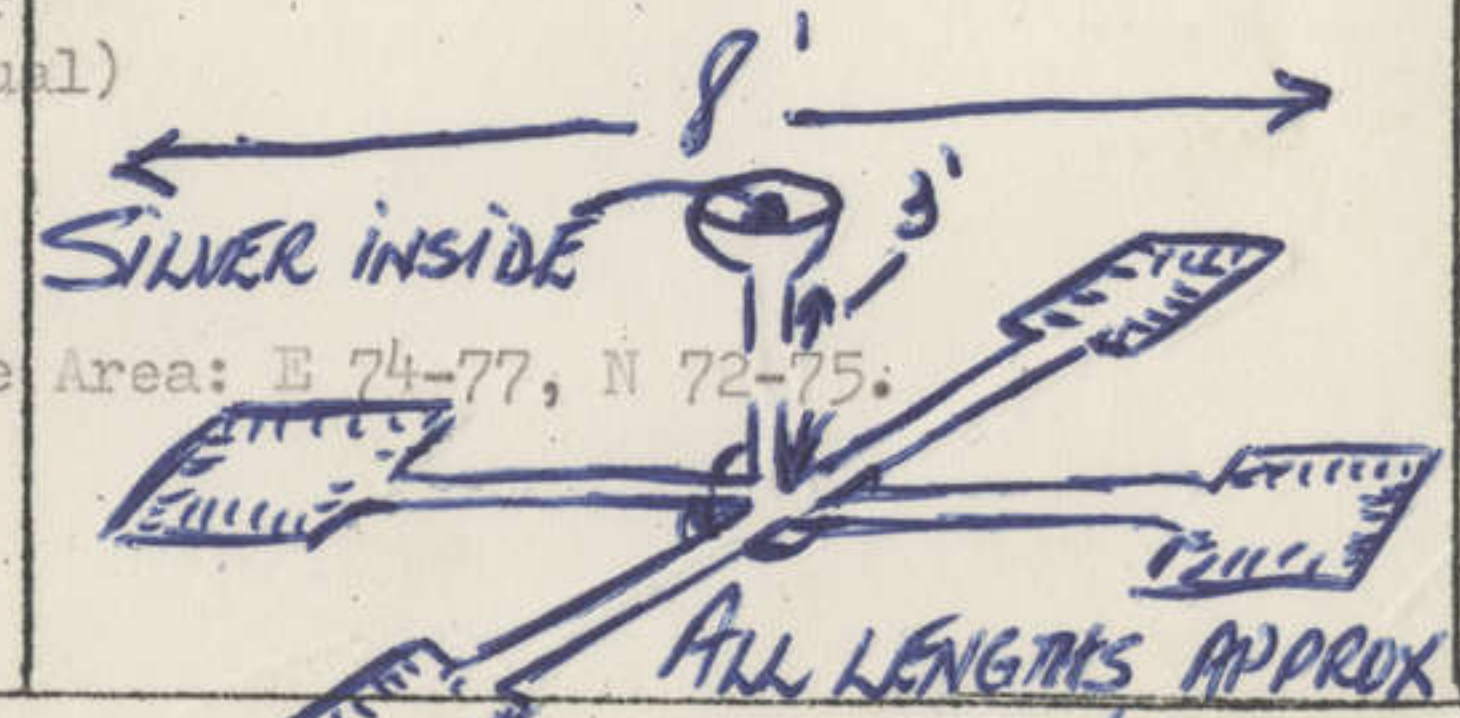
LOG SHEETS

G(ORS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 123

Date 20 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0987	201045	F/ MACE	Ref LO run tomorrow. 4 pax coming now. 2 LNO, 1 pronto member, 1, acorn member. 3 pax returning. For Seagull minor.	
0988	201100	F/ MATT 3	Spot Report. 1. PT DD. 2. 465534. 3. 1000H. 4. 1/302 RF. 5. AK rds B40 rds fired onto forward elements. 6. 1010H. 7. U/K. 8.9. N/A. 10. 60mm, 1 LFT.	
0989	201115	F/ BARIA	From PHUOC TUY Recon Unit HQ. To report that Sector Recon Unit HQ will conduct ambush grid YS365605, from 201900-210500H. You are requested: 1. Be ready for Arty and illum support when asked. 2. Inform friendly troops to avoid mistake in recognition.	1. out of range to Arty ATF. Advised by BC. 2 RAR advised.
0990	201130	F/ BARIA	C/S 89J is element in contact. Time 201000-at grid 465534. Nil info regards numbers, direction etc. AK47 and B40 was fired on forward elements. Support used: 60mm, B/rangers, 155, 8". Addit onfo when available.	
0991	201145	F/ 3 RAR	C/S 33 191945H. a. Bunker system. b. Large circular system, 50m diam, 20-30 bunker/pits. c. 633755. d. Circular layout large CP type bunker in centre. Individual pits some connected by tunnels. Exit/entry by track SW and NE, E and W. e. 2' OHP. Area had been shelled with little effect to bunkers. f. Approx 2 yrs old, could easily be restored. g. U/K. h. Nil. j. Nil. i. Weapon pit remarks: Some old expended med supplies found approx 300 .30 cal ammo found too rusty to be used.	
0992	201220	E/ DAT DO	Spot Report. 1. PT DD. 2. 465540. 3. 201204. 4. 1 Coy 302 RF Bn. 5. 2 VC sitting by campfire. Fired on by fwd scout. VC wdr W. 6. 201205. 7. Nil. 8. N/A. 9. 2xB40 chargers, 2 grens, 1 shirt (khaki), 1 trouser (black), 1 cooking pot, 1 webbed belt US, 1 rice pack (man individual) 1 eating utensils, 1 old bunker 12-18" OHP, 1 new 7.62 round (not known if short or long).	
0993	201300	F/ 161 RECCE	VR 438, 20 Mar 71, 1000-1200. 1. Many heavy tracks were seen in the area. All appear to be several mths old and probably MSF. 2. At 749725 an odd shaped object was seen as shown at side. The top, looked like the inside of a silver bowl with a 4' hole in the middle. The rest was olive drab in colour.	



SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature *[Handwritten Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 124

Date 20 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
0994	1310	F/ 1 ARMD	Installation Report. a1. Bunker system. 2. 201230. 3. C/S T1, 582599. c1. Triangular 30x30x30'. 2. 10 fighting pits. 3. 12". 4. Overgrown. d1. 12 mths. 2. 12 mths 3. US. e.f.g. N/A.	
0995	201400	F/ 3 RAR	Dustoff. 1. -. 2. C/S 32. 3. 648786. a. Priority. b. 1 litter, 1 amb. c. GSW. d. Aust. 4a. 57.10, C/S 32. b. Smoke. c. -. d. Secure. 5.6. N/A.	
0996	201410	F/ 3 RAR	Dustoff. 2. C/S 92. 3. BETH. a. Priority. b. 1 litter. c. GSW face. d. Aust. 4a. 43.50, C/S 92. b. Smoke. c.-. d. Secure. 5.6. N/A.	
0997	201413	F/ 2 RAR	Sequence of contact. C/S 43A at 476891 in contact. 1420. C/S 43A contact could be a large one. Request gunships. Note: Gunships not available because of committment to 3 RAR contact. Try and get air support from LONG BINH. 1430. Dustoff required. Note: Cobra gunships came in from LONG BINH and supported 2 RAR contact. 1 NZ dusted off.	
0998	201430	F/ 2 RAR	Dustoff. 2. 43A. 3. 476891. a. Priority. b. 1 Amb. c. GSW hip and base of leg. d. NZ. 4a. 43A, 51.35. b.c.-. d. Yes, 100', NW of Pl. 5.-. 6. Jungle penetrator 40', smoke.	
0999	201500	F/ G2A	Request clearance for VRs. 441, E 67-70, N 80-83, 0800-1000. 442, E 56-59, N 73-76, 211000-211200. 443, E 37-40, N 80-83, 211200-211400. 444, E 73-76, N 67-71, 211400-211600.	441, 3 RAR, 3 Cav, X/MOE, ATF p/clear. 442, 3 RAR p/clear. 443, 2 RAR p/clear 444, 1 ATF p/clear.
1000	201500	F/ 2 RAR	Dustoff. 2. 2 RAR. 3. LINDY. a. Routine. b. 1 sitting. c. Scorpion bite in stomach. d. Aust. 4a. 39Q, C/S 18. b. Smoke. c. Good. d. Secure. Dust off to be done by APC.	
1001	201510	F/ 3 RAR	Difficult to locate C/S 32 from air, B/R 71 now going in for strike. C/S 3 located at 632763 is attempting to marry up with TA12. TA10 and C/S 62 being directed to contact area by C/S 9. C/S T4 with mortar carrier and mortar section proceeding ASP to 6876. Sunray C/S 32 is believed to be still 50m in front of C/S 32 between friendly and enemy. 1405 SITREP. Info following not confirmed. May be bunker system. Ptl following a track, they heard noise and paused. Contact initiated (N/K by whom). Have heard that Sunray C/S 32 may be wounded and about 30m away from ptl and they cannot get to him. (continued)	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 125

Date 20 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1001	(cont)		1415. Spoke to BARIA and confirmed that they had no C/S in the same grid of contact above. 1416. Bushranger 71 receiving ground fire. Co pilot hit in face. Co-pilot brought out by Dust off ac and taken to LONG BINH.	
1002	201347	F/ 3 RAR	Sequence of contact. C/S 32 in contact, YS648786. 1350 Standby Dust off. 1353, Scramble Bushrangers. 1354, Request Possum ac as own airforce on another task. 1355, Patrol received RPG fire 32A going to assistance. 1400, Dust off requested. 1402, Possum being recalled from VR and will have to refuel and not available for 20 mins.	Possum
1003	201600	F/ 2 RAR	Request clearance to use Rangeys 6A and 6B for B Coy 2 RAR from 201600-202200.	Clear Arty Tac.
1004	201625	F/ 2 RAR	Spot Rep. 1. C/S 43A saw 12 VC moving from E-W but were passing N of their posn. When en were at closest point (ie. 200m to the N). 2. En returned fire with SAS and RPGs. 3. C/S 43A believe they hit 1 en but initial sweep produced neg results. 4. 1 NZ WIA, shrap to leg and hip, at VAMPIRE, satisfactory.	
1005	201630	F/ 3 RAR	SITREP. C/S have finished most of their task in their area N of the KUYEN MOC AO. A member of VRs have been flown over the area centre of mass 6881 and all indicate a number of tracks en area. Sunray of 3 RAR intends to have C/S 1 to do a recce of area NW of TOBY, accompanied by a troop of tanks and secure the area. C/S 2 to move N. C/S 3 to move SW.	
1006	201630	F/ 161 RECCE	VR 440. E 48-51, N 72-75, nil sig sightings.	1. Pass to DUC THANH and 3 RAR passed
1007	201645	F/ 3 RAR	TA10 has married up with C/S 32 to try and secure are for casualties. Bushranger will call dust off. Call back to confirm when we want dust off.	
1008	201650	F/ BARIA	Ref resup to RF in LONG HAI. 1. The DSPA if we cannot do resup today we will do it tomorrow with work heli. But require B/ranger support.	1. G2 Ops advised. Will do tomorrow. 2 BARIA advised that work heli on 21 Mar is only a LOH and will therefore require an Alb. 3. At 1735 hrs Maj Macpherson adv delete resup for today.

ACTION (cont) Timing for 21 Mar 71 (210900).

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 126

Date 20 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1009	201700	F/ 3 RAR	1. 1 cas from C/S 32 recovered by TAs. 2. At 1710 hrs all cas now recovered by TAs (1 KIA (Sunray C/S 32) and 1 WIA), area being secured for dust off. 3. At 1725 hrs cas now 1 KIA and 2 WIA. 4. At 1745 hrs dust off complete.	
1010	201700	F/ AIR CP	Dust off request. Reference dust off for C/S 18 of C/S 27 at FSB LINDY. Task done by Albatross resup ac.	
1011	201710	F/ 3 RAR	Ref contact C/S 32, engage bunkers to neutralize, all casualties recovered, 1 KIA - Sunray C/S 32, 1 WIA.	
1012	201740	F/ 3 RAR	SITREP. TA10A picked up other cas. Engaged bunker to secure area. C/S 32-32A have now married up. C/S 62 with TA10A securing area. C/S 31 moving into secure LZ for dust off. T4 is in close proximity of contact grid, 658783. Cas now believe 1 KIA, 2 WIA the dust off about to pick up. C/S 3 are moving into contact area approx 500m to SW at moment. TA at present enlarging the LZ.	
1013	201750	F/ BARIA	Ref National Policeman reported missing 2 days ago. 1. At 201100H at YS291575 60 PF P1 found the body of above missing policeman. He had been shot. 2. At the time he went missing he had been drinking and was carrying a pistol. 3. Pistol now missing, body taken to BARIA.	
1014	201820	F/ BARIA	Int Rep. LONG PHUOC village, 201030, NP agent, eval VN C2. 4 pers YS443647 asked about ATF in area wdr towards DAT DO, wpns dress irregular, 1 AK47, 1x.45 pistol. NP report 191640.	
1015	201820	F/ 3 RAR	Contact Report. a. C/S 43A. b. 201400H Mar. c. 476891. d. 12+. e. Greens and assorted blue and black clothing, hats, packs, AK47s, SKS, RPG. f. 2 WIA poss 2 pers seen to fall at start of contact but follow up and search hampered by scrub fire. g. Moving NE-SW wdr E and W and poss N. h. Member spotted VC through rubber. C/S deployed, identified VC at 200m, C/S engaged. En returned fire with RPG and SA and then wdr rapidly, sweep conducted with TA3, neg results. Sweep was hampered by scrub fire caused by SA. No en sign or confirmation of en WIA was found. 1 NZ WIA apparently hit by shrap fm RPG round.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 127

Date 20 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1016	201900	F/ 1 FD SQN	Land Clearing Report. a. 180,000. b. Bunker system. c. 4. d. Nil.	
1017	201910	F/ BARIA	Int Rep. 1. PHUOC HOA village. 2. 201030. 3. NP Agent. 4. Eval C2. 5. PHUOC HOA village, 8 pers VCI and guerillas YS264643, prop and tax, 1 sampan. NP 191700 report.	
1018	201930	F/ BARIA	Int Rep. LONG HUONG village, 201030, NP Agent, C2 eval. 6 pers LONG HUONG village, parts chapter. 6. TRAN XUAN CANG, VCI. 7. YS353957, ask for info APs LONG HUONG area 1 sampan, NP 191600.	
1019	202010	F/ LCT REBECCA	Incident. LCT at REBECCA reports automatic weapons firing to their N. Bearing 0200mils. 1000-1500m out.	
1020	202030	F/ 3 RAR	AO Extension. 1. Some days back comd indicated he did not want 3 RAR to extend beyond current mousetrap in 1 ATF Recce Zone. 2. Today when comd was talking with Seagull he intimated that 3 RAR could extend mousetrap if it were necessary in view of todays contact. 3. Please may we be advised of any limitations that may be imposed if we were to extend M/trap.	Mousetrap given by Maj P and CP do not agree N bdy. CO 3 RAR flying in to talk to Comd.
1021	202030	F/ 3 RAR	Incident Report. TA sighted movement to his W and front fired 1 canister and 2 liners of .30 cal. T4 reports no further movement to their front.	
1022	202045	F/ 3 RAR	Incident Report. C/S 54 reports explosions in area of villages in his area. Also short bursts of automatic fire from friendly locs. Sunray 54 not sure if explosions are RPG or M72.	
1023	202050	F/ 2 RAR	Light sighting. 1. Sighted by T2 between YS372651 and 373656. 2. With starlight scope 26 lights counted, 2 more lights 400m W of T2 posn, plus 1 light in the hamlet. 3. Op on NUI DAT HILL confirms it can see lights in same area.	
1024	202150	F/ 3 RAR	1. C/S 61 in contact at YS626788. 2. Sentry spotted silhouette, fired M16 and claymore. Movement observed to the W. 3. Arty illum being used.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

[Handwritten Signature]
CO 3 RAR

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 128

Date 20 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1025	202220	F/ 2 RAR	Ref light sighting from T2. 1. Lights in NUI DINHS now almost certainly fires. 2. The light reported 400m W of T2 was a flashing torch and there were signalling lights coming from HOA LONG No1 Bunker. 3. T2 continues to observe area.	
1026	202225	F/ CP T/ BEARCAT	1. Please advise locstats of friendlies within 3000m of bdy AO MICHELLE from N87-92. 2. BEARCAT advise no friendlies in area.	1. 2 RAR advised.
1027	2240	F/ 3 RAR	Contact report. a. C/S T4. b. 202015. c. 647785. d. Unk. e. Unk. f. Nil. g. Unk. h. Movement suspected on T4s perimeter. T4 illuminated fired 1 canister and 2 liners of .30 cal. Movement ceased. No observed results.	
1028	202240	F/ 3 RAR	Contact Report. a. C/S 61. b. 202150. c. 626788. d. Unk. e. Unk. f. Nil. g. En approached from W. h. 1 en seen on perimeter, engaged with claymores and M16. No observed results.	
1029	202300	F/ 3 RAR	Incident report. C/Ss 1,11,12,13. b. 201547. c. Vicinity 643722. d.e.f.g. Unk. h. 2 long bursts auto fire heard on following bearing 1-1000mils, 11-1800mils, 12-4000mils, 13-0200mils. Plotted loc centrally between C/Ss, possibly fired at passing ac during 32s contact or as warning to other enemy.	
1030	202300	F/ DAT DO	Spot Rep. 1. PT DD. 2. 509544. 3. 202120H Mar 71. 4. 189 RF Coy. 5. Pl+ contacted AP at above grid. Pl(-) was reacted in support of VC withdrawal. 6a. 2215. b. SW. 7. 1 VC KIA, 1 chicom M1943, 7.62 pps SMG. 8. Nil. 9. Black pyjamas. 10. Illum and HE from CARMEN, 81mm illum from C/S 36s loc.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

Handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'A. Panvelot' with a date '04/71' written below it.

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

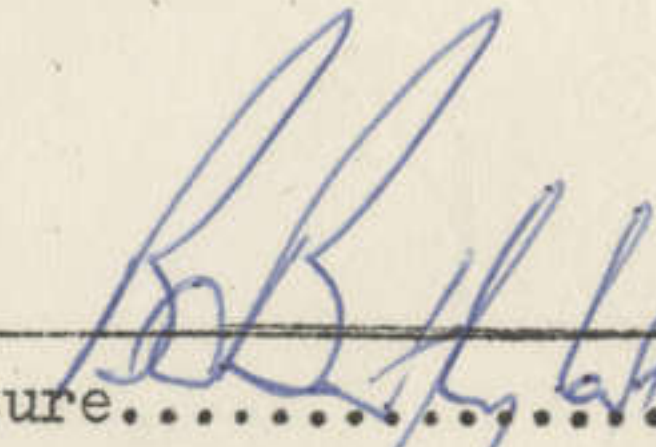
G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 129

Date 21 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1031	210055	F/ ARTY TAC	AO Request, AO for FSB TOBY YS7079, E 70-72, N 78-80. 210900-UFN AO JUG.	1. XUYEN MOC p/clear. 2. 1 ATF clear.
1032	210100	F/ ARTY TAC	Route clearance request. Move Sect 161 Bty to FSB TOBY YS 7079. ETD ND 210830H. Route ND, RTE 23, XUYEN MOC, Rte 329, YS7079. Timings 210830-211200H.	1. XUYEN MOC p/clear, 2. 3 RAR p/clear. 3. DAT DO info.
1033	210210	F/ 2 RAR	C/S 43A at YS458889 engaged lights moving fm W to E. Sweep conducted with nil res. by/rep Further sweep to be conducted in morning.	
1034	210700	F/ 2 RAR	Contact Report. a. 43A. b. 210207H. c. 43 N/loc. d.e.f. U/K. g. W-E, withdrawal route Unk. h. 43A sighted lights moving W-E of their AP. Engaged at 200m. Sweep conducted, nil results.	
1035	210725	F/ 2 RAR	Amendment to contact report. Delete lights moving W-E, N of the AP. Insert lights moving W-E, S of the AP.	
1036	210800	F/ 3 CAV	Transit clearance, requested for TA2 to return down R328 to X/MOC AO then return to NUI DAT along R23 and R52. Timings 210900-211800. Their present loc is 585840 and they will move E along 84N to R328.	3 RAR p/clear. X/MOC p/clear. ATF clear.
1037	210800	F/ 3 RAR	Ref contact report by C/S 61 yesterday. Mov reported definitely en. No of en unk, a torch moved along track N of C/S 61 loc. C/S 61 rear protection opened fired, direction unk, could have been N or E.	
1038	210805	F/ 2 RAR	TA3 found 4 footprints near BASS. When they went through BASS they found ballprints of sandals. First prints of boots were small, possible RV point for 4 people last night.	
1039	210950	F/ 2 RAR	Reference contact of C/S 43A early this morning. Sweep conducted at first light and now completed with neg results.	
1040	211000	MATT 5	Spot Report. 1. PT DD. 2. 463536. 3. 0930H. 4. 1/302 RF, 1 alb. 5. During resup alb hit by AKs 15' off ground. Direction of en fire approx SSW. Alb force landed 200m SE of C/S 89. B/ranger down this loc with mech trouble. 6. 0935. 7a. 1 WIA. b. 2 Aust. 8. N/A. 9. -. 10. 1 LFT.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

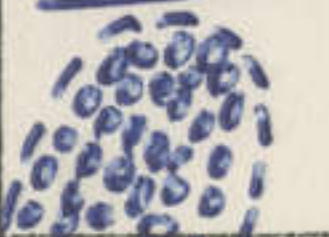
SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 130

Date 21 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1041	211010	F/ AIR	Request clearance for change of VR 442 area to: E 67-70, N 82-85, ASP-211200.	3 RAR p/clear.
1042	211035	F/ HARDROCK	Request seet of Cav to do resup for 302 Bn. Also request possum ac directing of gunfire.	to do/1 Sect of Cav arranged. Also possum ac. Note, Could hear DPSA on Work chopper. 211215 Immediate VR request by 1 ATF LO for Sunray TA. Informed Air Cell - ac AO from 1300hrs and will deliver to Holdfast elms maps on mine incidents. PZ 1 PAX YS463536.
1043	211105	F/ 2 RAR	Contact Report. a. C/S 11(-). b. 210955H. c. 382853. d. 1. e. Black trousers, blue shirt, Ho Chi Minh sandals, 1 AK47, 1 pack. f. 1 VC KIA, 1 AK CIA, pack containing 10lb fresh meat, qty of clothing, personal equipment, province map and qty of docs. g. En approached friendly from SW. h. Friendly pl harboured on fresh track, en approached from SW was engaged by sentry at distance of 5m. M60 fired to suppress area.	
1044	211110	F/ 2 RAR	Incident Report. a. C/S 30. b. 201400H. c. 528886. d.e.f.g. N/A. h. 1 fresh burnt out Iroquis containing large qty of tinned burnt out rations. No human remains or weapons in the area, all tinned rations personal equip burnt out.	
1045	211125	F/ 3 RAR	Installation Report. a1. bunkers. 2. 201355. 3. C/S 32. b. 651787. c1. Circular 15x30m. 2. 5. 3. In early stage of const, 1 ready for OHP, 30+ fresh cut logs over 5" thick. 4. N and S. d1. New 1-2 day old. 2. Occupied on contact. 3. Early stage of const. e1. Pit No 1 remains of RPG, 4 grens, hat, black jacket, trousers, 1 pair sandals plastic sheeting, basket dish, 1 potato tin and AK47, expended rounds. Pit No 2 plastic sheeting, pot, bottle of oil, food container.	
1046	211140	F/ 161 RECCE <i>DIAGRAM</i> 	441, E 67-70, N 80-83. 1. A track was followed from the N edge of BAU NON at 672818 through 676813, 676809, 671803 to 662779. At this point it joined a woodcutters track which went to 680776 and E to Route 329. The track appeared very fresh, under 1 week old and used by 10 or more people, It is poss that it was used in the past 24hrs. Print on the track was as shown. As I hovered over the area I blew the print away. (cont)	Print

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature..... *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 131

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 21 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1046	(cont)		2. It is possible that the track left the woodcutters track again, but was not seen due to lack of time suggest the track is followed N from BAU NON. 3. Old bunker system seen at 696820 through 695825. Contained 8 destroyed bunkers and a well at 693825. No fresh track sighted in that area. 4. 3 old bunkers were sighted near the track at 676804. The track was covered from view at several points S of 676809 by thick jungle.	
1047	211145	F/ 2 RAR	Installation Report. a1. Bunker system. 2. 210930, C/S 31. b. 514877. c1. 100x50m. 2. 7 bunkers, 6x6x3'. 3. 1'. 4. S and SE. d1. 12 mths. 2. 3 mths. 3. Partly destroyed. e1. N/A. Additional info. Body 9 mths buried in destroyed bunker. Rest N/A.	
1047	1125	F/ 3 RAR	Remaining page of Serial 1045 on Sheet 130. 7 handles, 1 part of letter. Pit No 3 battery torch, knife, .50 cal pull through, 29 cut logs and 1 towel. Pit No 4, Nothing. Pit No 5. Water bottle, digging tool handle, 1 green shirt, 1 sand bag, 2 spoons, plastic sheet, sheet material to hold water for storage. e2. To be backloaded. f. N/A. g1. Yes. 2. Caved in the sides of bunkers. 3. N/A.	
1048	211200	F/ 3 CAV	At 211152H at YS619831 TA 86 hit mine. 2 road wheels blown off, track blown off, support arm twisted. Assistance being sent to repair.	
1049	211206	F/ AIR CELL	Alb O3 sighted 15-20 people 1 click E NUI DAT 2, 7 ox carts. People not dressed in white and are not carrying flags. Moving S. Spot fix YS4967.	Passed 3 RAR (Rear), 3 RAR (Fwd).
1050	211210	F/ 3 RAR	C/S 31 in installation. Their bushman scout believes there has been a Lt Col in that loc.	
1051	1225	F/ 3 RAR	Found small black bra.	
1052	211230	F/ AIR CELL	Request clearance for VR 444, 21 Mar 71. E 67-70, N 77-80, 211400-211600. Cancel old VR444, E 67-70, N 77-80.	3 RAR p/clear.
1053	211235	F/ 3 RAR	Mine Incident Report. a. C/S 2 and TA86. b. 211150. c. 619831. d. Detonated. e. 20lbs. f. VC local. g. 20lbs. h. Pressure. i. Damage to track and road wheels of TA 86. Nil cas. j. N/A.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 132

Date 21 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
111777 1054	211335	F/ HOA LONG	For Psy Ops. Require loudspeaker vehicle and driver from 22 Mar to 26 Mar. Timings daily 0800-1200H. Report to VIF HOA LONG near market. Working in area of HOA LONG and villages along R15 not to LONG SON ISLAND. VN VIF team will provide VN speakers, <u>so</u> no interpreters required. Escort will be PF. If Psy Ops want to send 4-5 people okay.	
1055	211345	F/ LO BARIA	Sunray of TAs at 302 RF Bn has completed doing a VR and is now in the process of doing the resup from 2 directions.	
1056	211415	F/ 161 RECCE	442 original area, E 56-59, N 73-76. Old weapon pits with OHP sighted at 571770, 4 pits seen and two others holes possibly bunkers. Area was flown over yesterday and pax thought he saw a person crouched behind a tree. Nothing further seen. No recent movt seen. Changed area, E 67-70, N 82-85. A-684847. Track moving around E of tree. line crosses TA tracks at this point. Opinion: 20+ people moving S after TAs has passed. Sections of the same track seen leading in general direction of SW to point. B- W end of lake BAU NON. Tracks cross lake and moves parallel to northern edge and follows path down to C - where fresh track leaves the main N-S path and moves W. Section of track then seen down to the SW and leading directly into contact area. Opinions: Confirmed by possum 23 track from A-C is about 20+ pers from N-S, made in last 2 days. Track from the contact area to the ME is the same track and is the route in. This track may have been used as the exit track, but not in the pilots opinion, and definitely not as far N as point B, where the movt is only from N-S.	
1057	211420	F/ AIR CELL	Request clearance for VRs 22 Mar 71. 445, E 72-76, N 82-84, 1200-1400. 446, E 70-73, N 74-77, 1400-1600. 447, E 59-62, N 72-75, 0800-1000. 448, E 69-72, N 69-72, 1000-1200.	445, ATF clear, 3 RAR info p. 446, ATF clear, X/MOC p/clear. 447, 3 RAR p/clear. 448, ATF clear, X/MOC info p.
1058	211430	F/ ARTY	Location of FSB TOBY YS712796 .	
1059	211430	F/ 2 RAR/NZ	Transit Clearande A. C/S 67 B. 453662 to 436630 C. 211900 to 211915 D. Transit along road.	3 RAR passed clear . 2 RAR advised

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 133

Date 21 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1060	211515	F/ 161 RECCE	443, E 37-40, N 80-83. 1. Old bunkers and fighting pits seen at 368805, 365819, 390820 and 390823. 3-5 pits and bunkers in each loc and showed no signs of recent use. 2. Several heavy tracks in the area, over one month old and assumed to be friendly due to rubbish and tins at several points along the tracks. 3. No signs of fresh activity in the area.	Passed to 2 RAR.
1061	211515	F/ 1 FD SQN	Land Clearing Report. a. 129,000 sq m. b. Nil. c. 3xD8s worked all day, 1xD8 worked half day. d. Nil.	
1062	211600	F/ 1 FD SQN	Mine clearing report. a. 211545. b. 800 sq m. c. Nil. d. 48A, only 2 hrs continuing. e. 6 pers. f. Gen info - 1. Ground N edge proved. 2. Going firm too hard. 3. First slot commenced.	
1063	211600	F/ 3 RAR	SITREP. Ref contact C/S 3. Fm Bushman scout with C/S 3. Initial contact was a second posn which was also occupied. Believed to be a HQ area. During the contact fire was received from both locs. 3 Bushrangers received fire from HQ posn. There were a large no of people constructing the posn. Some bunkers are new some are old. C/S 3 still finding bunkers and equipment.	
1064	211620	F/ 2 RAR	Mine report. a. C/S 42. b. 211400. c. 420893. d. Visual. e. 1x105mm HE, 1xchicom anti tank gren, 1xBLU. f. US and chicom. g. N/A. h. Bamboo electric. i. Nil. j. Mine set up on APC track with switch offset. The charge was in the centre of the tracks. Mine set up during last wet season.	
1065	211745	F/ 161 RECCE	Additional Report to VR T/L 444. 1. Time flown 211400-211620. 2. Track heading E-NE from contact grid indicates movt both ways. The track splits and rejoins at times. Grass is laid down showing direction of movt is NE. 3. Track leads to YS675803 where three old wpn pits and various holes were seen extending over about 100m suspected old camp. Note: Bn sized camp located by SAS 3/2/70 at YS 672802.	Pass to 3 RAR/p/
1066	211800	F/ 161 RECCE	444 E67-70, N 75-80. 1. Tanks mov fm E-W in bottom 1/2 of area along well used timber cutters track. 2. Light track seen on clearing from YS677773 heading NW to 674778, looks fresh but could be up to 3-4 weeks old. (cont).	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 134

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 21 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1066	(cont)		About 5 pers. Generally no recent heavy movt. 3. No movt on main track from YS690770-BAU NON.	
1067	211815	F/ 3 RAR	Ref 71 request for AO ext for AO ROSLYN, Sunray 63 and 71 have discussed activity in this area. As a result of discussion this AO halted. Suggest you liaise with Sunray C/S 71 for new co-ords. Note C/S 71 is 1/2 2 SAS Sqn. SAS Ptl 24. SAS asked to indicate new area. Ops offr will visit CP am 23 Mar with new area.	
1068	211945	F/ DAT DO	For Acorn Mainly. Ref contact in this area, the VC KIA identified by family as MAI VAN LU, DOB 1952 at PHUOC HAI, member of C25. Possibly ex-PSDF.	
1069	211945	F/ DUC THANH	Changeover of DCs. 1. 221000H DUC THANH has handover between outgoing and incoming DCs. 2. Request Dep Comd attend if poss. 3. Regret no written invitations as handover notice was very short.	1. Dep Comd accepts. 2. DUC THANH advised.
1070	212000	F/ 2 RAR	Installation. a1. Crawl trench. 2. 211615. 3. C/S 11. b. 376855. c1. 250m zig zag const., with fork at N end. 2. Hides and fighting pits 5m intervals, 1 central area large enough to hold command elements. 3. N/A. 4. Wand E. d1. Atleast 2 yrs. 2. 1 yr. 3. Poor and overgrown e1. Nil. 2. N/A. f1. Nil. 2.3. N/A. g1.2.3. N/A.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature.....
[Handwritten Signature]

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 135

Date 22 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1071	211315	F/ LO	Late Report. For SABU - Grand booked out, you are booked into Room 2 at the Peter Badcoe Club. Pass ASP to 2/25.	Passed.
1072	211900	F/ G BR	Late Report. Ranges 22 Mar 71. 1A,B,C, 0900-1200, Topo Svy, SA. 1300-1700, SAS, SA/ 3,4, closed. 6A,B, 0800-1000, SAS, SA. 1000-1700, A/TEC Demol.	
1073	220130	F/ ARTY TAC	LP NUI DAT and picquet at 1617 Bty report flare vicinity of Police Post N edge HOA LONG. 4-5 shots also heard.	
1074	220435	F/ 2 RAR	Contact Report. a. C/S 43A. b. 220357. c. 462897. d.e.f. Unk. g. Moving N (light) on contact following contact unk. h. C/S 43A saw light to W of their loc, moving N and moved their AP W to engage. Engaged light at 100m, illum fired. Preliminary sweep neg results. Further sweep at day break.	
1075	220555	F/ 2 RAR	Spot Report. C/S 67 at gr412624 has detained 6 ox carts and want National Police and interpreter to their loc ASP. HOA LONG LO advises normal for ox carts to leave approx 0515 daily NP unwilling to assist. Detainees released 0620.	Passed to HOA LONG for action.
1076	220740	F/ DEP COMD	Want vehicle to be outside the flags with driver with a long barrel and ammo for a run to DUC THANH. Be back in NUI DAT by lunch time.	HQ Coy advised.
1077	220807	F/ 3 RAR	Incident Report. a. C/S 10. b. 222045. c. 10. d. Est 5-6. e. Unk. f. Nil. g. W. h. T5 reported torches and movement on perimeter, used illum, flares and search lights on hearing drag noises. T5 engaged with .30 cal. Sweep, neg results.	
1078	220809	F/ ARTY TAC	From Duffel bag CP (ND) String 1 seismic and magnetic activation. Possible 8 people moving S into LONG HAI	Passed to Sector.
1079	220830	F/ OPS	Recce sighting. At YS686825 on 14 Mar a sighting was made of 2 ox carts and a qty of stores, namely 4x44 gal drums, a qty of aluminium 12 sheets of roofing iron.	(By secure means only). Advise 3 RAR of above as they have C/S operating in vicinity too, if poss recce and destroy. Advise TF action taken. Passed to 3 RAR.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

Sheet No. 136

G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Date 22 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1080	221120	F/ 3 RAR	C/S 31 (660789) found fresh crossing on creek made in last 24hrs. Made by sandals shoe type footwear, followed track both ways SE and N NE of track C/S heard chopping noises, chopping stopped when C/S member made noise. Can smell what appears to be a camp or inhabited area. Proceeding with caution. Crossing appears to be water point also.	
1081	221145	F/ BARIA	From Chief PHUOC TUY Province to Hardrock 1 ATF. I respectfully request your pleasure to attend conference held at meeting room Province HQ, 22 Mar at 1500H. For discussion the visit schedule for SEATO delegation of the 8 nations. Your presence would make the conference more successful. Lt Col NGUYEN VAN TU.	Passed to Comds LO.
1082	221150	F/ BARIA	574570, boat has been sunk 5 people this loc. Trying to retrieve. Sailing up coast when boat began leaking. Pulled in bank for repairs. Not to be mistaken for VCs.	Advise: Arty Tac, G2 (Air).
1083	221210	F/ 3 RAR H'SHOE	Boundary clearance in AO JEANETTE for ARU base patrol is clear. Timings ni 22/23 Mar 71.	1 ARU advised clear.
1084	221253	F/ 2 RAR	C/S 22 at YS353902 in contact, request b/rangers stood by.	
1085	1256	F/ 2 RAR	Request b/rangers, airborne and come up on 58.90 and call OA for briefing.	B/rangers airborne, also informed dust off of contact area for info.
1086	1320	F/ G2 Ops	Ref contact. Arty are not to engage because of civil access unless C/S are under fire and taking casualties. And approval for any other condition than above must be obtained from Hardrock.	Arty advised.
1087	221255	F/ 1 ARU	At 220730 at YS572597 C/S 54A and mini team fm 1 Fd Sqn discovered 500lb UXB in a crater and was 1/2 buried. It was blown by mini team at 221130. Also found 7 containers in plastic bag, possibly chicom containers. They have a screw top and chinese writing on the side.	
1088	221310	F/ 2 RAR	Ref C/S 22 contact. 2 en wearing black and green. The 2 VCs were in a system of 6 bunkers, C/S 22 are about to search bunkers, Have found a comd detonated claymore and a 155.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 137

Date 22 Marv71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1089	221310	F/ ARTY TAC	Duffel bag activation String 22, seismic and magnetic. Time 1310. Approx 5 pers.	2 RAR informed.
1090	1320	F/ 2 RAR	C/S 22 has sighted 2 en. 1 in green and 1 in black, who had been observing the platoon. C/S 22 loc 6 bunkers in good condition and are proceeding to clear them, have located a comd det claymore and a 155 shell.	
1091	1322		C/S 22 has located an extension bunker system 2+ bunkers, more located, using B/rangers to assist in clearing area.	
1092	221330	F/ SAS	Spot Report. Ptl 15 who are at YS763808 at 221305 heard 2 en moving N-S on track. Ptl laying ambush.	
1093	221340	F/ ARTY AND GSO2 (OPS)	Clearance received from XUAN LOC and BEARCAT to engage area of 2 RAR contact.	
1094	221340	F/ MATT 3	Spot Report. 1. PT DD. 2. 459535. 3. 1130/1300. 4. 1/302. 5. 6 VC seen observing our fwd elements 1130H. 3 VC seen observing our fwd elements 1300H. All have withdrawn at this stage. 6.7.8.9. N/A. 10. Arty sup applied to suspected withdrawal route on advise of counterpart.	
1095	1345	F/ 2 RAR	S/S 22 in contact again SE of last grid given (393902).	
1096	1350	F/ 2 RAR	C/S 22 again in contact. B/rangers have flushed out 1 en and C/S 22 have engaged.	
1097	221415	F/ TOPO SVY	1. Request clearance to place two man survey parties at YT603102, and at YT567375 for period 23 Mar-26 Mar71. 2. Purpose of survey to complete a traverse from second grid to XS832457, which will tie this province surveys including shelldrake survey on to the same datum datum as the remainder of MR-3.	1. MACE will provide Tpt to meet ac on FW strip at 0840H. What is rank structure of party? MACE p/clear. Info'd Topo Svy, clear.
1098	221430	F/ ARTY	C/S 22 in contact at 351901.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature. *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 138

Date 22 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1099	221435	F/ ARTY	SITREP. C/S 22 in contact again at 351901. Large en group sighted approaching C/S receiving AK fire. B/rangers engaging with rockets and have called up third B/ranger ac. C/S 20 and 23 going to assist 1 VC KIA, to C/S 22 front.	
1100	221440	F/ 1 ARU	At 221214H at YS569596 C/S 54A and mini team found 7 containers in green plastic containers in rusty condition and 7"x1 1/2" diam, painted olive green. Screw lid top and white roman numerals on side and with Chinese writing at top. Numerals 3-66-34. C/S 54A buried 6 and returned 1 to REBECCA. It was opened, contents found to be fuses. Believed to be mortar fuses. Patrol returning this afternoon to collect the 6 buried containers. Have been there 12 mths.	
1101	221445	F/ SECTOR	302 RF Bn. Outline of activity 22 Mar. 0715 Rec'd SA and mor fire. 0945, contact. 1215, 6 VC sighted. 1300, 3 VC sighted. Arty (155) has been directed onto YS465534, 466535, 465531, 459535 (I suspect this grid as a possible locstat). Sector VNDO gives ni locs (21/22) of 2 and 3 Coys as 472502 and 483505. A resup is being completed today by TCV to BnHQ. APC and air have been mentioned in garbled US DO log message. No requests have been addressed to Sector LO.	
1102	221449	F/ 30 STADIA REP	Ref looking - chopper cannot be more than 7000m away at a height of 3000ft.	
1103	221455	F/ 3 RAR	C/S 33 in contact at YS687827.	To BARIA as Spot Report.
1104	221500	F/ 3 RAR	Have 2 VC KIA (BC) and 1 AK47 and 1 rifle CIA. Note Amended 1 VC KIA (BC), 1 VC WIA.	Dust off req to follow when area secure. To BARIA as Spot Report. Watchdog standing by. DAAG info.
1105	221530	F/ 3 RAR	SITREP. C/S 33 is close to what is suspected to be a camp. Have sighted 2 ox carts, C/S is waiting to regroup. Reference the Dust off of VC WIA, we are attempting to establish when and if LZ will be secure.	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OBS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No. 130

Date 22 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1106	221500	F/ 161 RECCE	VR Report, E 59-62, N 72-75. 1. Gr591721, a creek crossing with a heavy track running NE-SW. The track appeared quite old. Several old tracks in the clearing in the SW corner of the VR area. 2. Gr 614741, several tracks in a small clearing ^{appeared} 12 weeks old. Signs of recent friendly activity around this general area. 3. Gr556723, a heavy foot track approx 4 days old crossing the stream from E-W.	
1107	221540	F/ 1 FD SQN	LCT report. a. 160,000. b. Nil. c. 4. d. At 593613 found sleeping bays, food cache, 2 L-shaped pits, 18-24" deep, 3-4" logs, 6-7" OHP. Entrance/exits overgrown. 2-3 years old, last used 3-6 mths ago. Poor condition, bad state of decay.	
1108	221545	F/ 3 RAR	Dust off. 1. C/S 33, 3 RAR. 2. YS687827. 3a. Urgent. b. 1 litter. c. GSW. d. VC. 4a. Freq 46.40, C/S 33. b. Smoke. c. Jungle. d. Secure. e. Yes, hoist. f. Yes. g. Smoke.	
1109	221550	F/ BEARCAT	1. Thais are reacting to sp B Coy 2 RAR contact. 2. Their loc is YS 331928 (NDP of B Coy 3/2 Thai Bde). 3. Will endeavour to find out if they have English speaking person, if so we will give you their freq and likewise you could give freq of B Coy.	1/ 2 RAR advised. Also they advise 2 main withdrawal routes from YS3488 to W and from YS3490 to SW. 2. BEARCAT advised.
221610	221610			
1110	221610	F/ 17 Cons	1. Request permission to operate in quarry tonight with flood lighting up to 2230 hrs. 2. Rd projects will be hampered unless crusher works tonight.	1. Approval by Dep Comd. 2. 17 Const Sqn advised.
1111	221615	F/ 3 RAR	A9 Possum fixed wing ac on retrans msn, is now operating successfully, thank you.	
1112	221615	F/ BEARCAT	1. There is an FAC ac 3 clicks NW of contact area whb may be able to assist.	1. Passed to 2 RAR and BEARCAT given B Coys internal freq.
1113	221615	F/ 1 FD SQN	MCT Report. a. 221545. b. 5,000 sq m. c. 1 and 9 to be destroyed.	
1114	221616	F/ CP T/ AIR	Could you advise ETA and destination of Dust off with VC WIA (PW).	ETA 20 mins, Dest VAMPIRE. Advised Int at 1 ALSG.

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature... *[Signature]*...

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

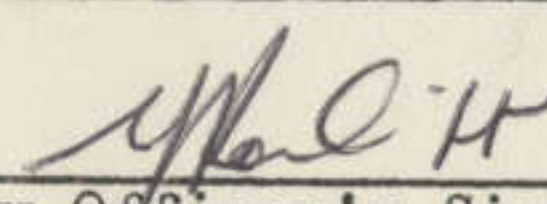
G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 140

Date. 22 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1115	221630	F/ 1 ARU 9	SITREP. 1. 1 Pl remained NUI DAT. 2. 2 Pl remained NUI DAT. 3. 3 Pl remained op con 2 RAR ^{INZ (ANZAC)} ambushing HOA LONG. 4. 4 Pl remained NDP REBECCA. 5. 5 Pl remained NUI DAT. 6. C/S 56 prosed AP YS 456644 in AO JEANETTE.	
1116	221645	F/ 302 RF	Via Sector TOC, ATR, for resup. 1000lbs rat, water and ammo to 1/302 RF Coy. 1000lbs rat, water and radio to 124 RF Coy. 1/302 have reached their obj at 463534. MATT info to prepare stores for resup. TOT will be notified. (Now 1730 hrs). Air Cell has ATR (completed at 1849 hrs).	
1117	221655	F/ 161 RECCE	1. VR Report 446. 2. Area, E 70-73, N 74-77. 3. No fresh sign, time 221400-221600.	1. Pass to SAS, p. 2. Pass to 3 RAR, p. 3. Pass to X/MOC, p.
1118	221710	F/ ARTY TAC	Request route clearance for period 230800-231200 for: a. Dusters from NUI DAT to XUYEN MOC and return. b. APCs and D4 Dozer from TOBY to XUYEN MOC. c. Both routes direct.	1. Advise X/MOC, passed for info.
1119	221725	F/ CP I/ AFV IIFV	Spot Rep. 1. At 221253H at YS353902 2 Pl B Coy 2 RAR contacted 2 en wearing black and green clothing in a bunker system of 6 bunkers, system has comd detonated claymores and a 155mm HE set up on approaches. 2. During period 1300-1500 Pl was in contact 5 times with B/ranger support. A large en party returned to bunker system and engaged Pl with AK47s but wdr W and SW. 3. The bunker system is now revealed to be very extensive. 4. Results so far 1 VC KIA (BC). 5. Sweep and securing of area still being conducted.	
1120	221750	F/ CP I/ AFV, II FTV	Spot Rep. 1. At 221455H at YS687827 3 Pl C Coy 3 RAR contacted a group of en and Pl is near to suspected en camp. 2. Coy regrouping and area being searched. 3. Results so far 1 VC KIA (BC), 1 VC WIA (PW) (DOW) 1xAK47 CIA.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 141

Date. 22 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1121	1752	F/ AIR CELL	Alb 03 reports sighting of fresh track at YS365912 with signs of heavy movement.	1. Passed to 2 RAR.
1122	221758	F/ 3 RAR	Dust off. 1. 3 RAR. 2. YS665788. 3a. Routine. b. 1 Amb. c. Bruised achilles tendon. d. Aust. 4a. C/S 31, 37.00. b. Smoke. c. N/A. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes. g. Smoke.	
1123	221830	F/ 3 RAR	Contact report. a. C/S 33. b. 221500. c. 686826. d. 4. e. 1 dressed in green, 3 in black PJ trousers, green shirts and HCM sandals, 1xAK47, 1xM1, f. 1xAK47, 1xM1, 12xAP mines local pattern, water bottles and US webbing belt, 3 mags, 2 ox carts to be destroyed, 1 VC KIA, 1 WIA DOW. g. SW. h. Friendly initiated, friendly saw ens approaching, waited and fired. Name of DOW, HUNG. He was a platoon leader in wksp in MAV TAOs. Belonged to BA LONG Province, he and others came to catch fish with mines, left MAY TAOs on 21 Mar.	
1124	221830	F/ 3 RAR	VC Installation. a1. Transit camp, partly completed. 2. 211000. 3. C/S 3. b. 656784. c1. 150x200m. 2. 19x2 man pits and bunkers. 3. 12" on 7 pits only. 4. As per diagram E-NE, tank track runs E-W. d1. 3 mths. 2. 20 Mar 71. 3. Good not completed, resin cooking utensils, bra (32B). e1. 120lbs. 2. Destroyed.	
1125	221905	F/ 1 FD SQN	Mine report. 1. A mine has detonated in the minefield by what appears to have been a small deer.	
1126	221920	F/ 2 RAR	Contact Report. a. C/S 22. b. 221250H. c. YS352903. d. 2 in initial contact, 5-10 en later on. e. 1 en dressed in greens, 1 en dressed in black trousers, no wpns observed. f. 1xclaymore (US) 1x105mm HE set up for comd detonation, 3xM79 rds, 2xM26 grens. Small qty of food, blood stained bandages (old, not used today) all CIA. g. En in bunker system, after contacten wdr NE & NW. (cont)	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

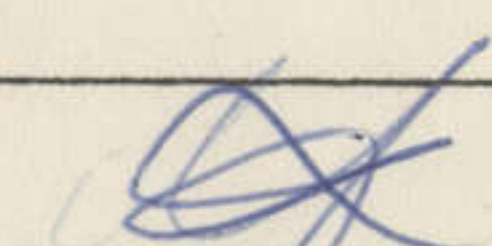
G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 142

Date. 22 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1126	(cont)		h. Ptl approached area in which noise was heard previously and observed 1 en running NE. Second en sighted after ptl initiated contact. Movt was then observed on 2 occasions SE of contact area, first sighting was eng by SAs, second sighting of approx 5-10 en were eng by SA and B/ranger 1 VC WAS KIA at beginning of contact and body was observed by pl but could not be recovered. Sweep later loc drag marks. No indication that this is HIO Hosp area but bunkers will not be searched until tomorrow. No confirmation that en used green smoke during contact to confuse B/rangers. It is believed to have come from a bag of smoke dropped by B/ranger.	1. BEARCAT advised.
1127	221945	F/ 2 RAR	1. C/S 62A and TA39 in contact. 2. En approached from W on EW track and wdr W on contact. No movt in his area at present. Bush fire raging and may have to move posn. No sweep being made due to bush fire, check to be made in morning.	
1128	222010	F/ 3 CAV	Contact report. a. TA39M. b. 221950. c. 488839. d. 1. e.f. Unk. g. 1 en moved W along track towards AP, he either heard or saw C/S and attempted to run in opposite direction (SSW). Engaged with MG fire. Nothing further heard. Sweep will be conducted in morning.	
1129	222050	F/ 2 RAR	1. V Coy reports hy volumn of SAs fire from area S of CAM MY. 2. Can we obtain info from XUAN LOC to advise what is happening?	1. Arty Tac will endeavour to find out from X/LOC Arty. Contact in area CAM MY, X/LOC Arty fired in sp contact NFI. 2 RAR advised.
1130	222105	F/ 2 RAR	C/S TA39M in contact again, this time from the S. 1 of the APCs detected movt, engaged the area, fired illum, results unk.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(Ops) HQ-1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 143

Date. 22 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1131	222110	F/ 3 RAR	Spot Rep. 1. C/S 12 in ni loc heard voices to NE, voices were VC shouting every time mor secondaries exploded (firing out of TOBY) 2. Perā are 1000m away from area of explosions. 3. Mors adjusted to area of voices. 4. C/S 10A in his ni loc saw torch approach posn, but not sure it wasn't one of own pers, when established it wasn't T5 engaged area with .30 cal. 5. Results unknown.	
1132	222120	F/ ARTY TAC	Continuous tracer fire at gr493600 reported by LP at HORSESHOE. Asked CP to gain more info from LO DAT DO.	
11333	222200	F/ DAT DO	Contact Report. a. 955 RF Coy and 62 PF. b. 222105. c. YS498565. d. 4 VC. e. Unk. f. VC approached from W, 62 PF initiated contact VC returned fire. g. Initial search produced nil results. h. Illum and HE 60mm fired from DAT DO, illum from HORSESHOE.	
1134	222315	F/ MACE	For GSO3 Ops. 1. Reference message for LO XUAN LOC. Ack. 2. Initials E.P.E..	1. GSO3 Ops to see.

SECRET

A. Phillip
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

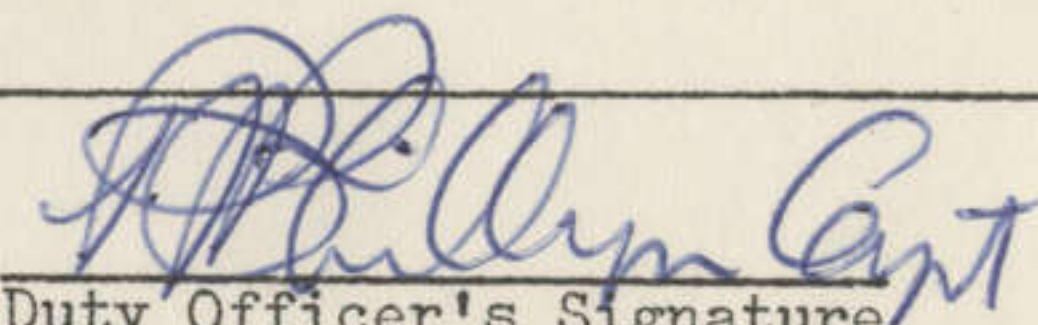
G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 144

Date. 23 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1135	220755	F/ 3 CAV	Late Report. Transit clearance. From NUI DAT along R52 then along R52 to TUA TICH up 328 to 6283 through XUYEN MOC along R 329 to approx GS7583. Timings 230800-241700.	1. 3 Cav advised. 3 RAR p/clear, X/MOC p/clear.
1136	220915	F/ ARTY TAC	Late Report. Request clearance for NGF tgt block timings previously 231300-231700. Block A 745720, 745730, 773734, 786760, 800760, 800720. Block B, 782693, 810693, 810681, 782676.	Clear 1 ATF 221300.
1137	221645	F/ G BR	Late Report. Ranges 23 Mar 71. 1A,B,C, 0800-1000, HQ Coy, SA. 4,5,6A,B, 0800-1700, JWTC, SA. JWTC sneaker lanes.	
1138			Ref VC intell suspects, DO VAN CUONG, PRU LONG SON captured CAI VAN CUONG in LONG SON from 221300H. Info developed by their own agents, subject said nothing during interrogation, subject was turned over to NP/PT, now at screening centre and will be turned over to PIC. Subject will be available for interrogation at PIC.	
1139	23 MAR	F/ CP, T/ PSY OPS	VM 517 not cleared 2 RAR due to ops yesterday. Suggest reconsider mission.	
1140	230709	F/ 2 RAR	Contact Report. a. TA39M. b. 222045. c. 488839. d. 1 VC. e. Fawn shirt, black trousers. f. Nil this stage, detailed search to be made. g. Seemed to approach along track moving from W. h. When VC reached edge of clearing that AP was set up for he stopped and turned to wdr W. At this stage VC was engaged by small arms. 1/2 hour later movt was heard to S of AP was engaged by SA.	
1141	230730	F/ 3 CAV	Further to contact report for C/S 39M. Sweep conducted Nil res.	
1142	230830	F/ 3 CAV	Ref transit clearance request for insert of SAS 24. Times should read 240800-241700. (FSB MARJ-AO LYN).	To 3 RAR, passed clear. 3 Cav advised.

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

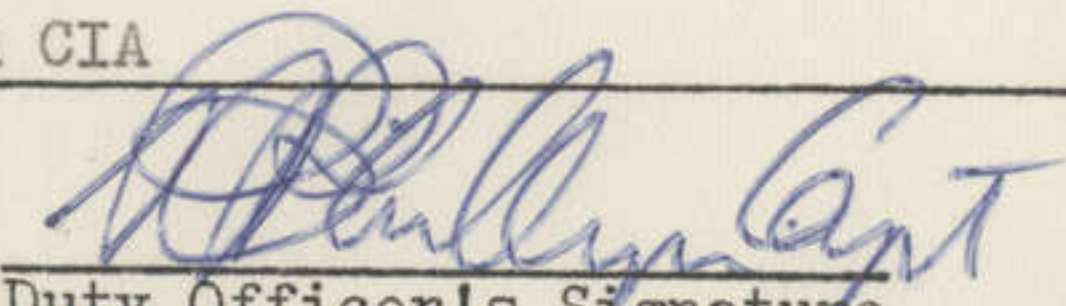
G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 145

Date. 23 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1143	230900	F/ BARIA	1 Coy 302 RF received SA fire at approx 230700. NFI at this time as MATT with 302 Bn HQ has radio problems.	
1144	230945	F/ 161 RECCE	An unusually large no of ox carts seen in area of NUI DAT 2: 6 at approx YS491676, 6 at approx YS493680. Total of 15-20 people with oxen loose and people walking about. Carts are not loaded. In addition at approx YS493682 one ox cart was seen to be loaded.	DAT DO asked to find out if any of their people have permission to be in area. DAT DO will advise ASP.
1145	231030	F/ 3 RAR	C/S 32 has found fresh tracks 100E of last loc (654772). 1-2 hrs old, 2 people, 1 with sandals, 1 bare footed.	
1146	231115	F/ 161 RECCE	449, E 69-72, N 85-88. Track was followed back up NE from where it crossed APC track 684853. It was followed to intersection of N/S track at 706861. Track was followed again NNE until it broke the old track at 715864 to the E and then turned NE and paralleled old track. Track seems to run straight through old bunker system 717870. 2 large bunkers still seen in good condition. Unable to tell whether they have been used lately.	Passed to 3 RAR, 1 ATF.
1147	231130	F/ 2 RAR	Request Main Gate open 240615-240645. Veh to pick up ptl.	P Pro/clear. P Cav/clear.
1148	231200	F/ BARIA	Spot report. 230200H-0830H. YS286630, PHUOC HOA. PRU, Intell, Pl, NFFF. Ops with objective of search of known VC. Supporters. Houses searched for draft dodgers and illegal residents. Detained 5 VC (suspected), 2 deserters, 2 illegal residents. All held at NP screening centre PHUOC TUY.	
1149	231200	F/ 2 RAR	C/S 11 in contact (L/stat 1200 hrs 373866). No further details this stage.	
1150	231214	F/ 2 RAR	2 VC approx, C/S 11 posn from E. Contact initiated by M60, C/S 11 whilst conducting sweep, when VC firing recommenced, 1 pack, 1 wpn CIA at this stage.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(Ops) HQ-1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 146

Date. 23 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1151	231230	F/ 161 RECCE	VR 450. E 33-36, N 81-84. 1. Woodcutters in W side of area. 2. No other significant sightings.	
1152	231245	F/ 3 RAR OPS OFFR	ACV which was requested for re trans arrived minus equipment and without radio op as a result unit has had extreme difficulty with comms for last 36 hrs.	
1153	231250	F/ 2 RAR	11 followed heavy blood trail 400m to E, trail lost, 11 returned to contact area to continue search of that area.	
1154	231315	F/ 2 RAR	Tracker team and dog are going in to assist 11 to follow up trail. Results at this time: 1xAK47, 1 pack CIA.	
1155	231320	F/ 1 FD SQN	C/S 54A at 595597 loc a 4" naval shell. Blown in situ at 231037.	
1156	231335	F/ MACE	For Acorn. Info obtained from POW captured 210915 at 847937 gave poss loc of hosp at POW camp at 822885.	
1157	231340	F/ 1 ALSG	VR Report from B/ranger 71 at 1120 hrs at 595879. 1 bunker exposed in old airstrike area. All tracks in grid sq 5787, 5887, 5987 are well used.	
1158	231345	F/ 2 RAR	21A in contact.	
1159	231350	F/ 2 RAR	C/S 21A whilst approaching bunker system sighted 1 VC, on engagement VC wdr N. Contact grid YS360882.	
1160	231400	F/ 2 RAR	Contact report. a. C/S 11. b. 231205. c. 373866. d. 2 VC. e. Black trousers and shirts, 1 AK47 sighted. f. 1 VC WIA heavy blood r trail 1 AK47 CIA, 1 pack containing food and clothing. g. En moved towards friendly harbour posn, engaged at 15m, M60 stopped after firing 15 rds. En already wdr follow up revealed heavy blood trail. Tracker team being deployed to follow up. (No comms II FFV to pass spot Rep)	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

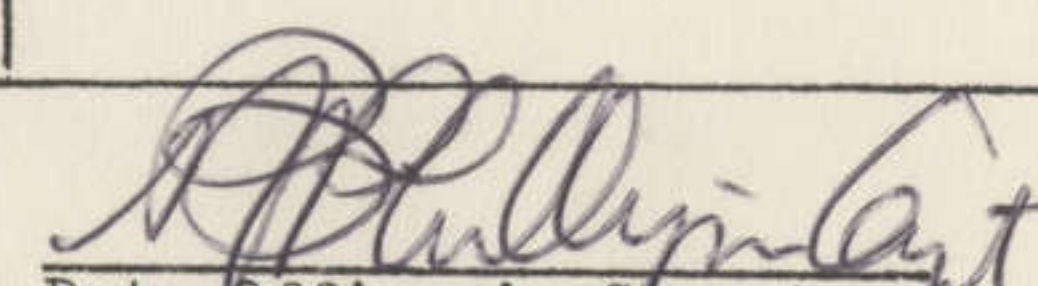
G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 147

Date. 23 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1161	231407	F/ 2 RAR	Request B/rangers scramble for C/S 21s contact in area YS360882. C/S have 1 VC KIA and his body shows signs of very very recent medical treatment suspect hospital complex in area.	
1162	231425	F/ 2 RAR	Spot report. C/S 21(-) now have 2 VC KIA, 1 RPG, 1 B40 round, 1 pack, 1 hammock CIA.	P/AFV, p/BARIA. No comms II FFV to pass spot report.
1163	231500	F/ 2 RAR	Spot Rep. C/S 21 have consolidated and now have pl complete. Believe 2 VC may have been sentries, are continuing search. C/S 11 now have dog and tracker and have picked up trail.	
1164	231505	F/ 1 ARMD	a1. Tunnel. 2. 231430. 3. T3. b. 473852. c1. Long bunker at end tunnel 30'. 2. 1. 3. 4'. 4. N/A. d1. 2 yrs. 2. 12 mths. 3. Poor. Remainder N/A. g3. To be destroyed at later date.	
1165	231510	F/ 161 RECCE	451, E 71-74, N 82-84. 2 bunkers were spotted on side of river bank at 704841, 1 of which appeared in useable condition. 50m W a track system ran SE/NW. Area S appeared to be used. Unable to state when last used but track looked like it could have been used in last 2 weeks. (A chicken was seen on the track near bunker).	Pass to ATF and 3 RAR, passed.
1166	231515	F/ 3 RAR	C/S G20A report single shotover last 30 min on bearing 1500mils from MARJ, also 2 explosions on bearing 1700mils. 1st about 3,000m 2nd 1,000m.	TA 13 and 22A reacting to 6177. SAS info.
1167	231520	F/ 1 FD SQN	LCT Report. a. 100,000 sq m. b. N/A. c. 4 D8s. d. N/A.	
1168	231550	F/ ARTY	Duffel bag strings 12, 16, 17 have been deactivated.	
1169	231610	F/ 1 FD SQN	MCT Report. a. 231545. b. Approx 6000 sq m. c1. 3. 2. Destroyed 22 by M16, 1xsmoke blind, 1xillum blind.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No

148

Date. 23 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1170	231645	F/ 3 RAR 0	1. Ref investigation of explosions heard at 1515 hrs. 2. TA13 has located 2 mine craters at YS707783. These were detonated by bush fire which is burning in the area.	
1171	231710	F/ 2 RAR	Contact report. a. C/S 21. b. 231340H. c. 359882. d. 10-12. e. Green shirts and trousers as well as black shirts and trousers. f. 2 VC KIA, 1xAK47, 4 mags, 1x9mm SMG, 1xRPG2, 2 rds, 1 gren snatch, 1xShan chai, large amount med equipment, food and cooking utensils CIA . g. En in bunker system wdr NE. h. En in system observed by pl who engaged. Swept area with B/ranger sp.	
1172	231720	F/ 3 RAR	Dust off request. 1. C/S 62, 3 RAR. 2. 661796. 3a. Routine. b. 2 sitting. c. 1 side injury (recurring), 1 centipede bite to stomach. d. Aust. 4a. C/S 62, 87L, 37.00. b. Smoke. c. Jungle. d. Secure. e. Yes, winch 50-60'. f. Yes. g. Smoke.	
1173	231730	F/ MACE	Elements and 2 members of LO team of LD team arriving your loc tomorrow for training with 1 Fd Sqn. LO members will pick up veh.	1. For GSO3 (Ops).
1174	231800	F/ 161 RECCE	VR Reprt, 452. 1. Area E 60-63, N 76-79. 1. Explosion occurred at YS607781, a grass fire was burning in area at the time. A second explosion was also seen 20m away from first. 2. Heavy track running N-S at YS631763 less than 3 mths old, could have been more recent. Track not followed up and area not completed due to high winds and turbulence. 3. Timings 231430-1600.	Pass to 3 RAR and SAS, passed.
1175	231800	F/ 2 RAR	a1. Bunker system. 2. 221235H Mar, C/S 22. b. 360882. c1. 100x5m linear. 2. 6 bunkers 8x5x4½' deep, 4 fireplaces, 3 latrines, old comms trench, destroyed bunker running last from main system 2 of these rebuilt 75m to NE, they are 6x4x4'. 3. 2½'. 4. E, NE, NW, W S. d1. 12 mths. 2. 2 central bunkers, main system used at time of finding, others 2-3 weeks ago. 3. Very good. e1. 1x105HE	rd (cont)

SECRET

[Handwritten Signature]
 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

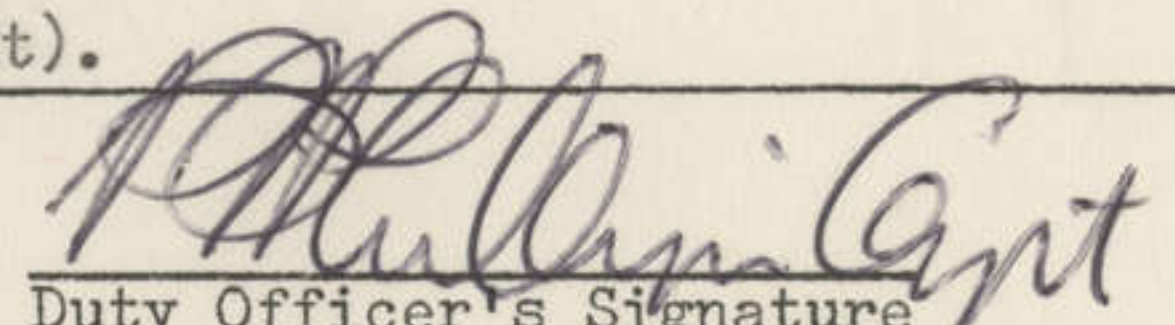
G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 149

Date. 23 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1175	(cOnt)		1xUS claymore, 2lb block chicom explosive, 1xRPG 2 booster units, 3xM79 HE rds, 2xM26 grens, 1xUS trip flare, 3xclaymore clackers, 4xclaymore leads with dets, 6 dets, 12xclaymore bags, qty opened US rations, qty used med phials, large qty US rations, large qty of docus. 2. Docus to be backloaded, remainder to be destroyed with system. f1. Comd det claymore set on N track comd det 105 HE round set W/W/W to E, 1 claymore lead and det laid from bunker to track running NE. f2. As above. 3. System to be destroyed. g1. No. 2. Blown. 3. 24 Mar.	
1176	1923	F/ 3 CAV	Request for transit clearance for C/S 84 from ND viv 52, 23 to BRON SONG RAI 240600-241000, C/S providing protection for Engrs at bridge for 1 week.	1. Clear, 3 Cav advised. 2. Info X/MOC p/clear.
1177	231925	F/ BARIA	Dustoff. 1. MATT 2. 2. YS490587. 3a. Urgent. b. Litter. c. GSW to head. d. VN (Mil). 4a. C/S 14, 66.45. b. Strobe. c. Flat and clear. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes.	
1178	231945		Dust off dispatched from VAMPIRE to LONG BINH. Alb at NUI DAT on trg placed on standby until return of dust off.	
1179	231940	F/ 3 RAR	Mine Incident Report. a. C/S TA13+, 22A. b. 231500 to 1800. c. 608782, R328. d. Explosion and single shots reported from MARJ. e. 2 mines. f. Unk. g. 15lbs-25lbs. h. Unk. i. Nil cas or damage craters. No1 2' deep, 3'6" across. No 2 3'6", 4'6" across. Both buried approx 9". j. Poss detonated by grass fire or AD, en being rearmed normal loc 5m and 10m. 10m apart on W side of track. Normally sighted in threes. Although area cleared poss other mines in vic.	
1180	232000	F/ 2 RAR	a1. Bunker system. 2. 231330H, C/S 21. b. 359882. c1. 50x75m. 2. 2 bunkers 1 complete, 1 incomplete, 1 sentry pit not finished, 2 washing spots, 3 cooking points, 10 hammock spaces. 3. 2'. (cont).	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 150

Date. 23 Marv71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1180	(cont)		4. N,E, &W. d1. 2 weeks. 2. Occupied. 3. Good. e1. To be advised. 2. To be winched out. f1. Nil. 2.3. N/A. g1. No. 2. By hand. 3. N/A.	
1181	232058 232058	F/ 2 RAR	Light sighting. 1. T2 has sighted 1 light approx 400m W of his ni loc (YS420656) moving through rubber. 2. The light is moving cautiously and T2 thinks the person may know of T2s presence.	1. HOA LONG advised.
1182	232145		Light now 2 lights HOA LONG sending 1 veh to check out area.	2 RAR ^{NZ} advised.
1183	232110	F/ SECTOR	Dust off. 1. L/DIEN. 2. 432597. 3a. V/V/V/V Priority. b. 1 litter. c. GSW leg. d. VN. 4a. C/S 24, 66.45. b. Jeep lights, flares. c. Clear. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes. g. Lights flares strobe.	
1184	232115	F/ SECTOR	Dust off. 1. DAT DO. 2. 477599. 3a. Urgent. b. 1 litter. c. Gren wounds head. d. VN. 4a. 41A, 66.45. b. Jeep lights. c. Clear. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes. g. Lights.	
1185	232150	F/ POWER HOUSE 106 Wksp	1. Power house on fire. 1 soldier sent to 8 Fd Amb with burns.	a. 1 Fd Sqn directed to dispatch fire brigade. b. 8 Fd Amb advise soldier with burns requires urgent dust off. c. Dust off currently at VAMPIRE with 2 VN cas. RAAF advised to get dust off up quickly.

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

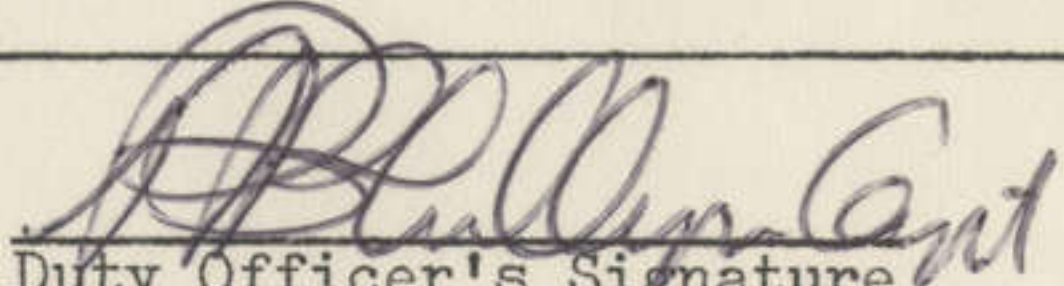
G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 151

Date. 24 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1186	231530	F/ G BR	Late Report. Ranges 24 Mar. 5B, 0730-1000, C Sqn 1 Armd, .30 .50 cal. 6A,B, 1000-1230, SAS, SA, M72, M79.	
1187	231700	F/ LONG DIEN 9	Spot Rep. 1. PT LD. 2. 429592. 3. 222200. 4. PSDF. 5. 4 VC conducted prop meeting with approx 15-25 people in attendance. Delivered info on VC victory in S LAOS. 6.-10. N/A.	
1188	232245	F/ AIR INT	Late Report. Sniffer Msns 24 Mar 71. 1. Pri area, E 69-75, N 61-69, 240730-1000. 2. Standby area, E 69-75, N 69-78, 0730-1000.	X/MOC p/clear. 1 ATF clear. 2 SAS p/clear, X/MOC p/clear. 1 ATF p/clear. 3 RAR p/clear.
1189		F/ AIR CELL	Request clearance for SSZ, 24 Mar 71. E 74-77, N 61-64, 241200-241800.	
1190	240610	F/ MATT 3	Dust off request. 1. MATT 3. 2. 492557. 3a. Urgent. b. 1 litter. c. Arm blown off. d. VN. 4a. C/S 93, freq 66.45, b. Veh lights. c. Good. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes. g. Veh lights, ETA 15 mins.	
1191	240708	F/ 2 RAR	C/S 42A at YS397862, 3 VC approached from S. Engaged with M60 and claymores. Follow up in progress.	
1192	240720	F/ 2 RAR	Further to 42A contact, sweep being conducted. 1 shot heard from direction of patrol.	
1193	240815	F/ 2 RAR 9	Contact report. a. 42A. b. 240710H. c. 396861. d. 3. e. Dark clothing. f. 1 en WIA (BT). g. Mov N when contacted also wdr N. h. Contact initiated with claymores and small arms, en mov out of claymore range follow up revealed light blood trail heading N, en fired 1 shot believed from pistol. No packs were seen on the en.	
1194	0820	F/ AIR	Request clearance for SSZ from 240830-241200., E 58-60, N 87-89.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 152

Date. 24 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1195	0910	161 Recce Flt	AC sighted 2 fishermen at YS600579, followed trail to YS640581 where trail was lost. Further 2 fishermen sight at YS595578 who had apparently walked along the beach from LANG PHUOC HAI. Ref VR453 B64-67, N61-64 Nil significant sightings.	
1196	0925	BARIA	SPOTREP 232135H, YS469540, 124 RF NDP saw a flashlight, engaged with SA and M79. VC returned fire with 1 wpn. Believed to be water party. Contact broken 2225H. En withdrew SE.	
1197	0925	CP from BARIA	SPOTREP 231855H, YS497553, 4/302, Ambush ptl fired on by 3-4 VC with AK47s. Contact broken 1900H. En withdrew SE.	
1198	0930	BARIA	SPOTREP 232100H, YS420593, 5 PF PL, PF attempted to apprehend 1 individual (RF deserter and thief) PF had to shoot RF, results 1 RF wounded - medevac.	
1199	0930	BARIA	Incident Report- 240530H, YS492557, 4/302. Member of ambush reclaiming claymore set off M14 mine. 1 RF WIA arm broken.	
1200	0930	BARIA	SPOTREP 231910H, YS490587, 578 RF. 1 single round fired from M60 wounded 1 man in head. Medevac to Long Binh.	
1201	0933	2 RAR	12 and 10 in contact.	
1202	0938	"	C/S 12 leaving C/S 10 loc and contacted 6 VC. 1 VC KIA (GD385864 last loc)	
1203	0949	"	2 VC KIA	
1204	0950	3 RAR	675783, Found qty of CHICOM explosive and heard chopping.	
1205	0950	"	At YS675783 c/s 31 found a qty of Shellac and heard chopping.	
1206	1015	MACE	Elements at 746874 have located a 12" wide trail. Light to moderate use in last 2-3 days trail moving to SW. near block E73-76. Elements would like to follow up trail if no troops in the block.	Negative, move back, SAS still in area, 1045H SAS have vacated, may submit Mousetrap.

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 153

Date. 24 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1207	1040	3 RAR	SPOTREP C/S 31 approx grid 675785 is following a track outside their perimeter, the track leads north, they believe the track was made last night and used by one person.	
1208	1050	2 RAR	Ref A Coy contact - 2 wpns and small qty of documents CIA. Being backloaded this afternoon.	
1209	1050	air Cell	Request clearance for VRs 456 - 457 24 Mar 456 - 1200 to 1400 E62-66, N70-73 457 - 1400-1600 E57-60 , N 73-76 Cancel old VRs 456-457	456 3 RAR p/clear. 457 3 RAR, SAS p/clear.
1210	1100	LONG DIEN	1. PHUOC TUY LONG DIEN 2. 420593 3. 232100 4. PF 50 5. RF deserter and thief . PF attempted to apprehend, subject fled . Taken under fire . 6. N/A 7. 1 RF deserter wounded 8. N/A 9. N/A 10. N/A	
1211	1105	3 RAR	DUSTOFF REQUEST 1. C/S 2 3 RAR 2. 691833 3. ROUTINE b. 1 sitting c. scratched eyeball d. Aust 4. a. 41.35 C/S 2 b. smoke/panel c. N/A d. secure e. NO f. YES @ Smoke	Completed - to 8 Fd Amb
1212	1110	LONG DIEN	SPOTREP 1. PHUOC TUY LONG DIEN 2. 428602 3. 240630 4. NP - NPFF - LDDIOCC - PF54 - PF64 PF11R Squad 5. PHUNG HOANG OP 6. N/A 7. Capture of suspected VCI or VCS 8. N/A 9. N/A 10. N/A	
1213	1115	2 RAR	CONTACT REPORT A. C/S 12/10 B. 240920 C. 384866 D. 3 observed E. 1 dressed blue shirt black trousers, 1 dressed black shirt black trousers, Ho Chi Minh sandals green bush hat . 1 X P38 pistol 1 X AK47 sighted, when fired on en withdrew without returning fire F. 2 VC KIA .(DC) 1 P38 pistol 1 AK47, 1 pack small quantity of food, med and camp stores, docs and money G. E to N at time of contact following contact NE to NNE	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(Ops) HQ-1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 154

Date. 24 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1213 (cont'd)			H. Contact initiated by friendlies who had halted on axis of advance, mov observed and engaged by small arms fire. 1 en KIA in initial fire fight, 2 en located in sweep, 3 en in group escaped to E, through thick country	
1214	1202	2 RAR	Further to C/S 42A's contact at YS 397862. As a result of sweep a VC body with pack and personal wpn has been located 100m N of contact area. Further details to follow.	
1215	1235	3 RAR	INTREP A. 1. bunkers 2. 231630 3. C/S 13 B. 673805 C. 1. 300m circular 2. unknown 2 major bunkers 14' x 10' x 18' 3. 10' overhead cover 4. 1 route Sto N, D4 very old 2. existing bunkers used in last 24 hours 3. overgrown E 1. nil 2. N/A F. N/A G1. YES partly used since aerial bombardment	
1216	1240	2 RAR	CONTACT REPORT C/S 42A's contact add info. F. sanbags packs with shelter hammock, insect repellent and lighter fluid 1 x AK 47 and two full AK 47 mags H. body located 150m N of contact grid	
1217	1255	3 RAR	SPOTREP C/S 61 proceeding to check VR sighting of bunkers on river came across fresh track at 706834. Follows onto SE and found more fresh signs of small party leaving to SE in last 48 hours. C/S 61 now in AP	
1218	1345	1 Armd Sqn	A 1. bunkers 2. 24/1030 3. TIA B. 589599 C 1. 130m x 50m 2. bunkers overgrown unable to estimate 3. 6'' OHP (rotted) D I. 12 months 2. 12 months 3. POOR E 1. cooking utensils, med phials (used) destroyed F N/A G 1. destroyed 2. by bulldozers LCT	

SECRET

J. B. Dutton Capt
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 155

Date. 24 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1219	241410	F/3 RAR	Are there any reports today of ox carts out of civil access area. We have TA 13 in position to react to any reports.	Passed to 161 Recce Flt Air Cell for action. Nil sighted to date Reports of any will be reported as they occur.
1220	241420	F/MSF	DUSTOFF REQUEST 1. MSF (36 USARV Trg Coy) 2. 436516 3. A. Priority B.1 sitting C. Arm wound possible fracture D. VN 4. A. Painful Mason 66.45 B. Smoke/Panel C. Good D. Secure E. No F. Yes G. As above	To ROK Hospital
1221	241430	F/Long Dien.	Ref SpotRep at gd 428602 of 240630, the man's name, address is Phan Thi Nho, born 1941, 2/14 Long Dien	
1222	241525	F/8 Fd Amb	2 x routine transfers to Vampire beginning 1600. Should be complete by 1620h	Now cancelled as advised by 8 Fd Amb
1223	241540	F/161 Recce Flt	^{VR 456} Eastings 62-66 Northings 70-73, diverse tracks and ox carts in the area. Unable to complete VR in Southern part of area due to locals at a range shoot on Nui Dat hill feature. Nil significant movement seen.	3 RAR/passed
1224	241540	F/161 Recce Flt	^{VR 455} Eastings 71-74 Northings 76-79, 1. No fresh signs of en seen in the area. 2. Three friendly APCs seen at gd 722774	3 RAR/passed
1225	241615	F/SAS	SITREP Ptl 34: located East-West track at YS 626898. Last used 2 days ago by 2 persons moving West. Ptl 32: Present loc at YS 554842 in OP, on used N/E track. There is an E/W track nearby to this track, but no sign of any movement along this track.	
1226	241700	F/G Br	Ranges 25 Mar: 3, 4 closed .615, A & B, 0800-1600 JWTC, SA	
1227	241712	F/2 RAR	CONTACT REPORT C/S 11 in contact at YS 374880.	
1228	241715	F/2 RAR	CONTACT REPORT 5 VC approached from the South and engaged by C/S 11. En withdrew West. C/S 11 conducting sweep	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(Ops) HQ-1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No

156

Date. 24 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1229	241720	1 Fd Sqn	Land clearing team cleared 140,000 Sq Metres	
1230	241755	1 Fd Sqn	Incident Report 82mm mortar chi com found at 1200 h 602598 is being returned to N/D 5'' naval shell found 1500 592598 blown in situation 1x4'' rocket at 1500 588602 blown in situation All found by TA people	
1231	241800	F/2 RAR	Further to C/S 11 contact sweep at 1730 located 2 packs assorted foodstuffs and drag marks. Direction of withdrawal West, East and South-East. At 1740 sweep conducted. Nil results. Sentry saw en digging up rubbish pits from C/S 11's lunch. At this stage C/S 11A was a little distance from C/S 11G. Sentry opened fire on the 5 en and the rest of the patrol fired in the general direction of en. Also found in the packs was a mortar sight (type unknown).	
1232	241855	F/2 RAR	CONTACT REPORT A. C/S 11 B. 241715 C. 378879 D. At least 5 E. Black trousers and shirts, weapons not identified F. 1 VC KIA probable drag marks. CIA 1 pack containing theodolite, food, clothing. G. E-W withdrew W, E and SE. H. Sentry sighted en across creek about 100m from friendly harbour, sentry engaged en. Area then engaged with M60 and SA Sweep conducted revealed drag marks of 1 person. During sweep moaning was heard to E. area of moaning swept with nil results. Follow up of remaining area revealed nothing further. VC digging at friendly rubbish tip in contact area.	
1233				
1233	241925	F/3 RAR	A. C/S 12 B. 241830 C. 673805 D. 1 E. Black dress F. N/A G. N/A H. C/S 12 heard movement then saw definite human shape C/S 12 fired then swept area. Nil results.	
1234	241930	F/Dat Do	AGENT REPORT Special Police Report that C4 moved SW to TAN RU. 580690 Evaluate C3 SIP seem to think that the Australians have a different report to Robinson of G2. Report dated 1 st week ago., approx.	

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

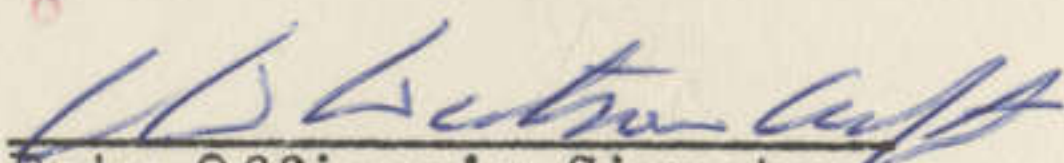
Sheet No 157

Date. 24 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1235	241930	F/ ARTY TAC	VN and US people interfering with Regt net. Comm Cen traced VN interference to CA Unit. CA asked to take action but still receiving interference.	
1236	241940	F/ 3 RAR	Contact Report. a. C/S 13. b. 241805. c. 671803. d.e.f. Unk. g. SE. h. Sentry heard noise 20m to front. Moving W-E, not on forward track. Sentry and Sunray fired auto burst, shell drake called in C/S 13 heard screams on bearing 2800. Due to lack of light sweep not conducted.	
1237	241940	F/ DUC THANH	Agent Report. Eval C2. S2 5 Sector at 241200 approx 5 VC appeared at vic YS430709. They wore black uniforms carried individual wpns they had propoganda telling people they were going to enter BINH BA 111111 hamlet vic 450740 and DUC MY vic 448730 to collect food.	
1238	241955	F/ LONG DIEN	Spot Rep. 1. PT LD. 2. 425595. 3. 241945. 4. LONG DIEN Advisory Team. 5. Veh accidnet, Capt Pfeiffer travelling N on road to LONG DIEN from MSF on intell liaison trip. Struck back of unlit truck. Damage to VN truck nil. Damage to advisors veh 1. smashed windshield. 2. RF fender crumpled. 3. RF wheel knocked out, left of alignment. Capt Pfeiffer dusted off to LONG BINH by ATF.	
1239	242010	F/ LONG DIEN	Dust off. 1. LONG DIEN. 2. YS432597. 3a. Priority. b. 1 litter. c. Smashed face, poss skull fracture. d. US. 4a. C/S 24, 66.45. b. LONG DIEN Pad. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes. g. Veh lights, strobe.	
1240	242040	F/ 3 RAR	Ref single shot heard by C/S 3 at 2020. Arty engaged. A secondary explosion was heard. We will investigate further.	
1241	242105	F/ ARTY TAC	Red paraflare at gr475583 from H'SHOE	92 informed.
1242	242215	F/ LONG DIEN	D/off. 1. L/DIEN. 2. 432597. 3a. Priority. b. 1 amb. c. fever of unk origin. d. Aust. 4a. C/S 24, 66.45. b. L/DIEN pad. c. N/A. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes. g. Veh lights and strobe lights.	

1243 + 1244 cancelled.

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No

158

Date. 25 MAR 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1245	0555	1 Fd Sqn	W1, (tower) has sighted lights 600-800m outside the position (approx grid square YS4366) Could be 384 RF. Keep under observation and report any development.	
1246	0722	2 RAR/NZ	C/S 42(-) in contact. 5 VC approach from South, were engaged.	
1247	0745	2 RAR/NZ	Ref contact 42(-) 3 VC KIA and 2 heavy blood trails. 5 VC approached 42 position from SE moving NW they entered position were engaged, 3 VC KIA. 1 heavy blood trail to NW now lost, 4 packs 1 X AK 47, 1 X pistol, 1 X unidentified weapon.	
1248	0800	3 RAR	Incident Report. a. All c/s 3, b. 242015, c. 675791, d, e, f, g, unknown, h. 1 single rifle shot heard by all c/s, sheldrake engaged twice. First mission a second explosion was heard.	
1248	0835	3 RAR	Incident Report. Ref contacts c/s 12 and c/s 13, 12 conducted a sweep with negative results. 13 conducted a sweep 20m out last night after arty fired screams were heard, no sweep conducted this morning owing to tactical security.	
1249	0910	BARIA TOC	Intelligence Report. 1. DATE/TIME 221600. GR272670. NP Agent sighted 6 persons in black pyjamas with individual weapons, purpose of collecting taxes. 2. DATE-TIME 222200. GR. 429592. 4 VC conducted propaganda meeting with 14-25 people in attendance, delivered information on VC victory in South LAOS.	
1250	0925	2 RAR	Contact Report. a. c/s 42(-), b. 250718, c. 432867, d. 5, e. Green and black clothing. f. 3 VC KIA (BC), 1 AK-50, 1 X.45 pistol, mags, 1 m26 HE grenade, 1 M1 carbine, 3 u/s torches, 100lbs of uncooked rice, 6 lbs of mee, 20 lbs brown sugar, 5 lbs of flour, 15lbs of salt, 3 lbs of dates, 2lbs of dried fish, 10lbs of rice cake, 7 tins of milk, 5 lbs of cooked rice, 3 packs with large quantity of food, assorted documents,	

SECRET

(cont)
[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(Ops) HQ-1 ATF (MAIN)

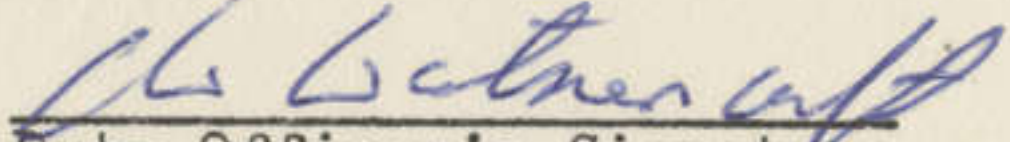
Sheet No

159

Date. 25 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1250 (cont)	0925	2 RAR	med supplies, spare clean clothing, 2 sets of webbing, hammocks and sleeping gear, 4 detonators from claymores, VC plastic, quantity tobacco, 2 large bars of soap, 2 transistor radios. g. Mov SE to NW withdrew NW. h. Sentry observed enemy and initiated at 30m with claymore and M60.	
1251	0930	161 Recce Flt	<u>PILOT MISSION REPORT</u> 1. During first light recce at 250715 hrs a stationary lambro No EO9565 was sighted at YS634653. 2. A young girl was sitting on the back seat and the engine cowl was lifted - giving the appearance of engine trouble. No other persons were sighted in the area. 3. RW C/S were called to the grid with no further findings when the RW ac departed, a male VN dressed in black trousers and green shirt (with a wooden leg) appeared from the bushes and moved directly to the lambro and picked up a few sticks on his way. 4. He immediately started the lambro and drove off, fastly to the E. Then to the W. 5. C/S TA13 checked his docs and he came from HOA LONG ??	
1252	250930	F/ AIR CELL	Request clearances for SSZ, 25 Mar 71, E 58-60, N 81-84, 0930-1800.	
1253	250940	F/ BARIA	C/S 930 counterparts elements ordered back to C/S 93 loc at 0930.	
1254	250945	F/ 3 RAR	D Coy ready to move and about to do so. Further progress will be advised as passed by Coy to Bn HQ.	
1255	251015	F/ 2 RAR	Further info to contact report. C/S 11 at 241715H at YS378879. Ref para f. Theodolite reported captured should read - "Artillery aiming circle for orienting guns or mors. The instrument is Russian". Arty Int are checking and will advise further.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(OPS) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No.

160

Date 25 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1256	251045	F/ 161 RECCE	VR Report 460, E 61-63, N 66-70, 0800-1000. 1. Nil significance E of Rte 328. 2. At YS 613667 an area 100x50m with numerous flat areas covered with palm frouds. The palm frouds have been cut from the immediate area. A cart track runs away to the S and a foot track runs E towards Rte 328. Under 3 mths old but could be more recent.	
1257	251055	F/ 3 CAV	Transit clearance for movt to RV of 2 sects Cav. From 486843-460836, timings 1200-1500H	D/THANH p/clear. Passed to 3 CAV. 251207H Mar.
1258	251225	F/ 2 RAR	Incident Report. a. C/S 20. b. 251145H. c. 375908. d.e.f.g. N/A. h. Discovered a very old burnt out and broken up Iroquois heli only marking visible is the number 220, est over 2 yrs old.	
1259	251203	F/ SECTOR & MATT 3	Dustoff. 1. MATT 3. 2. YS454530. 3a. Priority. b. 4 litter (approx), 3 amb. c. Mine injuries, d. VN. 4a. SIEU PHUC 61.05 or HUMBLE DIGIT 930, 66.45. b. Smoke. c. Unk. d. secure. e. Although not given prepare for hoist. f. No. g. Yellow smoke. Interpreter VN/English is accompanying B/ranger 71.	
1260	251245	F/ 161 RECCE	VR Report 459, E 53-56, N 68-71. Bottom 1/4 of area showed no recent use. VR terminated due to electric failure.	
1261	251310	F/ MATT 3	Spot Rep. 1. C/S 93, to HUMBLE DIGIT. 2. 454530. 3. 1145. 4. 302/1/3. 5. 7 VN WIA - M16 3 litter, 4 amb. 6.7.8.9. N/A. 10. B/rangers, LFT.	
1262	251330	F/ G2 (OPS)	AO clearance, AO bdy, 47, Rte 52, AO CHRISTINE. Cleared to A Sqn 3 Cav wef 251330H-UFN.	
1263	251350	F/ ARTY TAC	Dust off. 1. C/S 30. 2. 712796. 3a. Priority. c. Severed art right arm. d. NZ. 4a. C/S 30, 52.70. b. Panel. d. Secure. e. No.	Dust off complete 1413.
1264	251355	F/ 161 RECCE	VR Report, 458. E 57-60, N 70-73. Numerous tracks in the area however these show no definite pattern and appear to a week old. I suspect they are friendly as they link with APC tracks to the E. Nil other sightings.	
1265	251415	F/ 3 RAR	Dust off. 1. 3 RAR. 2. 675776. a. Routine. b. 2 amb. c. 1 constipation, 1, bleeding eye. 3. a. 37.00 c/s 31 b. smoke c. Flat d. Secure	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature *[Signature]*

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(Ops) HQ-1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No

161

Date. 25 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1266				
1266	251440	F/2 RAR	INSTILLATION REPORT A1 tunnel bunker system B1. 484853 C1 tunnel 15' long leading to bunker 2. 1 3. 4' 4. 2 1 North and 1 South D1 3 yrs 2. 1 yr 3. 4 E1. nil 2. N/A F1, 2 and 3 N/A G1. no 2. demolition 3. 251430	Blown (destroyed)
1267	251530	F/MATT 5	DUSTOFF REQUEST 1. MATT 5 2. 486540 3A. urgent B. 1 sitting 1 litter C. GSW D. VC VN 4A. Humble Digit 66.45, C/S 46K B. Smoke C. good strong wind from ESE D.unk E. no F. yes G. smoke	
1268	251620	F/2 RAR	Ref contact 42 (-) at 432867 ptl this afternoon found lay up place 50m south of contact grid occupied last night by 4 people. En party probably 4 not 5 as reported on contact report.	
1269	251630	F/Baria	Int Report 231700H NP agent sighted 12 Long Le guerrillas YS 253652 in 2 boats now towards Rach Nghe possibly to receive supplies Dress mixed Weapon individual 2 x motor boats	
1270	251630	F/Baria	Int Report 231900H NP agent sighted 8 Long Le guerrillas at 355596 with 2 x AK 47's, 2 x garands, 1 x CKC, 3 x carbines making enquiries about Long Hoi security	
1271	251730	F/Baria	Contact Report A. 189 RF B. 251447 C. 468540 D. 1 VC delayed fwd elem E. green shirt and shorts F. 1 VC WIA/KIA died off wounds, dust off to North not needed G. contact broken 1500 withdrew to NW Name: RANH Home: HOI- MY hamlet	
1272	251640	F/161 Recce Flt	Eastings 58-61 Northings 65-67. Old ox cart and wood cutter activity in East of the area . Otherwise nil significant in the non access areas.	3 RAR/passed
1273	261700	F/Dat Do	At approx 1500H on R44 at YS 501563 and Aust loaded van truck backed into a VN motorbike owned by Nguyen-Van-Nghia a member of 302 RF Bn. Bike was damaged but rider not hurt, 412 and Aust LO came along and the VN was very abusive to both people.	

2.251345 C/ST3

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(Ops) HQ-1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No

162

Date 25 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1273 (cont'd)		F/Dat Do	He climbed on to 41Z and OH LO veh and tried to block its departure. He was intoxicated. VN police and Aust authorities are working on the incident. Lt Col Thn came along after the accident but did not witness the individual being abusive to 41Z and Aust IO. District Chief will be advised ASAP.	
1274	251710	F/Baria	Mine Incident A. 1/302 3/302 B. 251145 C. YS 454530 D. detonated by RF soldiers E. M16 mine I. 7 RF wounded J. destroyed by ATF	
1275	251725	F/3 RAR	DUSTOFF 1. C/S 1 3 RAR 2. YS 677803 3A. Priority B. Ambulatory C. Gastro Enteritis and fever D. Aust 4A. C/S 1 67.10 B. smoke C. fine D. secure E. no F. yes G. smoke	
1276	251735	F/ Air	Request clearance for VRs 26 Mar 71. Eastings 55-58, Northings 68-71 from 1000 to 1200. 463 Eastings 55-58, Northings 65-68 from 1200 to 1400. 464 E 50-53 N 67-70 from 1400 to 1600. 465 E 60-63, N 70-73 from 0800 to 1000.	462 3 RAR P/clear 463 3 RAR P/neg clear Xuyen Moc P/neg clear 464 3 RAR P/clear 465 3 RAR P/clear Xuyen Moc P/clear
1277	251820	F/Duc Thanh	SPOTREP 1. Eval C2. 2. Exploited by S2 of sub-section. 3. According to 1 vc from C3 sapper unit Chau Lac rubber plantation YS 440870 they are going to attack 40 PF at Ngai-Giao on the night 25/26 Mar	
1278	251945	F/Baria	From Dat Do VC named Le-Van-Bi born Phuoc Long village was killed by assassins in Long Hai last week. Three others were killed but not identified	
1279	251950	F/Xuyen Moc	AO cleared from 70 Northing	
1280	251950	F/Baria	NP sympathiser. 1 old man VC with pistol and 2 bodyguards with AK 47s at 485545 will try to come to Hoi Cu hamlet at Hoi My tonight when farmers come in the from fields	

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

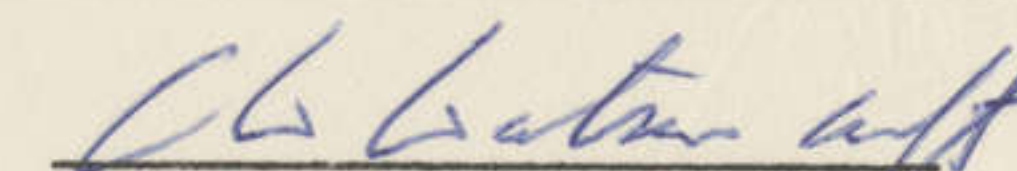
G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 163

Date. 25 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1281	251950	F/Baria	From Dat Do Nguyen-Van-Ranh was killed by 189 RF around 1500H today. He was 2IC Hoi-My guerrillas unit and had 1 x US M1 carbine, 1 x US belt with AK 47 mags	
1282	252105	F/Xuyen Moc	Whilst TAs were moving along R44 they saw light flashes at approx gr 7268 and saw answering flashes at approx gr intersection 7266.	
1283	252220	F/Long Dien	SPOTREP 1. PT LD 2. 424604 3. 252000-252200 4. NPFF, MSS PSDF, PF P1 (desig unk) Long Dien DIOCC. These people led by Long Dien District Chief 5. Phung-Hoang op was conducted in Long-Lien hamlet from 2000-2200. Based on info received from Ngo-Van-Bao, a commo liason cell leader from Long-Dien City Party Chapter, who was captured 18 Mar 71 in Long Thanh hamlet in Long-Dien by Long-Dien NP and PRU 6. Contact broken at 2200 hrs 7. 6 pers (4 male, 2 female) suspected of being members of the VC. Intel squad were captured. Persons presently under interrogation ay Long-Dien DIOCC . Further info follows as it becomes available 8. N/A 9. Civilian clothing 10. N/A	
1284	252245	F/Arty Tac	Duffel bag rep string 21 active, mag only began at 2241 hrs again at 2244 continuing activation for three (3) minutes.	2 RAR advised
1285	252355	F/Baria	SPOTREP 1. PT LD 2. 424604 3. 252000-252200 4. NPFF, MSS, PSDF, PF P1, Long-Dien DEOC led by Long-Dien DC 5A. Phuong Huong conducted in Long-Lien hamlet from 2000-2200. Based on info from Ngo-Van-Bao a liason team leader Long-Dien City Party Chapter who was captured 18 Mar 71 in Long-Tahn hamlet by Long-Dien NP and PRU. 6. Contact broken 2200, 4 males two 2 females were captured, presumably under interrogation by Long-Dien DEOC. Further info when available. 9. Civilian clothing.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

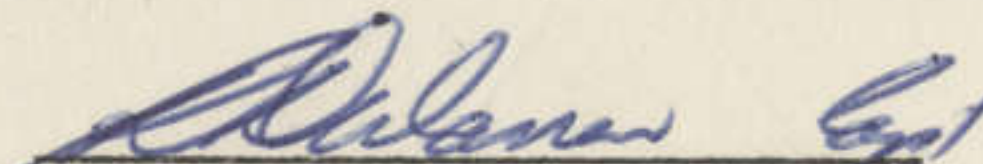
G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 164

Date. 26 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1286	251400	F/ G BR	Late Report. Ranges 26 Mar 71. 2A,B, 0800-1300, 12 Fd Regt, SA. 3, 0800-1230, 106 Wksp, SA. 6A,B, 0800-1000, 1 ARU, SA. 4,5,6A,B, 1000-1330, JWTC, SA. 6A,B, 1330-1630, SAS, SA, M72, M79.	
1287	251600	F/ 1 FD SQN	Late Report. a. 210,000 sq m. b. N/A. c. 5 DH worked all day. d. N/A.	
1288	251825	F/ 2 RAR	Late Report. C/S 22. b. 271515H. c. YS373903. d. 2. e. 1 dressed in black with AK47, 1 dressed in green with 9mm pistol. f. 1 VC KIA (BC), 9mm pistol, 2 mags, 1 pack containing misc items, 1 pack containing docs and maps, 2xtransistor radios, 1xwallet CIA. g. Approached AP from S, 1 en wdr W on contact. h. C/S was setting up AP 2 en sighted approaching along track from S en engaged at 25m sweep revealed 1 en KIA.	
1289	251835	F/ 3RAR	Late Report. SITREP. C/S 4 at 573688, C/S 42 found a track which went 200m S and 200m W, used this morning by 20+ en. Direction of mov thought to be W. Following up on the 27 Mar.	
1290	260040	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP. 1. C/S 43B. b. 252325H. c. 461904. d. E, NW withdrawal. e.f. N/K. g. Move W not W. h. 1 light moving NW on edge of rubber stopped, moved E parallel with AP. Engaged with claymores at 50m C/mores only partially effective (malfunction on detonation). Sweep conducted with illum. Neg results. Further sweep in morning.	
1291	260350	F/ 3 RAR	REPORT. TA11 has just fired at short burst at a light which has been moving outside our location (BETH) for most of the night. 1 man was observed through a s/light scope. TA11 believes they have got something. A sweep will be conducted at first light. Light first observed 0138 moving W-E then back again. 1 man observed through s/light scope who squatted down and could not be seen, TA11 stood by to engage light and fired at above time.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 165

Date. 26 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1292	260550	F/ ARTY TAC	SITREP contact sector. Approx squad VC contacted. 1 VC KIA (BC), 1 AK47 captured, 1 pack containing food. Sweep being down.	
1293	260607	F/ 3 RAR	MARJ lights at 567763 81mm fm MARJ engaging.	
1294	260614	F/ BARIA TOC	Contact Rep. 1. PT DD. 2. 476586. 3. 260445H. 4. 578 RF. 5. AP made contact with 6 en, opened fired with SA and M79. 6. 0500 - SSW. 7. 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47, pack containing foodstuffs CIA. 8.9. Unk. 10. Illum from HS, DD and MATT 2, HE from HS.	
1295	260710	F/ BARIA TOC	Refers to 578 RF contact 260614H VC KIA. Body dressed in brown shirt, black trousers US type, shower shoes, webbing US type pistol belt, 2xammo pouches, 2xAK47 mags, 1xM26 gren. Also on the body jacket with initials LOI. Body beyond recognition.	
1296	260715	F/ G2A	Request clearance for VR 2 clicks ext E. 465 same timings. E 60-65, N 70-73, 260700-260900.	3 RAR p/clear.
1297	260750	F/ 3 RAR	Incident. a. C/S 6. b. 260025-260245. c. 603679. d. Thought to be f. e. Unk. f. Nil. g. E-W then W-E, 30m S of C/S 6 posn. h. Reports received together with sighting of green light engaged with .30 cal at 260245. Sweep conducted first light. Only animal tracks.	own unit
1298	260805	F/ 2 RAR	Contact Report. First reported 252352H. a. 43B. b. 252350H. c. 461904. d.1. e. Unk. f. Nil. g. Moving NW/SE, withdrawal route unk. h. 1 light moving S along edge of rubber, stopped then moved E parallel to AP, engaged by clammores and SA at 50m. C/ mores only partially successful. Some dets only blew out the net wells. Sweep conducted with illum. Neg results further sweep in morning Sweep this morning revealed neg results.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 166

Date. 26 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1299	260810	F/ 3 RAR	Incident Report. a. C/S 10/ b. 251730. c. 676818. d. 1 VC. e. Black dress. f. Nil. g. E. h. Member saw VC moving on edge of timber line. VC approx 400m away.	
1300	260855	F/ 3 RAR	Incident Report. TA10B has detonated a mine at vic of 625669 on his way to this location. The driver has suffered minor injuries. We are despatching TA11 and mine team and starlight ASP from this location.	
1301	260900	F/ G BR	Addition to Ranges 26 Mar 71. 5A, 0930-1030, TFMA, SA.	
1302	261005	F/ 3 RAR	In vic of 493683 C/S 23 has rounded up 27 ox carts and 47 people. Checking them out, and then sending them S if documents OK.	
1303	1020	F/ MATT 9	Spot Rep. 1. PT DD. 2. 555600. 3. 262110H. 4. 955 RF. 5. 3 VC sighted, fired upon by SA and M 79 HE from this loc, VC ran. Suspected to be a VC recce. 6a. 2140. b. S. 7. Sweep conducted neg results, further sweep at first light. 8. 155 illum from DD.	
1304	261030	F/ MATT 9	Amendment to Spot Rep. Line 5. 3 VC sighted in one area. 1 VC sighted in another area. Counterpart suspects further elements of VC in area.	
1305	261030	F/ 3 CAV	Mine Rep. a. TA10B. b. 260905H. c. 624662. d. Pressure. e. Chicom 40lbs. f. Block. g. Minus 18". j. LH final drive blown off. 2x road wheels US. Track broken, veh being recovered, no injuries to crew or passengers.	
1306	261045	F/ BARIA	Spot Rep. Coords, 280560. Date/time, 260955H. Unit, 637 RF. Located 6 weapon pits with 1 large water container - containing 90 kilos of rice, 1 CKC reg No E8397.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(Ops) HQ-1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 167

Date. 26 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1307	261120	F/ 161 RECCE	465,E 60-65, N 70-73. Small track runs from 637726 across creek and track to 636723, also 634708 passing 625695 to 621689. No sign of recent movement 562-512 along 592. No sign of crossing along SUI BEN KE or the SUI DONG. Much civvy movement to E of 64 Easting.	Passed to 3 RAR.
1308	261130	F/ 3 RAR	Dust off request. 1. C/S 10. 2. 677803. 3a. Priority. b. Amb. c. Sprained ankle. d. Aust. 4a. C/S 10, 54.60/ b. Smoke. c. N/A. d. Secure. 50' of trees but can land in area. Will require 15 min warning to move to LZ.	
1309	261145	F/ RANGE 2A	H/H 2A reports fire on range 2B about 450m from mound on a 200m front moving towards range.	NFI will advise later.
1310	261200	F/ 3 RAR	Ref mine incident SE of BETH with TA10B the driver told him an ox cart drove ground mine. C/S 62A was sent to round up ox-cart but found 3 people, 2 females about 20 and 1 old man who do not have any documents. An interpreter is in the location but they will not answer questions. They have with them a water bottle and a scythe. They seem to be acting suspiciously. Do you want them to be taken to Xuyen Moc or Nui Dat? 3 RAR advised to have people from Xuyen Moc interview the people. 1217 People still refuse to answer questions. LO from Xuyen Moc informed.	
1311	261210	F/ 3 Cav	TRANSIT CLEARANCE. Transit clearance requested for 13 WH vehicles to move from Nui Dat to Beth. Timings ETD Nui Dat 261300. <u>ACTION</u> 3 RAR please clear Xuyen Moc please clear Passed back to 3 Cav	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 168

Date. 26 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1312	261210	F/ 3 RAR	VR flown in AO finished at 1200. Now at 55.67 there are 3 rotary winged, 2 fixed winged, 1 FAC in a 3000 metre radius and Sunray c/s 4 has said that he or his c/s in area cannot and could not hear movements or rifle shots etc because of noise being made by aircraft.	
1313	261255	F/ 161 Recce Fl	VR Report 462 26 Mar 71. E55-58, N68-71. Many friendly tracks seen. Nil other significant sighting.	
1313				
1314	261306	F/ Air Cell	VR Bushranger 73 sighted fishing boats in and around the SSZ E26-29, N59-61 at 261305.	
1315	261306	T/ Air Cell	<u>ACTION</u> SSZ cancelled immediately.	
1316	261310	F/ LO Baria	AO request for 655 RF Coy E36-41, N71-76. Airmobile op with ac from 18 ARVN Div. Timings 270800H - 271800H Mar. 2 RAR please clear.	
1317	261315	F/ Air cell	Request clearance for possum night flare sig (2 million candle-power size). 261930-2100 Mar 71. E 37-39, N 77-79.	2 RAR p/clear.
1318	261333	F/ 3 CAV	Mine Report. a. TA9. b. 261300H Mar. c. 614643. d. Civvy pointing to mine. e. Chicom VC local manufacture 25lb. f. Block. g. -. h-j N/A. Name of person giving info TBA. Possibly able to point out more mines.	3 RAR, Psy Ops advised.
1319	261350	F/ 161 RECCE	VR Report 466, E 63-65, N 71-74. 1. Woodcutting, ox carts, women and children throughout area. Fresh tracks in area but impossible to distinguish between friendly and VC there are does not seem to be any large movement from N. Two thirds of VR area was covered as requested on the 0700-0900 VR this morning.	Passed to 3 RAR.
1320	261435	F/ CP, T/ 3 CAV	AO CHRISTINE (3 Cav AO portion W of 47E. Restriction. No movt S of 69N permitted.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 169

Date. 26 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1321	261450	F/ MATT 3	Spot Rep. 1. PT DD. 2. 465542. 3. 261450H. 4. 302/4. 5. VN trod on M14 mine while patrolling. 10. Dust off. 7. 1 VN WIA.	
1322	261514	F/ ARTY TAC	Duffel bag activation at string one. (Sensor device). Time 0513 approx 6 people, magnetic and seismic activation. Action 92 fired VT in vic in relation with earlier contact.	Sector advised.
1323	261530	F/ ARTY TAC	Require route clearance for 2xdusters 1xtruck to pick up surplus def stores from MARJ. Route from ND to MARJ direct and return direct. Timings 270830-271230.	DUC THANH p/clear. 3 RAR p/clear.
1324	261540	F/ 3 RAR	Further to 27 ox carts and 47 people rounded up, they have been checked and sent S back to civil access zone.	
1325	261610	F/ ARTY TAC	Request A0 extension for TOBY E 71-73, N 80 to red ball. Timings 270900-271500.	GS02 (Ops) clear. Arty Tac advised.
1326	261620	F/ 2 RAR	1. C/S 32A. 2. 450904. 3a. Routine. b. 1 amb. c. Badly twisted ankle, poss ligament damage. Bamboo puncture left wrist. d. Aust. 4a. 63C, C/S 3 (43.45). b. Smoke. c. Fine. d. Yes secure. e. No. f. Smoke.	
1327	261630	F/ 3 CAV	Transit clearance request to pass through H/LONG to grid 405625 and return. Timings 261830-270600.	H/LONG p/clear.
1328	261630	F/ 3 RAR	Dust off. 1. C/S 13. 2. YS673794. 3a. Routine. b. 1 amb. c. Gastro enteritis. 4a. 18B, C/S13 (35.85). b. Smoke. c. 20' trees. d. Secure. e. Yes. f. Yes. g. Smoke.	
1329	261655	F/ AIR CELL	Request clearance for VRs 27 Mar 71. 468, E 48-51, N 69-72, 0800-1000. 469, E 66-69, N 61-64, 1000-1200. 470, E 54-57, N 80-83, 1200-1400. 471, E 69-72, N 70-73, 1400-1600.	468 3 RAR p/clear. 469 3 Cav clear, ATF clear. 470 2 RAR p/clear. 471 ATF clear, 3 Cav p/clear.

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 170

Date. 26 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1330	261700	F/ 161 RECCE	VR Report 467, 26 Mar 71. E 65-67, N 71-74, 1400-1555. Nil significant sightings.	3 RAR.
1331	261715	F/ 3 RAR	Spot Rep. C/S 31 found a new bunker with table and fireplace and documents. Will fwd docs.	
1332	261735	F/ 3 RAR	Installation Report. a1. Bunkers. 2. 261545H. 3. C/S 53. b. 672714. c1. 50x150m, following creek line. 2. 20x8x5', bunkers, bedspaces for 50. 3. 3' OHP. 4. 2 tracks each end of system S. d1. 6 mths. 2. Last used by en 6 mths ago, friendlies 3 mths. 3. Good. e1. Nil. 2. Demo. 3, 27 Mar. f. Nil. g. No.	
1333	262012	F/ CP, T/HQ COY	A veh is to be outside the flags at 0715 tomorrow 27 Mar 71 for D Comd.	Pte Walker pers receiving the message informed to pass on and ensure that it was carried out.
1334	262100	F/ 161 RECCE	30% effective burn of flares from the text carried out tonight by 161 Recce Flt.	D Comd advised direct by OC 161 Recce.
1335	262130	F/ MACE	A0 Request. From gds 7887-7886-8186 S to 8183 E to 8583. Timings 270700-302400.	ATF clear from G2 Ops. MACE advised. SAS advised.
1336	262130	F/ 3 RAR	Mine incident report. a. TA10B. b. 261335. c. 614643. d. Child waved leading element of convoy mine reported by TA1. e. Mine. f. Chicom explosive change. h. Pressure switch. i. Nil. j. Mine thought to have been in place in centre of road for some time, but reactivated night 25/26 Mar.	
1337	262200	F/ HOA LONG	Spot Rep. 1. PT LL/ 2. 424650. 3. 2140. 4. Humble digit, 66.45. 5. 5 VC in wire. 5a. 5 VC engaged prematurely by M60, VC disappeared in a NW direction leaving 2 men behind. 6.-. b. NW. 7a. U/k sweep may be conducted. b.Unk. 8. N/A. 9. Appeared to be green. 10. M79 illum, and 60mm by LL.	

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

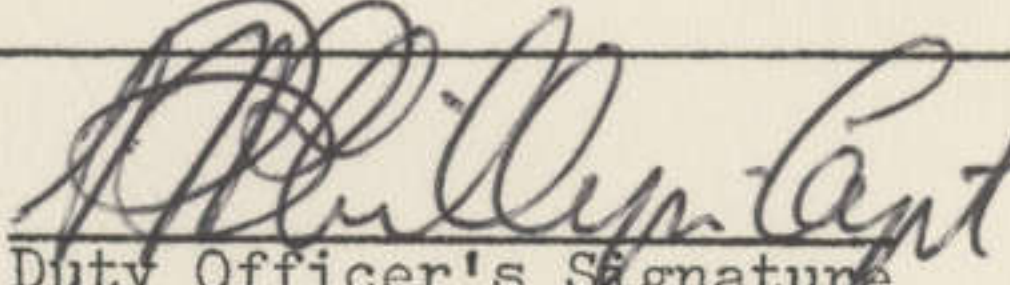
G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 171

Date. 26 Marv71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1338	262225	F/ ARTY TAC	Activation, seismic and magnetic on string 21. Continuous, estimated 7 pers but no direction indicated. 2 RAR were advised. At 2235 CP reported that activations were still continuing. 10A (107 Fd Bty NUI DAT) engaged with 10 rds fire for effect gr380688. During a pause in firing the sensor CP reported that activation was continuing. Further engaged by 107 Bty. End of mission at 2255 hrs. At this stage activations had ceased.	
1339	262230	F/ 3 RAR	C/S 23 sighted lights 0600mils 600m from their loc, now sighted 0100mils. (673769). Fire mission to be called.	
1340	262230	F/ ARTY TAC	2144 161 Bty picquet reports M72, M79 SA and M60 fire vic HOA LONG Police post. 2155. 161 Bty sighted trip flare same loc and continuous firing for past few minutes. 2223. 161 Bty poss red flare and M16 fire same loc.	
1341	262355	F/ 3 RAR	SITREP. C/S 22 sighted lights moving S direction. Going on/off Engaged by shell drake, neg results this time.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No

172

Date 27 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1341 ^A	270150	F/3 RAR	C/S in contact 270050 at gr 662776	
1342	270210	F/3 RAR	Ref C/S 31 in contact, broken contact at this time. En approached from NW pos contact friendly initiated, en withdrew NW-SW. No further info this time.	
1343	270315	F/3 RAR	INCIDENT C/S 4 opened fire on suspected movement with SAs claymores movement suspected W-E. Only engaged for short time Sweep to be conducted first light	
1344	270325	F/3 RAR	INCIDENT Ref C/S 31 contact notes taken 0250-0325 1. 0250 C/S 31 in further contact est 2 en 2. En on S flank 3. Further to first contact rep en fired automatic weapon and red flare est 2 en 4. C/S 31 opened fire with SA after seeing movement and lights, received no incoming fire. Contact rep in morning	
1345	270750	F/3 RAR	SPOTREP A. C/S 4 B. 270245 C. 264688 D. Unk E. Unk F. Nil G. W to E H. Movement heard 40m from perimeter moving W to E on N side of AP Sentry initiated with claymores engaged with auto wpn nil results	
1346	270755	F/3 RAR	INCIDENT A. C/S 22 B. 262330 C. 675778 D. Unk E. N/A F. N/A G. NW to SE H. A light moving NW to SE direction	
1347	270850	F/3 RAR F/3 RAR	A truck has been heard by C/S 30 moving N, originally moving W. C/S 13 has heard the same to their E. This is obviously out of its area.	
1348	270855	F/3 RAR	CONTACT REPORT A. C/S 31 B. 270200 C. 662766 D. Unk est 2-3 E. Unk except for auto fire F. Nil G. W to SW H. Gun on SW flank initiated contact upon hearing human sliding down bank. En withdrew. A single light which appeared to be a signal was flashing approx 60m from perimeter. Was engaged and went out. Sweep conducted with nil results.	

SECRET

CLC [Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No

173

Date. 27 Mar 71
27 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
			C 955RF	
1349	270930	F/Baria	SPOTRREP A. Dat Do B. 555600 C. 262110 D. 3 VC sighted, fired upon with SA and M79. VC ran south, contact broken at 2140, seemed to be a recce unit, withdrawal route South. Sweep conducted nil results	
1350	270945	F/3 RAR	Between 671803 and 668802, C/S 10 crossed several N/S tracks regularly in use. They are wide enough for one man. OH canopy would conceal from aerial recce.	
1351	271015	F/161 Recce Flt	Flare Drop Tests at E 37-39, N 77-79 from 262045 to 262140 Dropped 20 flares, 6 serviceable, 13 duds, 1 streamer approx 42% serviceable. Failure rate unsuitable.	
1352	271110	F/161 Recce Flt	E 48-51, N 69-72 from 280800 to 271000H 1. woodcutters have been seen as far as 488729. 2. No sign of fresh movement.	3 RAR/passed
1353	271130	F/3 RAR	SITREP C/S 31 at 661767 found a qty of M16 mags, old blood-stained bandage, personal items and Ho Chi Minh sandals. The bandage is about 2 weeks old.	
1354	271130	F/3 RAR	C/S 54 has found 6 x M16 mines on his perimeter. Will destroy with own personnel with equipment from N/D	
1355	271130	F/A Coy 3 RAR	DUSTOFF 1. 10-A Coy 2. 659798 3A. Priority B. 2 ambulatory C. wasp bites to eyes one other feverish D. Aust 4A. 54.60 C/S 10 77H B. smoke C, N/A D. secure E. moist 60', trees at	1200H Dustoff inbound to red earth - 8 Fd Amb 1213H - Dustoff complete
1356	271135	F/2 SAS	Prior to 271058, Ptl 1A currently at YS 793827 and moving NW have located one skull and clothing, 1 SKS, 50 rds SKS ammo at YS 794827. SAS believe this is a result of PH 15 suspected KIA on 18 Dec at YS 790825	

SECRET

Phillip Gint
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(Ops) HQ-1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No

174

Date. 27 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1357	271145	F/3 RAR	INSTALLATION REPORT A1 Bunker 2. 261530H 3. C/S 31 B. 661767 confirmed C1 50 x 50m 2. 1 bunker for 2 men, table, sleeping area, wall sentry post. 3. 2' 4. 2 exits 0200 and 2300m D1. built 7 days ago approx 2. last used 3-4 days ago 3. some docs back loaded and clothing	
1358	271145	F/3 RAR	Ref woodcutters located by C/S 32 and 13 this morning: the National Police Chief from Xuyen Moc has investigated and is now escorting them back to Xuyen Moc	
1359	271240	F/161 Recce Flt	VR of Song Rai. 271115H while on VR for river crossings of Song Rai at YS 603876 on the E side of the river a stretch of the track approx 200m long running EW was sighted. It does not look like an animal track but could be. It has been well worn and may have been made within 2 weeks. It leads into heavy timber near the river's edge. There is no crossing near this point and water appears deep. Pilot recommends short VR in area	3 RAR/PASSED
1360	271300	F/3 RAR	SPOTREP Ref the report on the hearing of vehs at 270830. S/RAY C/S 22 detained 3 vehs and 19 people - NP Chief FM Xuyen Moc has taken 2 of his members to investigate. He is now escorting the people back to Xuyen Moc. It is believed these are the same people detained by C/S 31 a few days ago. At that time their papers were checked checked out and they were warned out of the area	
1361	271345	F/3 RAR	C/S 42 & 41 are following up a track discovered last night, finding it extremely difficult to determine which direction anyone went by the large number of tracks used recently by friendly troops	
1362	271400	F/3 RAR		

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

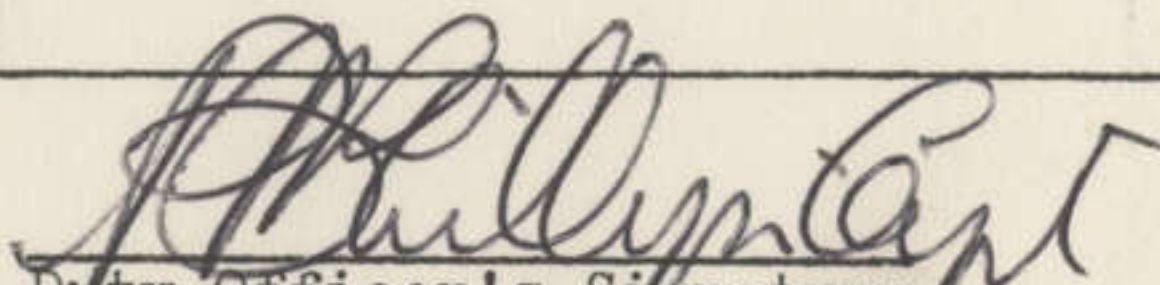
Sheet No

175

Date. 27 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1362	271400	F/3 RAR	C/S 22 at 668757 at bunker system, located on track leading in. Human excretion and signs of a recent fire found in a bunker	
1363	271405	F/161 Recce Flt	1. 667613 several large destroyed bunkers with 2 bunkers still in usable condition. One was dug underneath an old anthill. Several sheets of iron in the area but could not tell if they were being used as shelter. Approx 50m SE a hut in good condition made from corrugated iron. Hut was approx 8' x 12'. Several tracks in this general vicinity but unable to tell age. 2. 655608 a square hole in the ground with an area hollowed out underneath the aperture. Sheets of iron laid out on the ground nearby approx 8' x 8' with grass or seeds placed on top. Appeared to be placed for either drying rice or as a cover for something. Several old destroyed bunkers nearby. Several tracks in the vicinity appeared to have recent light use. An old destroyed bunker system at this location, also a large part of an aircraft wreckage.	
1364	271420	F/Xuyen Moc	1. Ref 19 woodcutters detained this morning, they have been taken to Xuyen Moc to be questioned by National Police. 2. Ref 3 detainees (2 male 1 female) who were taken to Beth and later taken to Xuyen Moc, they have still to be interrogated by Nat Police. No further info.	
1365	271420	F/2 RAR	C/S 22 has a contact. C/S was moving South to join 21.	
1366	271425	F/Arty Tac	DUSTOFF Possum has collected patient at Toby - Dustoff not req.	
1367	271435	F/2 RAR	Ref contact of C/S 22 engaged 1 VC with M60 and M79. En went to ground, sweep being conducted.	
1368	271435	F/161 Recce Flt	VR REPORT 470 E 54-57, N 80-83 from 271200 to 271400 old bunker system with adjoining trenches mostly overgrown seen at YS 540802. No fresh signs of movement	3 RAR/Passed

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

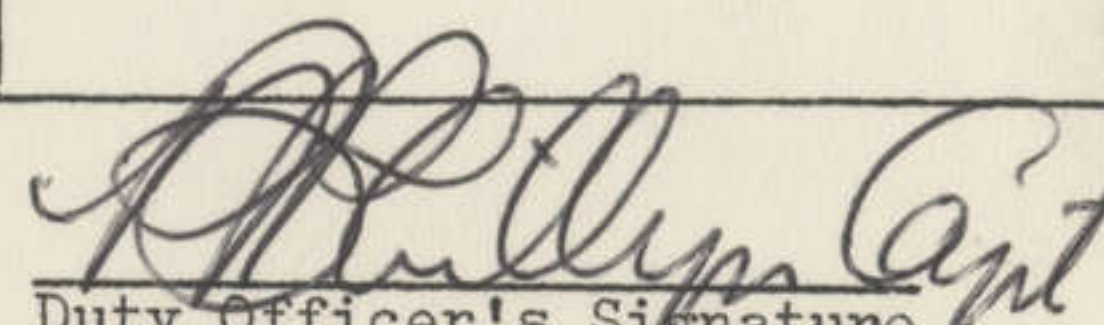
Sheet No

176

Date. 27 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1369	271450	F/2 RAR	C/S 21 now in contact	
1370	271455	F/2 RAR	Locstat 377893 at 1315 same at 1455	
1371	271500	F/2 RAR	C/S 21 has consolidated bushrangers engaging	
1372	271515	F/2 RAR	Bushrangers completed attack and withdrawn, C/S 21 sweeping area	
1373	271455	F/3 Cav	TRANSIT CLEARANCE 2 APCs to go on resup mission from N/D to R2 to Duc Thanh then E along R327 to FSB Marj Timings ASAP 271700	3 RAR/Passed clear Duc Thanh/Passed clear 3 Cav/advised
1374	271505	F/17 Const Sqn	Sqn has 15 pers staying in Nui Nhan area approx YS 580635 each night until approx 3 Apr. On this date they will be moving to an NDP at YS 599637. The 15 includes Cav personnel	
1375	271508	F/Arty Tac	From C/S 19 VC initiated attack as C/S 21 was moving into pos C/S 21 held off and Bushrangers made their attacking runs. Bushrangers now holding off and C/S 21 is moving through.	
1376	271515	F/2 RAR	Contact by C/S 22 again. C/S 22 now in destroyed bunker system.	
1377	271520	F/Arty Tac	2 VC approached from S . 1 VC KIA. 1 AK 47, 1 pack CIA.	
1378	271517	F/Arty Tac	From C/S 19 (BC 107 Bty) C/S 22/2 in contact at gr 373903. They were setting up an ambush for 21 contact . 2 VC approached fr S, one wearing a pack and carrying an AK 47. 1 VC KIA.	
1379	271530	F/OC SAS	2 VN from JWTC were sighted in D Coy 3 RAR's lines near SAS hill at 271525. They were on a motor bike. Request JWTC be advised of out of bounds areas	
1380	271540	F/Arty Tac	C/S 22/2 has 1 x 9mm pistol. 1 x pack and 1 map. To be recovered ASAP. C/S 21/2 has discovered more bunkers.	
1381	271605	F/2 RAR	C/S 21 has found many wires. Blood trail broke in small creek. Suspect another camp up ahead. C/S 21 falling back approx 30-40m so they can still overlook camp and awaiting Holdfast.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No

177

Date. 27 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1382	271605	F/Baria	MATT 5 report contact at YS 475529.	
1383	271630	F/3 RAR	Installation Report A1. Bunker surrounded by pits. 2. 271430H 3. C/S 22 B. 668757 C1. 1 x circular 2. 2 bunkers, Z shaped, 6 x fighting pits 6 months old. Fresh camouflage freshly picked up with logs cut 1 month ago and recut to small size 1-2 days ago. Both cuts indicate use of chain saw. C3 6' x 1/2' by 4' pits 6' x 18' x 18' C4 NE-SW (C3 1 water point, docs to fol later) D1 1-2 days possibly finished late yesterday D2 This morning D3 Bunker goods, pits fair E1. 1 x wheel brace for motor veh E2 1 x letter F1 nil F2 nil F3 N/A G1 NO G2 N/A G3 unk	
1384	271630	F/Baria	SPOTREP 1. PT Dat Do 2. 475529 3. 1545 4. 189 RF 5. A six man AP from above grid contacted est 6 VC VCs returned fire with B40 M60 and SA 6A. 6B. West 7A. Neg B. unk 8. follow up 50m 9. shirts and shorts 10. N/A	
1385	271630	F/1 Fd Sqn	MINE CLEARING REP A. 271545 B. 2800 C. 2 D. 15 mins servic- ing, 1 hr 10 mins traffic stop E. 7 F. ground rocky work slow.	
1386	271635	F/1 ATF	For Capt Lockhart from Maj Coates. Regret unable to provide gunship support as requested 28 Mar 71	Through Sector by secure/passad
1387	271635	F/161 Recce Flt	VR REP 471 1400-1510. 1. Many old heavy tracks in the E portion of the area but appeared to have been left by MSF ops in the area 2. VR was cut short due to high winds and turbulence. 3. During transit to the area a bunker in good condition was sighted at gr 574684 on the Western bank. Tracks nearby and footprints seen in the mud at a river crossing approx 100m SW of the bunker.	
1388	271655	F/G2A	Request clearance for SSZ 27 Mar 71. E 58-60, N 81-84 from 0800 to 1800	

SECRET

Philip Capt
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

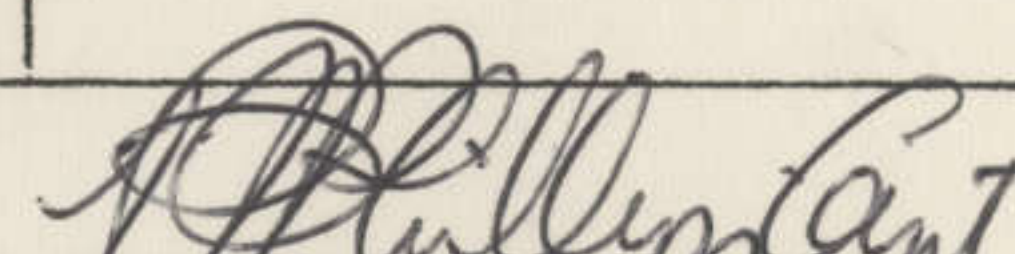
Sheet No

178

Date. 27 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1389	271710	F/2 RAR	SITREP C/S 21 located bunkers at 378893. They intended to make a planned assault on bunkers but had to go in before they were fully ready. 2 en broke N from bunkers and were contacted as they fled N by C/S 22. Result of that contact 1 VC KIA. C/S 21 also located 1 blood trail leading away from the bunkers. The bunkers located by C/S 21 are extensive and contain plenty of equipment. However, as they have located 2 booby traps, they have withdrawn 50m and keeping the area under observation. Hold-fast elements will be flown out tomorrow to check out bunkers for further booby traps. Ref VC KIA by C/S 22, body had number of maps and 1 radio set (Chicom 25 set type). Also had a number of docs which identify either C8 of SR 4 or Finance and Economy Section of Cau Su/Binh Son district. Papers being processed by 2 RAR and will forward to Battle Int on completion	
1390	271740	F/2 RAR	INCIDENTREP A. C/S 3 B. 271713 C. 478892 D. unidentified explosion estimated to be 20 lbs of explosive heard and seen from C/S 3 loc E. C/S 32 directed to investigate.	
1391	271745	F/d/bag	1. string 19 2. acoustic VN voices 3. 1735 started for about 4 or 5 mins	261735 Analysis reveals that the voices were originated by ARVN radio net using the same freq as the censor. 271745 2 RAR advised voices recorded by DDCP. Tape to be delivered to TFCP ASAP
1392	271746	F/2 RAR F/d/bag	1. string 21 2. magnetic and seismic 3. 1707 - going continuously 4. could possibly be a fault	2 RAR advised
1393	271800	F/Baria	SPOTREP 1. PT DD 2. 475529 3. 271445 4. 189 RF Coy 5. 6 man AP from 189 RF Coy made contact with 6 VC. VC returned fire with B40 & M60 & SA 6. 1557 W 7. follow up for 500m head VC shot in leg blood trail 8. neg 9. shorts and shirts 10. N/A	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 179

Date. 27 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1394	271810	F/2 RAR	CONTACT REP A. C/S 21 B. 271445H C. YS 377893 D. 6-10 approx E. unk F. 1 VC WIA blood trail, cook equip, clothes, 3 AK mags empty casing of Chi Com military radio, en stationary bunker system G. withdrew NW and N H. en voices heard in bunker system. After cut off party in pos en engaged by SA. Bush-rangers engaged, C/S swept area. C/S 21 initiated engagement.	
1395	271830	F/3 RAR	INSTALLATION REP A1 bunker 2. 271100 3. 10A B. 659798 C1. 0 shaped 2. 1 x bunker, 1 x pit 3. 2' 4. S to SW D1. 2 yrs 2. 2-5 days 3. 4 to grid E1 nil 2. unk F. N/A G1. no 2. N/A 3. unk	
1396	271840	F/2 RAR	CONTACT REP A. C/S 22 B. 271430H C. 375908 D. 1 E. dress green carrying unclassified type weapon F. nil G. en mov S searching old maint dem sight site withdrew S on contact H. C/S mov S came to edge of large clearing engaged en at 100m with SA and M79. En withdrew into S edge of clearing, sweep revealed neg results	
1397	271855	F/Arty Tac	From 161 Bty clearing ptl man seen running from grave yard near Hao Long into Hao Long. Also 1 man and 2 boys seen sitting under tree near hut on right of road 200-400m from Route 2 gate	
1398	271855	F/92 Ops	Call 2 RAR . 1. TK Troop will be ambushing Hoa Long tonight. 2. 3 RAR responsible for mine clearing of R23 from Dat Do to Xuyen Moc. R328 to Beth. R329 to Toby. Mine clearing tank (at present in Nui Dat) can be made available.	2 RAR/passed 3 RAR/passed
1399	271930	F/Hoa Long	Acorn Minor. District Chief: Trung-Ta-Hoang-Viet-Tri, District Police Chief: Nguyen-Van-Thui	
1400	271950	F/Dat Do 2	Ref mine incident on R23 yesterday further info from Dat Do. 2 people located mine and flagged down APC. 1 person was a sergeant in the RF.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(Ops) HQ-1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 180

Date. 27 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1401	272000	F/3 RAR	Ref Transland No 397 C/S are unable to have LZ ready in time. Request amendment and air task to be conducted at 1300 or at some time near to that.	Please reply to Duty Officer 3 RAR (R)
1402	272012	F/Explorer	Light sighting at 488688. Also what appeared to be flash.	
1403	272100	F/Xuyen Moc	Ref 3 people picked up near mine incident yesterday close to Beth, released at 1030H today from Ram Duc hamlet, part of X/M	
1404	272100	F/3 RAR	Ref road mine clearing daily. Est by TA in loc that task as given will take half a day. LO at Xuyen Moc stated that APCs currently under Op Con District Chief Xuyen Moc do daily checks of R23. Tomorrow for example, 6 APCs move from X/M to Horseshoe and will do so before they have completed task. Also, vehicles used by civilians use R23 before they can start on road clearing ops i.e. lambros and buses. Sunray suggests that they only clear from Beth to 328 to junction with R23 then W along R23 to Song Rai. R329 will be cleared when required.	Passed to 3 RAR that Comd concurs with Sunray. 3 RAR suggestions. Passed to X/Moc that their APCs do daily check as they do at pres and that they inform us when they have checked R23 on way to Horseshoe tomorrow. R329 to be checked prior to use also passed to X/Moc
1405	272100	F/Xuyen Moc	3 detainees from yesterday released today at 1530H. From Tay Rin, Binh Hoa, Long Kahn and Xuyen Moc. Woodcutting permits OK most likely to be released.	
1406	272120	F/Long Dien	DUSTOFF REQUEST 1. C/S 24 Long Dien 2. YS 432597 3A urgent B. 1 x litter C. knife wound to stomach D. VN military 4A. C/S 24 66.45 H/Digit means B. L/Dien pad C. N/A D. secure E. no F. yes G. strobe & veh lights, flares if req	
1407	272130	F/3 RAR	C/S 2&4 for tactical reasons request that aircraft moving from Nui Dat to Beth avoid direct flight and remain 5000m or S of direct line or alternatively fly at more than 2000' above ground level. Further info: C/S 4 moving through thick bamboo and any aircraft flying overhead at low level make so much noise that platoon cannot hear anything else.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 181

Date. 27 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1408	272200	F/3 Cav	Transit Clearance Request 1.Rebecca along R52 to Nui Dat then up R2 to 327 then Marj 2. from Marj to Nui Dat	D/Thanh /passed clear 3 RAR/passed clear 280800-281400
1409	272230	F/Duc Thanh	Duc Thanh carrying out an operation in area from D/T bdry to 480850-480868. Timings 280400 - 281000. Cordon and search ops Already cleared by 2 RAR	
1410	272335	F/3 RAR	For SAS. Request ptl 24 is extracted from AO Lyn as soon as possible on 29 Mar as discussed by OC SAS and CO 3 RAR	SAS advised
1411	<i>Cancelled.</i>			

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

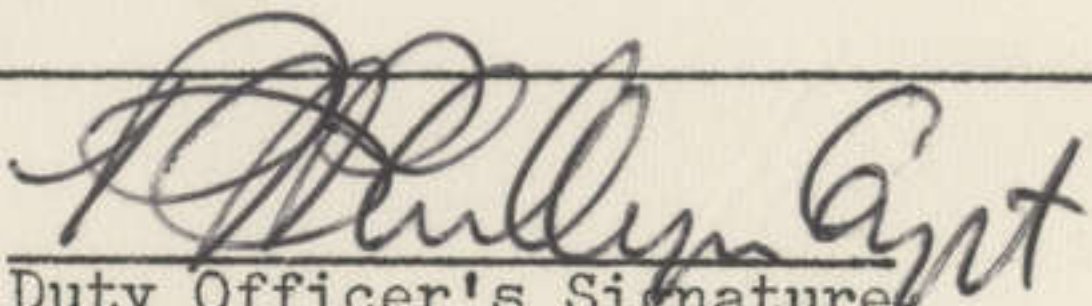
Sheet No

182

Date. 28 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1412	280710	F/ G2A	Request clearance to use SSZ between ASP-0800, E 67-70, N 60-62.	
1413	280730	F/ AIR CELL	Ø2 chopper wng light on and landed at LONG HAI airstrip grid 432512. Protection party requested and RRF 2 RAR warned. Now found that SAS pers on board have deployed. RRF not needed.	
1414	280809	F/ DUC THANH	We have 8 illegal residents in the area. They will be held for questioning If not suspicious on investigation they will be released.	
1415	280830	F/ AIR CELL	SSZ request clearance for SSZ for B/ranger night shoot from 281900-282000, E 59-61, N 81-84.	RAR p/clear. ATF clear. SAS p/clear.
1416	280955	F/ ARTY TAC	Duffel bag reports. 1. These reports are to be passed to Arty Tac by the DBCP. Duty Offr in Arty Tac have precise instruction on the action to be taken. These include the writing AAF C157 and and passing to the CP Duty Offr. 2. This cancels verbal instruction given 27 Mar.	
1417	0955	F/ SAS	Ptl 35 has located 1 en camp containing 20+ pits in good condition at YS753778. Approx 12 mths old. At YS752779 they have also located an old camp containing 30x60mm mor bombs. Bombs to be destroyed. Camp about 1 year old.	
1418	1005	F/ DUC THANH	Ref 8 detainees this morning, released now declared as temp residents.	
1419	281010	F/ 2 RAR	Request clearance of Range 3 from 281300-281500H for map reading and restrictions. <i>actions</i>	Clearance passed.
1420	281010	F/ 3 RAR	Contact Report, a. C/S 13. b. 282140. c. 641770. d. e. f. g. Unk. C/S 13 heard mov in bamboo close to perimeter on 2860mils. No further Fired 2 bursts and M79 illum no further mov now will sweep tomorrow.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 183

Date. 28 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1421	281010	F/3RAR	Contact/Report/28/3/71	
1421	281030	F/ 2 RAR	Intend to bring in C/S 66 (380678) from A0 and deploy C/S68 into A0 29 Mar 71. Request GS02 (Ops) clearance. Will be walk in and out.	Passed to GS02 okay, 2 RAR advised.
1422	281056	F/ G2A	Request extension of SSZ 1 click W, new coords to read E 66-70, N no change.	
1423	281207	F/ SAS	SAS Ptl. An explosion was heard at 271741 at YS547735 and another at 280945 at YS 547735.	From Arty Tac. No our Arty responsible and no VN. Check with Arty Tac on impact areas for gunfire out of NUI DAT. DUC THANH and MARJ which coincide with above grid and timings.
1424	281220	F/ 2 RAR	SITREP. C/S 20 holdfast elms have found 4 booby traps. Sunray C/S 2 would like them to clear area completely before any further investigation.	
1425	281225	F/ 2 RAR	Both bunkers found by C/S 21 are clear main bunker contained 1 booby trap possibly positioned at radio.	
1426	281235	F/ 12 L/DIEN	Ref Spot Rep 25 Mar, 1. PT LD. 2. LONG TAN hamlet. 3. 281100. 4. DDC & MSS. 5. DDC & MSS loc 1 M16 mine, 1 claymore, 1 hand gren, these items were found hidden near the house of DOAN VAN DINH of 25/04 LONG TAN hamlet, he was one of the 7 detainees picked up on 25 Mar during PHUNG HOANG Ops.	
1427	281310	F/ ESCORT	Request transit clearance between ND, BETH, and X/MOC for period 281330-281600.	3 RAR, X/MOC p/clear. Escort advised.

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 184

Date. 28 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1428	281320	F/ 3 RAR	For Seagull. In view of move of D&E P1 from BRIDGID it is requested to move D&E P1 to H'SHOE 29 Mar 71. This is to allow B Coy 3 RAR to replace D Coy who are being withdrawn for R&C. Anticipated that D&E required to remain at H'SHOE for approx 3 days. Please advise ASP.	Passed to Seagull to 3 RAR that Hardrock said yesterday that D&E not avail - this is confirmed.
1429	281400	F/ 161 RECCE	VR Report 473, E 74-77, N 71-74. Nil significant sightings.	
1430	281405	F/ DAT DO	Ref reporting of mine. The VNs were visiting relatives. They were moving along the road and saw a disturbance. On close investigation they found it to be a mine and flagged down a TA and reported it.	
1431	281405	F/ EXPLORER	Request transit clearance tks from ND to 3 RAR to X/MOC and to RV3 RAR, X/MOC p/clear. Explorer advised own callsign 1415-1600.	1425.
1432	281450	F/ 2 RAR	Contact. C/S 21(-) in contact last grid 377893 amended to 376894. Arty fire requested to grid 366895. Affirmative ground clearance fm 1 ATF. Contact finished 1515 - report to follow,	
1433	281455	F/ ARTY TAC	Duffel bag activation string 21 seismic and mag, commenced 1450, Westerly direction, activity ceased 1454.	
1434	281500	F/ 161 RECCE	VR Report 474. E 60-63, N 71-74. 1. Nil significant W of Rte328. 2. Numerous tracks within civilian access area. 3. Gr627713 6 old pits and no sign of recent use. 4. Gr625716 1 large old bunker with OHP partially destroyed. However shows signs of recent attempts to camouflage it.	fighting 3 RAR passed.
1435	281515	F/ ARTY TAC	Request transit clearance for movt of dusters from ND to BLACKHORSE and return along Rte 2. Timings ASP till return.	DUC THANH, 2 RAR, X/LOC p/clear.
1436	281530	F/ 3 CAV	Transit clearance for Escort of MSF convoy 29 Mar 71. From Rte 52-23-DAT DO -X/MOC to E 71-72, N 67-68, 1701 move from DAT DO at 0830H.	3 RAR, X/MOC p/clear.

SECRET



Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 185

Date. 28 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1437	281615	F/ ENVOY	SAS 24 has loc a camp at YS635754, disused. Info passed to 3 RAR.	
1438	281630	F/ 2 RAR	Contact Report. a. C/S 21(-). b. 281446. c. 376894. d. 1. e. Black hat, shirt, trousers wpn not sighted. f. N/A. g. SE-NW. h. C/S 21 (-) clearing bunker system when 1 en approached from other bunker. About 30m from where C/S was married. Engaged with M60, C/S swept fwd, sweep revealed nothing. (The bunker system was the same system as yesterday).	
1439	1645	F/ CP, T/ 11 FFV, AFV, SECTOR	Spot Rep. At 281446H at grid YS376894 C/S 21(-) 2 RAR contacted HQ AFV, HQ 11 FFV, SECTOR passed. en, dressed in black hat, shirt, trousers, no wpn sited. C/S 21(-) was clearing bunker system when 1 en approached from another bunker from approx 30m. Engaged with M60. Sweep revealed neg results.	
1440	281645	F/ G2 (OPS)	As currently to op con to DC at XUYEN MOC are to be released to 3 RAR at 0700-1800H each day. Remain op con DC XUYEN MOC 1800-0700H each night.	Advise 3 RAR, 1 ATF LO XUYEN MOC Cav. All passed.
1441	281650	F/ 2 RAR	C/S 20 and 23 at 393904 (n/loc) sighted 1 VC crawling past perimeter following up.	
1442	28	F/ LO II FFV SP AO	C THUAN area has 24 hr a day political clearance to fire into area. Normal ground clearance from own tps required. Ø THUAN area has no clearance on a permanent basis. Clearance must be obtained to fire.	
1443	281700	F/ 161 RECCE	VR Report 478, 28 Mar 71. E 60-63, N 59-62. Nil significant sighting (VR cut short U/S radio).	
1444	281745	F/ 2 RAR	Installation Report. 1 sub, 7 round, 3 electric acts, pyrotechnics and clothing. 2. To be winched out, some destroyed, 41	

Cancelled.

SECRET

Philip Cant
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

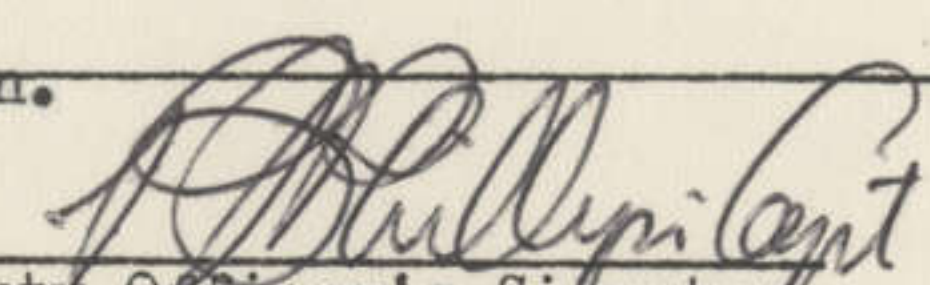
G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 186

Date. 28 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1444	281800	F/ 3 CAV	Transit clearance TA from ND-R52-R23-to approx 6064. Timings 290630-290800.	3 RAR, X/MOE p/clear.
1445	281810	F/ 3 RAR	Contact. C/S 3 in contact YS654754 2 en moving S-N.	
1446	281825	F/ 1 FD SQN	Land Clearing Report. a. 200,000 sq m cleared. Mine Clearing Report. 1. 5000 sq m cleared. 2. 1xfired, 1xdetonated, 23 recovered 14 recovered after yesterday time report.	
1447	281830	F/ 3 RAR	Dust off request. 1. 3 RAR. 2. YS651752. 3. Med routine, ta priority. c. Twisted ankle. d. Aust. 4a. 37.00, C/S 3. b. Smoke. c. 30' trees. d. Secure. e. Winch required.	
1448	281845	F/ 3 RAR	Contact Report. a. C/S 3. b. 281820. c. 651752. d. 2. e. Dressed in black wearing colorful hats, 1xcarrying wpn, 1 without, f, Nil. g. SW. h. Scout saw 2 VC opened fired, en fled S, then swung back on original track C/S 3 swept area, neg results.	
1449	281853	F/ SAS	Ptl 24 which has been just extracted heard 2 bursts of auto fire coming from the area of the en camp at YS635754.	
1450	282015	F/ DUC THANH	Agent Report. 1. Eval C2. 2. 281900H. 3. 3 VC armed with AK47s at 451788. 4. Intentions unk this time.	
1451	282130	F/ 3 RAR	Transit clearance request. T5 from HS via R52 up R2 to R327 to 545775. Timings 290700-291400.	D/T clear. 2 RAR (for bdy clearance) p/clear.
1452	282136	F/ 3 RAR	C/S 13 in contact (641770).	
1453	2148	F/ 3 RAR	Heard mov close ^{by} in bamboo, fired a couple of bursts and M79 illum.	
1454	282150	F/ MACE	Request retrans to change to 82A on spare net for radio check in 30 mins. If this fails have people at retrans check aerial direction.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 187

Date. 28 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1455	282245	F/ ARTY TAC	Move of sect 161 Fd Bty TOBY to BETH. Cease firing TOBY 291130H. ETD TOBY 291230H. Time to be ready BETH 291600H. Escort for road move to be provided by sect APC op con to TOBY.	
1456	282300	F/ ARTY TAC	Request route clearance for mov to TOBY from ND timings 290730-291130. TOBY to BETH 291200-291500. BETH to ND 291500-291700. All routes direct.	Clear. Convoy to come up on 3 RAR freq when in their AO.
1457	282315	F/ 3 RAR	a. C/S T4. b. 282225. c. 673740. d.e.f. Unk. Sweep at first light. g. Unk. h. T4 heard mov on perimeter engaged area after firing flares and saw silhouette 3 small arms tracer sounds were seen 100m to W E of his loc.	
1458 to 1464 - <u>Cancelled.</u>				

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

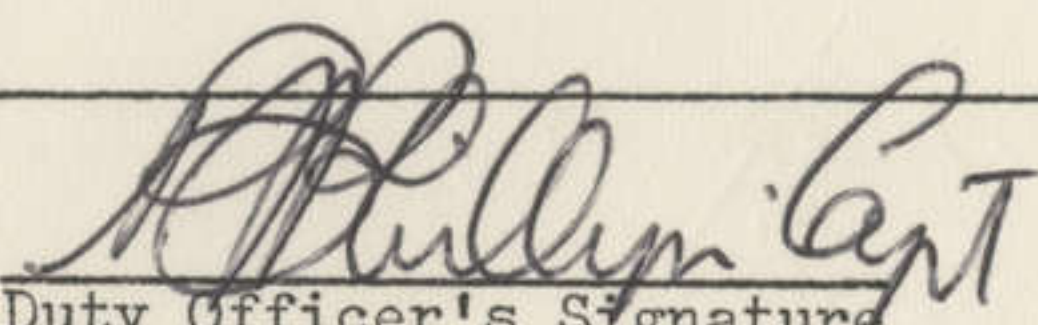
Sheet No

188

Date. 29 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1465	290410	F/Mace	<i>Spot Report</i> Cache found in 2 places 50m apart at 826957 containing 2000 lbs flour, 675 lbs rice, 50 lbs, salt, 20 lbs powdered milk 3275 lbs rice, 50 lbs corn	
1466	290700	F/G Br	Ranges 29 Mar: 1. ABC 0800-1200 SAS SA M72 M79 3. 0800-1230 106 Wksp SA 4. closed 6AB 0800-1230 1ARU SA. From 1330 to 1700 closed. (3,4 & 6 AB)	
1467	290745	F/1 ARU	INSTALLATION REP A1. cache 2. 290721 3. 54A B. 568590 C1 4' x 4' 2. nil 3. sheet of iron 4. nil D1 6-12 months 3. poor E1 9 x 82mm mortar, 1 RPG 7 Booster rocket 1 x APD mine 100 x SKS rounds, 100 x .30 cal, 3 AP mines minus dets 2 x RPG 7 complete 2. to be allocated G. at this time	
1468	290817	F/3 RAR	C/S 12 in contact. Last grid 635784. 0820 Arty Tac advised that it was a U/D. NFA	
1469	290825	F/1 Fld	INSTALLATION REP A1. cache 2. 290721 3. 54A B. 568590 C1. 4' x 4' 2. nil 3. sheet iron 4. nil D1. 6-12 mths 2. 6-12 mths 3. poor E1. 9 mortars 82mm, 1 x RPG 7 booster rocket, AP directional mine, 100 SKS rounds, 100 x .30 cal rds 3 x 8AP Chicom Mines without striker, 2 x RPG7 rockets complete F. the whole para is to be allotted. G1 nil 2. to be allotted	
1470	290855	F/3 RAR	Ref contact T4 and C/S 13, sweep conducted nil results	
1471	290930	F/1 Fd	Tower 191A sighted 8 pers approx 500m S (gr 437655) checked JWTC---not their personnel. Advised ARU to send out ptl and sweep area---ptl already out. 2 persons rounded up so far. Sweep continues. Pro and SCA advised of pers being brought into Pro cage. Div Int Team to visit. 1 sect PRF tracks requested and now on way to ARU (1025H) ARU-round up of AO Jeanette first 2 pers released by Div Int as innocent.	
1472	291158	F/ARU	A search of area did not reveal any further persons.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

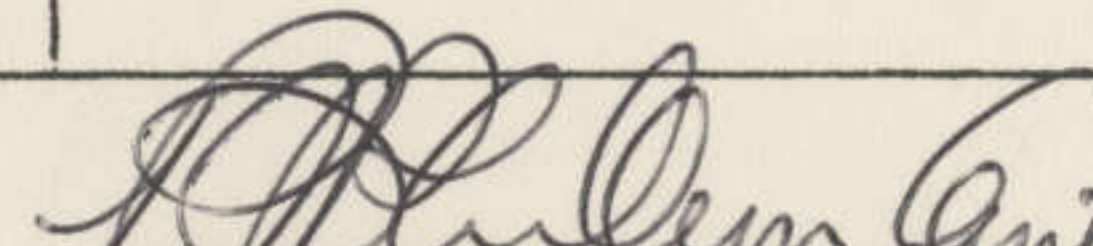
Sheet No

189

Date. 29 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1473	291030	F/1 Fd Sqn	Mine clearing tank 92T has damaged mine clearing rollers. Has been left by convoy on way to Toby and was to return to Xuyen Moc. Now found it cannot move until rollers removed. Requested protection G2 (Ops) directed tracks from Toby to provide protection. This done by Arty Tac. Approx gr 2 miles N Xuyen Moc 7773 Escort advised	
1474	291125	F/3 Cav	TRANSIT CLEARANCE period 300900 to 301400H Route 2 to Duc Thanh to Route 327 to FSB Marj	Duc Thanh/passed clear 3 RAR/passed clear Escort advised
1475	291130	F/Arty Tac	Protection for 92T broken down 2 miles N of Xuyen Moc will be provided by IC at FSB today Toby	
1476	291155	F/3 RAR	DUSTOFF REQUEST 1. C/S 51 (A Coy 3 RAR) 2. 639717 3. Tac urgent B. 1 amb C. infected throat, temp 102 D, Aust 4A. freq 52.85 C/S 51 B. smoke C. N/A D. secure E. no F. yes G. smoke	
1477	291205	F/Arty Tac	ARTY SP FOR 1 FD SQN & RF IN AO JOSEPHINE. 1. Requests for sp will be coordinated by IC LCT at NDP Rebecca. He has radio on Fd Regt Comd net as C/S E7. 2. DFs will be requested for foll A. NDP Rebecca B. LCT day-time ops C. RFNDP at GR 554608 D. RF/ARU APs nightly 3. above has been agreed with OC 1 Fd Sqn	
1478	291225	F/Air Cell	VR 476 report E 59-62, N79-82 nil sig tracks or sign was seen in this area	
1479	29	F/Air Cell	STAND BY SNIFFER. E 675-795, N 705-775 from 290830 to 291030H	3 RAR/passed clear, Xuyen Moc/passed clear, 1 ATF/passed clear, MSF/passed clear
1480	291230	F/3 RAR	DUSTOFF 1. 3 RAR 2. 633737 3A. tactical priority medical routine B. ambulatory C. trees 40' D. VN 4A.37.00 C/S 3 B. smoke C. trees 40' D. secure E. hoist and winch F. yes G. smoke	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

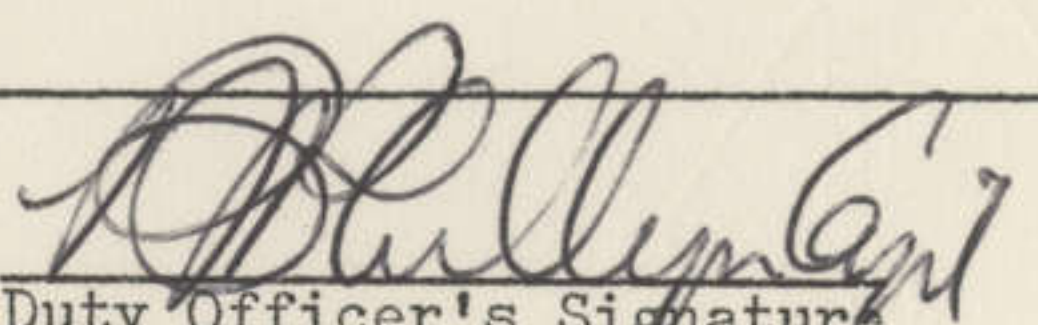
G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 190

Date. 29 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1481	291245	F/3 RAR	DUSTOFF 1. 3 RAR 2. 567701 3A. Priority B. ambulatory C. injured groin D. Aust 4A. 50.75 C/S 42 B. smoke C. trees 50' D. secure E. jungle penetration F yes G. smoke	
1482	291300	F/GSO2 Ops	For 3 RAR Seagull. A/TK P1 2 RAR to revert to under comd 2 RAR at 1600 today and RT ND. Do they really need replacement? 1320 Ans from Sunray 3 RAR affirm need replacement. A/TK P1 to be picked up from Marj 1600 D&E P1 in 1600 STRS A/T/29 D&E/35	3 RAR/passed 2 RAR/passed HQ Coy/passed
1483	291308	F/Air Cell	A18 02 sighted one person in gr YS 425837 dressed in dark clothing, moving W ac too high to identify any weapon	2 RAR/passed
1484	291320	F/1 ARU	Ref para E of Inst Report from 1 Fd Sqn . Delete 3 x AP mines Insert: 1 x tin of powder bags, 2 x tins of mortar fuses	
1485	291350	F/3 RAR	DUSTOFF 1. C Coy 3 RAR 2. 646734 3A. OP Priority B. 1 amb C. severe sprained ankle D. Aust 4A. 37.00 C/S 32 B. smoke C. N/A D. secure E. hoist/winch trees 60' high F. yes G. smoke	
1486	291430	F/161 Recce Flt	VR 477 E 53-56, N 79-82. 1. Gr 564811 some cleared area under th the trees with many tracks in the vicinity, all of which appeared quite old. 2. No fresh sign was seen in the area.	
1487	291620	F/1 Fd Sqn	LAND CLEARING REPORT A. 180000 sq metres B. nil C. 4 dozers worked 1 full day, 5 dozers worked 8 hrs D. n/a	
1488	291630	F/161 Recce Flt	VR REPORT 479 1400-1600 E 64-67, N 61-64 1. Several old destroyed bunkers and tin huts in the area none of which showed signs of recent activity. 2. No sign of recent activity was seen in the area. ATF info.	
1489	291630	F/161 Recce Flt	VR REPORT 478 E 48-51, N 71-74, +. Extensive woodcutting activity in the W of the area. 2. Several old tracks in the E of the area show no sign of recent use. These tracks have been reported previously.	

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No

191

Date. 29 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1490	291645	F/3 RAR	DUSTOFF 1. 3 RAR C/S 53 2. YS 604718 3A. operationally urgent B. 1 ambulatory C. sprained back D. Aust 4A. C/S 53 52.85 B. smoke C. N/A D. secure E. no F, yes G. smoke	
1491	291730	F/GSO2 Ops	RRF (Cav elements only) to ptl area where civilians apprehended today YS 437655 300730 - 300930 to do daily - UFN	Escort/passed clear ARU/passed clear, 1 Fd Sqn/passed
1492	291810	F/3 RAR	DUSTOFF REQUEST 1. C/S 4 3 RAR 2. 565706 3A. priority B. 1 litter C. dislocated knee D. Aust 4A. 50.75 C/S 4 B. smoke C. clear D. secure E. no F. yes G. smoke	Remarks: For tac reasons aircraft requested to approach from S and keep as low as possible
1493	291820	F/Air Cell	Request clearance for VRs 30 Mar 71... 480 E 56-59 from 0800 to 1000 N 79-82, 481 E 60-63, N 77-80 from 1000 to 1200 482 E 50-53, N 70-73 from 1200 to 1400, 483 E 36-39, N 79-82 from 1400 to 1600	480: 2 RAR & 3 RAR/passed clear 481: 3 RAR/p clear, 482: Duc Thanh & 3 RAR/p clear, 483: 2 RAR/p clear
1494	291900	F/Hoa Long	SPOTREP 1. PT LL 2. YS 250696 3. 291100 Mar 4. 1 squad of 386 RF 5. RF AP 2 VC near a well 6. 291110 W 7. 1 VC WIA(BT) 8. none 9. mixed uniforms 1 x M16, 1 carbine 10. N/A	
1495	291915	F/1 Fd Sqn	A deer wandered into 1 Fd Sqn minefield and exploded 2 mines	
1496	291930	F/3 Cav	Request for a National Policeman to act as an interpreter for checking in AO Jeanette tomorrow morning. Suggested timings: 0700 - 1000	Hoa Long/passed . National Police will be available. 3 Cav advised
1497	292020	F/Dat Do	At 1600 hrs a young boy attending cattle reported 11 VC at approx GR YS 517594. 10 VC were armed. They were dressed in black. We believe they may infiltrate Phuoc Tho village tonight District Chief is preparing plan for reaction now. No evaluation on reliability of source.	
1497A	292100	F/2 RAR	SITREP Fr C/S 21 at 376894. Bunker system not yet fully exploited to date. Semi circular shape sited around re-entrant. 20 bunkers loc over approx 200m. Very little depth for defence with av size	

SECRET

Philip C. ...
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No

192

Date. 29 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1497A (cont'd)			8' x 8' x 4' with 2½' OHP. 1 x kitchen, eating area approx 8 people, with waterpipe through bamboo. No further equipment located. Small quantity of paper scraps collected.	
1498	292130	F/Arty Tac	LP at Nui Dat reports flashing light bg 4800 at 4.0K from his location. Grid 395675 . 2143 further light sighted.	2 RAR advised
1499	1500	<i>Cancelled.</i>		

SECRET

[Signature]
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No

193

Date. 30 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1500	261935	F/ CP T/ 3 RAR	Mine clearing Route 23 from DAT DO and Route up 328 thence into FSB BETH. Each morning from first light the above Route is to be mine cleared. 1 Fd Sqn with tanks in support will do the task tomorrow morning from morning of Sun 28 Mar task to be 3 RAR responsibility. Suggest route 329 be also cleared up to FSB TOBY.	Advised Duty Offr 3RAR 1950.
1501	29	F/ GS02	Late Report. Request for Cav to operate in whole of AO CHRISTINE N of Route 52 for period now till further notice.	3 RAR Rear p/clear. All clearances for fire for AO CHRISTINE must also be passed to 3 Cav.
1502	291745	F/ ARTY TAC	Late Report. Request for Cav escort. Request to escort one 8" and auxillary veh ND to BLACKHORSE on 31 Mar 71 at times to be notified.	Yes after 0930H, pls provide Cav mobile.
1503	292230	F/ 3 RAR	Late Report. Sunray 3 RAR wishes to see Sunray of TA9 (A Sqn) any time tomorrow to discuss R&C for TA1.	Rang OC 3 Cav can be at BETH 311000H Advised 3 RAR. Also arranged transit clearance and cleared with 3 RAR. Cav advised.
1504	300007	F/ ARTY TAC ESCORT	Single shot heard fired from the area of 104 Sig Sqn/Kanga Pad.	
1505	300035	F/ ARTY TAC ESCORT	Unable to trace origin of shot, but probably coming from 104 Sig Sqn. Duty Offr woken and asked to investigate.	104 Sigs Comms Cen DO asked to check his area and report. Shot not believed to have come from 104 Sigs. HQ LAD to be checked. Nothing from LAD. Neg from US Sig Bn det. Nothing from 547 Sig Tp.
1506	300900	F/ 1 ARMD	Dust off. 1. 1 Tp 1 Armd. 2. 470602. 3a. Urgent. b. 1 litter. c. Head injuries. d. Aust. 4a. 59.30, C/S T1. b. Smoke. c. N/A. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes. g. Smoke. ETA 10mins.	
1507	300945	F/ ESCORT	Request transit clearance C/S 29 from ND-Rte 52-Rte 23-BETH. 1200-1500.	3 RAR, X/MOC p/clear. Passed to 3 Cav.

SECRET

A. Phillip
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No

194

Date. 30 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1508	301100	F/ GS02 (OPS)	For LO X/MOC one sect of APC to come under op con of D/THAN ASP. Advise OC of APC in X/MOC and advise him to contact his OC ref which sect to send. For LO D/THANH advise of this and ask for DC to prepare contingency plans for area.	D/THANH, X/MOC passed/
1509	301115	F/ 161 RECCE	VR Report 480. E 56-59, N 79-82. No recent movement.	2 RAR, 3 RAR passed,
1510	301120	F/ DUC THANH	1. PT DT. 2. 423760. 3. 301105H. 4. 655 RF. 5. 1 VC squad were engaged by AP. 6. 1107 W. 7. 1 VC KIA 1 AK47 CIA. 8. Docs are being checked at DUC THANH	
1511	301136	F/ ARTY TAC	Area from 546706 SE along creel to 552691 and approximately 300m either side of creek being engaged with 1x8" gun from ND and Sect A Bty BETH, Sect 161 Bty BETH and Sect A Fd Bty MARJ. End of mission at 301216H. Expenditure 16 rds 8", 110 rds 105.	
1512	301205	F/ 3 RAR	Spot Report. Clear SW to max C/S 27 B Coy blocked 69N.	
1513	301215	F/ DAT DO	Spot Report. 6 VC been arriving daily since 25 Mar at gr504644, they arrive at 0900H and disperse. They return to same point at 1600H. This info includes today. Wpns are 1xM79, 2xAK47. Thought to belong to LONG TAN, PHUOC THANH village guerillas. Information was given to NP VN eval C3. HORSESHOE Coy have been informed and are taking action.	
1514	301330	F/ 161 RECCE	VR R ^u port 481, E 60-63, N 77-80. 1. Heavy track crossed Rte 328 at 604643, up to 2 weeks old and boot prints appeared to be of our design. 2. Ref 452 of 23 Mar 71. Holes from explosions seen at 607781. Holes 20m apart and were approx 1' deep, the bottom one foot in diam and the top 3' in diam. 3. No signs of fresh activity were seen.	
1515	301510	F/ 1 FD SQN	LCT cleared 40,000 sq m.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(Ops) HQ-1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No

95

Date. 30 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1516 1516	301552	F/ SAS	1. Ptl 25 at YS569842 at 301529H. 2. Ptl 35 at YS743785 moving NW At YS748779 ptl found 50 fighting pits and 2 ox carts. Pits were 1 year old and in fair condition.	
1517	301555	F/ 1 FD SQN	Mine Clearing Report. a. 301545H. b. 10,000 sq m. c. 1. 2 Detonated. 2. 30 recovered.	
1518 1518	301600	F/ AIR CELL	Please advise LO BEARCAT that with effect tomorrow morning (31 Mar 71) the docs run ac will land at the BEARCAT dirt airstrip. in lieu of LONG THANH North. Request the LO advise the air operations staff at BEARCAT.	BEARCAT advised.
1519	301650	F/ 2 RAR	a1. Bunker system. 2. 271515H, C/S 21. b. YS374894. c1. Semi circular 300m diam. Each bunker has own cooking area also 1xsmall kitchen, 5 water points. 2. 19 bunkers 8x8x4', 2 holes 4x2x7' deep, 1 hole 4x2x3 1/2' loc outside perimeter. 3. 2 1/2-3'. 4. N, NW & SE. d1. 2-3 weeks. 2. Occupied. 3. Excellent. e1. Qty batteries 1 transistor, 10x1 1/2 block chicom explosive, 1xaerial, 1 multi meter. 1xsoldering iron, qty electric solder, 1xRPG 7 round, 1 claymore, 2xclackers, 3 electric dets, qty cooking utensils, qty personal clothing, qty docs. 2. Some destroyed docs backloaded holdfast retained some equip. f1. 1x booby trap, claymore clacker 10 RPG booster. 2. In 1 bunker. 3. Holdfast detonated dismantled. g1. No. 2. N/A. 3. Will be destroyed by 31 Mar 71.	
1520	301700	F/ 3 RAR	Contact C/S 3 at gr594748. 1 VC only sighted moving E-W on track friendly initiated contact, now sighted 2nd VC.	
1521	301730	F/ BARIA	Intell Rep. 300200H YS299565, (LSI) PRU agent (former HOI CHANH) was killed by VC with K54 wpn, NGUYEN VAN BA alias TU LY (info confirmed by PRU chief). At 010300H YS297564 5 VC entered at 1000H BA TRAU hamlet entered a house shot him 3 times and walked out LE VAN BA (not indicated as above).	

SECRET

Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(Ops) HQ-1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 196

Date. 30 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1522	301745	F/ 3 RAR	Contact. a. C/s 34. b. 301705. c. 594748. d. 1. e. Black dress. f. Nil. g. W. h. Seen 1 en C/S 34 initiation contact C/S moved further 10m contacted again. Nil results follow up of 100m.	
1523	301755	F/ 2 RAR	Incident Report. a. C/S 31A. b. 301715 Mar. c. 410888. d.e.f.g. N/A. h. C/S 31A located 1 VN body approx 2 mths old beyond recognition and minus legs wearing remains of green trousers and a green shirt was found near the body were pieces of claymore and trip wire believed to be US mechanical ambush nearest previous contact was at 409888 on 15 Jan by US forces.	
1524	301755	F/ AIR	Request clearance for VRs 31 Mar 71. 484, E 64-67, N 61-64, 0800-1000. 485, E 69-72, N 73-76, 1000-1200. 486, E 67-70, N 79-82, 1200-1400. 487, E 50-53, N 72-75, 1400-1600.	484, X/MOC, MSF (through X/MOC) p/clear. 485 ATF clear. 486, 3 RAR ATF, clear. 487 3 RAR, D/THANH p/clear.
1525	301830	F/ 3 RAR	Spot Rep. C/S 4 investigated N most max reading and found no sign. He is now proceeding on original task.	
1526	301830	F/ DUC THANH	<u>Interrogation</u> Initial Investigation report. 1. 301600H. 2. Detainee. 3. DUC THANH. 4. NGUYEN VAN GIAO. 6. 1930 QUANG TRI. 7.8.9.10.11. N/A. 12. DUC THANH. 13. Subject has confessed to giving info to VCs also subject, PSDF leader in BINH BA.	
1527	301830	F/ DUC THANH	<u>Interrogation</u> Initial Incident Report. 1. 301600H. 2. Detainee. 3. DUC THANH. 4. NGUYEN THI THI HONG. 6. 1951, XUAN LOC. 7.8.9.10.11. N/A. 12. DUC THANH. 13. No confession.	
1528	301830	301830 F/ DUC THANH	Ref 2 IIRs. Names found on docs taken off VC KIA. Arrested by NP undergoing interrogation sub sector NP.	
1529	301830	F/ DUC THANH	Addition to Spot Rep 301100H. Docs iden VC TRAN VAN THI BINH BA military polselyt/ing sect leader. Docs also listed names BINH BA PSDF and date of birth.	

SECRET

A. Phillip
Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 197

Date. 30 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1530	302140	F/ ARTY TAC	Ref request for Route clearance of 8" gun and Cav to BLACKHORSE from ND. Pick up point: HUSKY area (RV). RV time: 311345H. Destination: BLACKHORSE. Route: Along Rte 2. Number of vehs: 8.	
1531	302145	F/ MATT 6	Spot Rep. 1. PT LL. 2. 490697. 3. 2110. 4. 384 RF. 5. 2 detainees. 7a. Held at MATT 6. Entered house where 6 people lived, there were 8 people in house, 2 tried to make a break for the back door and were detained. More details to follow.	
1532	302215	F/ LONG DIEN	Dust off request. 1. LONG DIEN. 2. 432597 LONG DIEN Pad. 3a. Priority. b. 1 litter. c. Broken leg. d. VN Mil. 4a. C/S 24, LONG DIEN. b. LONG DIEN Pad. c. Clear. d. Secure. e. No. f. Yes. g. Veh lights strobe, flare if required.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 198

Date. 31 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1533	310800	F/ 3 RAR	<u>DUSTOFF</u> 1. 3 RAR 2. 545715 3A. Tactical Priority Medical Routine B. Ambulatory C. Sprained ankle D. Aust 4A. Fr 50-75 c/s 42 B. SMKE C. 60' trees D. Secure approach fm SW E. Jungle Penetrator F. Yes G. SMKE	
1534	310835	F/ Duc Thanh	INT TEAM REQUEST Request an interrogation team to come to the district police station at 1000 hrs this morning to interrogate 2 people following the read out of docus from Bin Bha.	
1535	311015	F/ Air Cell	Sighting of 5 ox carts and some civilians approx 2½ clicks East Nui Dat 2. (ie, well outside civ access areas). Grid square 510685.	3 RAR/passed
1536	311055	F/ 1 Armd	Installation report. A. 1. Bunkers, 2. 31/0840, 3. T1, B. 573598, C1. Circular shaped 100-150m in diameter C. 2. 100 plus pits with comd pit in centre. 3. 18" 4. N/A, D1. 18 mths - 2 yrs, 2. 1 yr, 3. some good, some poor, E1. Nil	Dozed in by bulldozers

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 199

Date. 31 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1537	311115	F/ 3 RAR	From Seagull 3 RAR: 1. A Possum at 310955H flew into H/shoe violating air space that mine clearing. A demolition was in progress and an explosion occurred. 2. Docs run Possum A21 called H/shoe and then flicked off net. It then went to FSB BETH through AO while Arty was firing the whole time. It would not be contacted (Nui Dat Arty advise that A21 was in the picture the whole time and in contact with KANGA;	was cleared for 161 Recce Flt to check identity of Possum(Point 1), ensure pilots are aware of demolition area and to check accuracy of A21 report(Point 2)
1538	311130	F/ MACE	Ref Boundary clearance from 72 93 South to 72 89 East to Boundary. Require a 30 day extension to make timing 302400. Require answer ASP.	Refer back to MACE for clarification. Second grid should read 7289. Is it an extension of time for mousetrap or a request for boundary clearance. 1 ATF clear. Passed to MACE.
1539	311135	F/ 3 RAR	DUSTOFF. 1. 3 RAR, 2. 547724, 3.A. Priority, B. 2 Ambulatory, C. Diorrhoea and stomach cramps, D. Aust, 4.A. 50.75 c/s 43 B. smoke, C. 50' trees, D. Secure, E. Yes, F. Yes, G. smoke	
1540	311410	F/ 161 Recce Flt	<u>CORRECTION TO VR 481 OF 30 MAR 71</u> Correction of Grid reported where track crossed Route 328. Grid should read 604743.	
1541	311145	F/ 3 RAR	Request tank dozer to mov from ND to HORSESHOE at first light and s standby at HORSESHOE on 10 mins notice to mov from 0715 hrs. Info c/s2 on HORSESHOE for ETA by L/L. Advise this c/s if request approved.	1. For G2 Ops - approved 2. C Sqn 1 Armd to action. 3. 3 RAR advised.

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS

G(Ops) HQ-1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 200

Date. 31 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1542	311145	F/ 3 RAR	DUSTOFF 1. 2 RAR, 2. 418895, 450904, 3.A. Routine, B. 2 Amb, C. c/s31A fever - Temp 102.1, c/s 30 tooth abscess. 4.A. c/s31A, c/s30 Freq 47.10. B. smke, C. light southerly breeze, D. secure, 6. smke.	
1543	311150	F/ 3 RAR	Our DS Possum has sighted 4 civic and 2 ox carts at 495675. c/s2 is providing a force to go check the area and civilians.	
1544	311225	F/ 2 RAR	Incident Report. A.c/s31A, B. 311070, C. 417890, D. 1 freshly dug grave in which an investigation revealed a very old body. No docs on body. F.,G.,H., N/A	
1545	311245	F/ 161 Recce Flt	REPORT OF VOICE MISSION: NUI THI VAIS What appeared to be a recent track crossdd the saddle at 308699 in an East-West direction.	2 RAR/ passed Baria/passed
1546	311245	F/ 161 Recce Flt	REPORT OF VR 485 E69-72, N73-76, No recent mov seen. En route to VR 4 ox cars and approx 6 people seen collecting wood East of Dat 2. (1 ATF Recce zone)	Nui
1547	311430	F/ Xuyen Moc	A HOI CHANH turned himself in to this loc approx 30 minutes ago. and at the completion of questioning we will send a report ASAP.	he is being questioned
1548	311430	F/ Escort	C/s 84 was in ambush at GR612631 from 301900 to 310630. This was cleared by Xuyen Moc. During the night a RF at Grid605634 (approx 700m away) was firing shots and generally making a noise all night. LO Baria advised and told DO advise Xuyen Moc LO.	Xuyen Moc advised.
1549	311445	F/ 3 RAR	CONTACT REPORT C/s 51 in contact. Grid 586722. Suspected bunker system. Request Bushranger stood by. Arty prepared to fire into Grid 596722. 1450 advised that c/s51 receiving .30 cal fire from system. requested Bushranger. 1455 B/ranger on way. 1456 guns laid on 584732. 1500 standby dustoff. Cas taken but no pad aval, will advise when dustoff needed. 1505 c/s23 advise that c/s51 still taking fire. 1520. c/s51A was separate from 51 at time of contact.	

(continued)

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 201

Date. 31 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1549	(cont)		Taken 3 cas that are approx 30 in front of 51 between 51 and en C/S 52 is moving up to vicinity of C/S 51. TA 13 is also moving to area C/S T4 and T13 both in vicinity but stuck at an obvious obstacle. C/S 23 advise that from monitor net that C/S 51 is taking fire from 3 sides and is suspected to be at least a Coy. (NB report unconfirmed). 1530 D/off required, believe area secure. 1 serious casualty. 1535 D/off request received and passed. 1535 D/S possum received ground fire on ground in secure area - all pers ok. grid square 5972.	
1550	311520	F/ AIR	Request clearance for range 2 from ASP to 2130 hrs to allow 161 Flt to conduct flare dropping practice.	Clear G3 Trg.
1551	311540	F/ 3 RAR	Dust off. 1. 3 RAR. 2. 586722. 3a. Urgent 3. b. litter. c. GSW. d. Aust. 4a. 45.25, C/S 51. b. Smoke. c. N/A. d. Secure. e. Yes. f. Yes. g. Smoke.	
1552	311545	F/ 3 RAR	Air task request has been submitted to lift SA ammo from BETH to C/S 51.	
1553	311547	F/ 3 RAR	B/ranger taking ground fire, TA engaging area, guns are also being employed.	
1554	311555	F/ 3 RAR	C/S 51 may have 6 cas (not confirmed).	
1555	1558		51 now receiving mor fire. Base plate 150m to W.	
1556	1600		May now be 7 cas, 1 serious and 6 others with GSW.	
1557	311600	F/ AIR	O2 outbound to pick up remaining casualties.	
1558	1700	F/ 2 RAR	1 Pl V Coy will be on 15 min notice, and remainder of Coy on 1 hr Also no LO avail to go to 3 RAR if required.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet 02

Date. 31 Marv71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1559	311610	F/ 3 RAR	51 have broken contact and moving to secure area to evac cas, and wait ammo resup. C/S 62 is now 250m from C/S 52 and attempting to link up, B/rangers still engaging area.	
1560	311610	F/ 1 FD SQN	Land Clearing. 210,000 sq m of land cleared.	
1561	311610	F/ 1 FD SQN	Land clearing by C/S 7. a. 311545. b. 10,000 sq m. c1. Nil. 2. 30 xM16 from yesterday destroyed. d. 2xD 8s , 2 on service. e. 9. f. Work today clearing from strip to fence ET tomorrow night.	
1562	311610	F/ 1 FD SQN	Installation report. a1. Bunker system. 2. 0840. 3. 1. 4. 3/71. 5. T1. b. 573598. c1. 150 circle, comm and bunker in centre. 2. 100 bunkers in T shape, 8x6x10'. 4. Overgrown. d1. 2 yrs. 2. 12 mths. 3. Some good, some poor.	
1563	311613	B/ SAS	Ptl 750798 moving E, en camp at 742794, 20+ pits and bunkers in fair condition. Approx 1 yr old. No recent en movement in W of AC.	Report received at 311543.
1564	311615	F/ 1 FD SQN	Mine clearing team, 10,000 sq m cleared, 30xM16 destroyed. Land clearing team, 210,000 sq m cleared.	
1565	311615	F/ XUYEN MOC	HC at XUYEN MOC. Name TRAN VAN MINH aka SON. Born LONG DIEN '40. Was a member of C1/D445 until 2 yrs ago when he was then imprisoned for 5-6 nths at YS605830, for disagreeing with the communist doctrine. He then became a member of BAU LAM Production Cell and has been until present. Took 1½ days to walk from his base to NUI LA (YS6166). Rallied because of VM and leaflets, approx 4 weeks ago. Present loc X/MOC being moved to Sector S2 at 311700.	
1566	311615		C/S 51 50m from TA at edge of river. C/S 52 about 100m from C/S 51.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 203

Date. 31 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1567	1626	9	C/S 51 have left 1xM60 and 1xother wpn of wounded in contact area. C/S 62 linking up with C/S 51 at N of contact area. T4 is attempting to find river crossing.	
1568	311630	F/ 3 RAR	C/S 51 left 1 machinegun and 1 other wpn in contact area. They are now trying to link with C/S 62 which is N of the contact area. Sunray of T4 is still looking for a river crossing.	
1569	311634	F/ 3 RAR	TA1 has found C/S 3 and they are ready to move. Arty is impacting in 5771, 5671.	
1570	1640	F/ 3 RAR	T4 and TA13 are moving N and still looking for crossing. C/S 62 have linked with C/S 51.	
1571	311645	F/ 2 RAR	Planning figures V Coy (1P1) total 28 PAX remainder total 80 PAX.	
1572	311700	F/ 3 RAR	Downed ac at 591722. Area is being secured by TA13 and TA81.	
1573	311700	F/ AIR	Dust off received ground fire, crewman wounded in head. Radios unserviceable. Ac being diverted to complete task. Dust off down at BETH and believed to be U/S. (Wounded man lifted out).	
1574	311715	F/ 3 RAR	Dust off 1 (now at BETH) was fired at from range of 50m, Alb 05 dusted off wounded crewman. 1 wounded man from C/S 51 has DOW.	
1575	311730	F/ D COMD	LZ for insert V Coy now 601748.	
1576	1735	F/ 3 RAR	1. Orders from Hardrock V Coy now to be inserted at gr601748 (S of junctions 327/328). C/S 3 no longer in area. Nearest friendlies C/S 32 at 593736 and moving S. 2. Role to cover area left have by move of C/S 3 in area W of Rte 328, actual blocking posns to be briefed by CO 3 RAR. Provisional limits imposed by D Comd 74-76N.	Passed to CO 2 RAR and Arty Tac,

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 204

Date. 31 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1577	311750	F/ 3 RAR	C/S 62. C/S 51 are preparing to move back across the creek. TA11 is securing the crossing. C/S 51 have left a lot of gear in the contact area, packs and 2 wpns included. The en has already been seen sending out foraging parties. We are going to call arty into the area but cannot until C/S 52 is in position.	
1578	311755	F/ 3 RAR	C/S 51 and 62 in contact. May have 1 friendly cas.	
1579	311815	F/ 3 RAR	C/ S 41 in location at 601748.	
1580	311835	F/ AIR CELL	1. 8 WIA and 1 KIA now going to VAMPIRE in 2 dust off ac (alb 04 and 05).	
1581	311905	F/ 3 RAR ^R	The RFT is taking ground in the contact area. They have not received damage yet and are engaging the area.	
1582	311935	F/ 3 RAR	CH1-H ac downed at BETH now recovered (dust off 1).	
1583	311945	F/ 161 RECCE	VR Report 486. 1. Area, E 67-70, N 79-82. 2. Timings 311200-1400. 3a. YS678812 2 old bunkers in poor condition. b. YS692823 several destroyed bunkers and a destroyed tin hut with light track activity in the vicinity. c. YS682798 a foot track crosses a recently made armd veh track the foot track showed moderate use and approx 3-4 weeks old. d. YS697794 a track was followed from this loc to YS703810. The track showed light use and approx 3 weeks old. e. Recent friendly activity in the area has left some heavy tracks throughout.	1. SAS passed. 2. 3 RAR passed.
1584	312055	F/ BARIA	Addit Info. On HC TRAN VAN MINH nickname SOS. Born 1940 at LONG DIEN function. Production member he was to establish contact with member from D445.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 205

Date. 31 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1585	312125	F/ X/MOC	Spot Rep. 1. X/MOC. 2. YS711616. 3. 311935H. 4. Boat with 4 pers approached shore. The pers were apprehended by MSF. 1 was wounded and has been taken to VUNG TAU. The other 3 (1 old man and 2 boys) are with the X/MOC Police.	
1586	312210	F/ CP, T/ AFV	Spot Rep. At 311445H at YS586722, 1 Pl A Coy 2 RAR/NZ (ANZAC) Bn under op con 3 RAR came into contact with en in bunker system. The pl at the time of contact was operating in 2 separate groups. The pl suffered 3 cas at beginning of contact and had difficulty in marrying up. The en were est at 30 and were armed with .30 cal MG and a mor. The contact continued continued until 1610H by which time the pl had suffered a further 6 cas 1 of whom DOW. B/rangers and arty were used in sp of the contact. 1 B/ranger received ground fire (MG) and sustained moderate damage. The DS Possum was shot down at 1700H dust off ac whilst attempting to recover cas received ground fire which wounded crewman (later DOW) and downed ac. At 1835H dust off for cas completed. At 1905H B/ranger received ground fire from contact area. Results 10 Aust WIA (2 DOW), 1 light recce ac (SIOUX) shutdown, 1 UH1-H downed 1 B/ranger moderate damage, lost in action 1xM60 and 1 other wpn. SOIs 2 and 3 RAR, Aust KAC codes and op codes for Mar and Apr 71.	
1587	312240	F/ 3 RAR	Contact Report. a. C/S 5. b. 311440-311900. c. 584722. d. 60-1000 more than 1 Coy, elem equipped with heavy wpns. e. N/A. f. No. g. N/A. h. 1 pl A Coy 2 RAR was following track that was showing signs of immediate use. They had gone 50m along track when a gp of en were sighted and engaged. 5 en were seen to fall. The en returned fire with all types of wpns including grens, 2x60mm mors, RPG 7 and 1x.50 cal. When the size of the en was relised the pl went into all round defence and was attacked on 3 sides, the pl commander decided to wdr with his cas. B/ranger was called, engaged tgt DS ac hit and forged to land when trying to supply 2 pl A Coy 2 RAR with smoke. 3 RAR pioneers arrived in vic of contact, by APC (continued)	

SECRET


 Duty Officer's Signature

SECRET

LOG SHEETS


G(Ops) HQ 1 ATF (MAIN)

Sheet No 206

Date. 31 Mar 71

Serial	Time	To or From	Events	Action
1587	(continued)		and made up with 1 ptl. Pioneers and 1 ptl wdr to E. Dust off ac was hit by ground fire on approaching LZ and forced landed at FSB BETH with 1 WIA (DOW). En followed up withdrawal and engaged pioneers wounding 1 man. En employed all types of wpns including mors. 1 ptl was forced to abandon the packs they had dropped. En was seen to pass through area where packs were dropped. 1 GPMG and 1 wpn belonging to cas were lost. 2 RAR and 3 RAR SOIs, KAC codes and ops codes for Mar and Apr were lost. After withdrawal fire team continued to engage en until last light and continued to receive ground fire. En wdr and were engaged with mors and arty. 1 ptl has 1 KIA, 6 WIA, Pioneers have 1 WIA, NBC. 1 other WIA (DOW), 1 UH1-H, 1 possum hit by ground fire and forced to land. 2 wpns lost.	Light
1588	312325	F/ 3 RAR	Incident Report. 2 reports of lights have been received from T5. 1st report stated a number of lights mov E. 2nd report stated more lights mov E. This C/S will advise if T5 engages.	

SECRET


Duty Officer's Signature